Computershare Trust Company, N.A.
9062 Old Annapolis Road
Columbia, MD 21045
www.computershare.com

NOTICE OF EXECUTED THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND NOTICE OF EXECUTED AMENDED AND RESTATED COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED
BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LLC

August 15, 2024

To: The Addressees listed on Schedule I hereto.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain (i) Indenture dated as of April 15, 2019 (as amended by that certain First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 19, 2021, as amended by that certain Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 15, 2023 and as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Indenture") among Bain Capital Credit CLO 2019-1, Limited as Issuer (the "Issuer"), Bain Capital Credit CLO 2019-1, LLC, as Co-Issuer (the "Co-Issuer", and together with the Issuer, the "Co-Issuers") and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee") and (ii) Collateral Administration Agreement dated as of April 15, 2019, among the Issuer, Bain Capital Credit U.S. CLO Manager, LLC, as the Portfolio Manager and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Collateral Administrator (the "Collateral Administrator"). Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Indenture.

I. Notice to Nominees and Custodians.

If you act as or hold Notes as a nominee or custodian for or on behalf of other persons, please transmit this notice immediately to the beneficial owner of such Notes or such other representative who is authorized to take actions. Your failure to act promptly in compliance with this paragraph may impair the chance of the beneficial owners on whose behalf you act to take any appropriate actions concerning the matters described in this notice.

II. Notice of Executed Third Supplemental Indenture.

Reference is further made to that certain Notice of Proposed Third Supplemental Indenture dated as of August 8, 2024, wherein the Trustee provided notice of a proposed third supplemental indenture to be entered into pursuant to Section 8.1(xvi) and Section 8.2 of the Indenture (the "Third Supplemental Indenture").

Pursuant to Section 8.3(e) of the Indenture, the Trustee hereby provides notice of the execution of the Third Supplemental Indenture dated as of August 15, 2024. A copy of the executed Third Supplemental Indenture is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

III. Notice of Executed Amended and Restated Collateral Administration Agreement.

Pursuant to Section 12 of the Collateral Administration Agreement, you are hereby notified of the execution of the Amended and Restated Collateral Administration Agreement dated as of August 15, 2024. A copy of the Amended and Restated Collateral Administration Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Any questions regarding this notice may be directed to the attention of Angela Marsh at (667) 300-9855, by e-mail at anglea.marsh@computershare.com. The Trustee may conclude that a specific response to particular inquiries from individual Holders is not consistent with equal and full dissemination of material information to all Holders. Holders of Notes should not rely on the Trustee as their sole source of information. The Trustee does not make recommendations or give investment advice herein or as to the Notes generally.

This document is provided by Computershare Trust Company, N.A., or one or more of its affiliates (collectively, "Computershare"), in its named capacity or as agent of or successor to Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., or one or more of its affiliates ("Wells Fargo"), by virtue of the acquisition by Computershare of substantially all the assets of the corporate trust services business of Wells Fargo.

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as agent for WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**,** as Trustee

Schedule I
Addressees

Holders of Notes:*

	Rule 144A CUSIP / Rule 144A ISIN	Regulation S CUSIP (CINS) / Regulation S ISIN	AI CUSIP
Class X Notes	05683VAQ7 / US05683VAQ77	G0R77YAH0 / USG0R77YAH00	05683VAR5
Class A-R-2 Notes	05683VBA1 / US05683VBA17	G0R77YAN7 / USG0R77YAN77	N/A
Class B-R-2 Notes	05683VBC7 / US05683VBC72	G0R77YAP2 / USG0R77YAP26	N/A
Class C-R-2 Notes	05683VBE3 / US05683VBE39	G0R77YAQ0 / USG0R77YAQ09	N/A
Class D-R-2 Notes	05683VBG8 / US05683VBG86	G0R77YAR8 / USG0R77YAR81	N/A
Class E-R Notes	05683RAE3 / US05683RAE36	G0R794AC5 / USG0R794AC50	05683RAF0
Subordinated Notes	05683RAC7 / US05683RAC79	G0R794AB7 / USG0R794AB77	05683RAD5

Issuer:
Bain Capital Credit CLO 2019-1, Limited
c/o MaplesFS Limited
P.O. Box 1093
Boundary Hall, Cricket Square
Grand Cayman, KY1-1102
Cayman Islands
Attention: The Directors
Email: cayman@maples.com

Co-Issuer:
Bain Capital Credit CLO 2019-1, LLC
c/o CICS, LLC
150 South Wacker Drive, Suite 2400
Chicago, Illinois 60606,
Attention: Melissa Stark
Email: melissa@cics-llc.com

Portfolio Manager:
Bain Capital Credit U.S. CLO Manager, LLC
200 Clarendon Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02116
Attention: Bain Capital Credit CLO 2019-1, Limited
Email: BainUSCLONewIssue@baincapital.com

* The Trustee shall not be responsible for the use of the CUSIP, CINS, or ISIN numbers selected, nor is any representation made as to their correctness indicated in the notice or as printed on any Notes. The numbers are included solely for the convenience of the Holders.

Collateral Administrator:
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association
c/o Computershare Trust Company, N.A.
9062 Old Annapolis Road
Columbia, Maryland 21045

Rating Agency:
S&P Global Ratings
Email: cdo_surveillance@spglobal.com

Moody's Investors Service, Inc.
Email: cdomonitoring@moodys.com

Cayman Islands Stock Exchange
Cayman Islands Stock Exchange
PO Box 2408
Grand Cayman KY1-1105
Cayman Islands

DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream (if applicable):
legalandtaxnotices@dtcc.com
voluntaryreorgannouncements@dtcc.com
eb.ca@euroclear.com
ca_general.events@clearstream.com

EXHIBIT A

EXECUTED THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

EXECUTION VERSION

Dated as of August 15, 2024

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED,
as Issuer

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LLC,
as Co-Issuer

and

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

TO THE

INDENTURE DATED APRIL 15, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

This THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE dated as of August 15, 2024 (this "**Third Supplemental Indenture**") to the Indenture dated as of April 15, 2019 (as amended, modified or supplemented prior to the date hereof, the "**Indenture**") is entered into among BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "**Issuer**"), BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "**Co-Issuer**" and, together with the Issuer, the "**Co-Issuers**"), and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association with trust powers organized under the laws of the United States, as trustee under the Indenture (together with its permitted successors in such capacity, the "**Trustee**"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture.

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

WHEREAS, the Co-Issuers wish to amend the Indenture pursuant to (i) Section 8.1(xvi) of the Indenture to effect a Refinancing in conformity with Section 9.3 of the Indenture and (ii) pursuant to Section 8.2;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the foregoing Refinancing, the Class A-R Notes, the Class B-R Notes, the Class C-R Notes and the Class D-R Notes (collectively, the "**Refinanced Notes**") issued on April 19, 2021 shall be redeemed on the date hereof (the "**Second Refinancing Date**");

WHEREAS, following the Refinancing, the Class X Notes, the Class E-R Notes and the Subordinated Notes shall remain Outstanding;

WHEREAS, this Third Supplemental Indenture has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, limited liability company or other actions, as applicable, on the part of each of the Co-Issuers, and the Issuer has obtained the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes to the amendments set forth herein.

WHEREAS, all other conditions set forth for entry into a supplemental indenture pursuant to Sections 8.1, 8.2 and 8.3 of the Indenture have been satisfied; and

WHEREAS, the conditions set forth in Section 9.3 of the Indenture to the Optional Redemption by Refinancing of the Refinanced Notes to be effected from Refinancing Proceeds have been satisfied.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements herein set forth, the parties agree as follows:

1. Amendments. Effective as of the date hereof upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 2 below, the Indenture (including the Exhibits thereto) is hereby amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: **double-underlined text**) as set forth in Annex A hereto.

2. Conditions Precedent. The modifications to be effected pursuant to Section 1 above shall become effective as of the date first written above upon receipt by the Trustee of each of the following:

(a) an Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers (A) evidencing the authorization by Board Resolution of the execution and delivery of this Third Supplemental Indenture and the Refinancing Purchase Agreement and the execution, authentication and delivery of the Class A-R-2 Notes, the Class B-R-2 Notes, the Class C-R-2 Notes and the Class D-R-2 Notes (collectively, the "**Second Refinancing Notes**") applied for by it and specifying the Stated Maturity, principal amount and Interest Rate of each Class of Second Refinancing Notes to be authenticated and delivered, and (B) certifying that (1) the attached copy of the Board Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the Second Refinancing Date and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon;

(b) from each of the Co-Issuers either (A) a certificate of the Applicable Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel of such Applicable Issuer to the effect that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the Second Refinancing Notes, or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the Applicable Issuer to the effect that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such Second Refinancing Notes except as have been given (provided that the opinions delivered pursuant to clause (c) below may satisfy this requirement);

(c) opinions of (i) Allen Overy Shearman Sterling US LLP, special U.S. counsel to the Co-Issuers and the Refinancing Initial Purchaser, (ii) Locke Lord LLP, counsel to the Trustee, (iii) Dechert LLP, counsel to the Portfolio Manager and Retention Holder, and (iv) Maples and Calder (Cayman) LLP, counsel to the Issuer, in each case dated the Second Refinancing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee;

(d) an Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers stating that the Applicable Issuer is not in default under the Indenture and that the issuance of the Second Refinancing Notes applied for by it shall not result in a default or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its organizational documents, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which it is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; that all conditions precedent provided in the Indenture relating to the authentication and delivery of the Second Refinancing Notes applied for by it have been complied with and that the authentication and delivery of the Second Refinancing Notes is authorized or permitted under the Indenture and the Third Supplemental Indenture; that all expenses due or accrued with respect to the offering of such Second Refinancing Notes or relating to actions taken on or in connection with the Second Refinancing Date have been paid or reserves therefor have been made; and that all of its representations and warranties contained in the Indenture are true and correct as of the Second Refinancing Date;

(e) an Officer's certificate from the Issuer certifying that it has received a letter from S&P, confirming that (i) the Class A-R Notes are rated "AAA (sf)" by S&P, (ii) the Class B-R Notes are rated "AA (sf)" by S&P, (iii) the Class C-R Notes are rated "AA (sf)" by S&P and (iv) the Class D-R Notes are rated "BBB- (sf)" by S&P;

(f) an Issuer Order by each Co-Issuer directing the Trustee to authenticate the Second Refinancing Notes in the amounts and names set forth therein and to apply the Refinancing Proceeds, to redeem the Refinanced Notes issued on the Second Refinancing Date at the applicable Redemption Prices therefor on the Second Refinancing Date;

(g) an Officer's Certificate of the Portfolio Manager:

(i) consenting to (1) this Third Supplemental Indenture pursuant to Sections 8.1(xvi) and 8.2 of the Indenture and (2) the terms of the Refinancing on the Second Refinancing Date pursuant to Section 9.3 of the Indenture; and

(ii) certifying that, pursuant to Section 9.4(h), in its judgment, of the Indenture, the refinancing evidenced by the Third Supplemental Indenture meets the requirements specified in Section 9.3 of the Indenture; and

(h) evidence that the requisite consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes to this Third Supplemental Indenture pursuant to Sections 8.1(xvi) and 8.2 of the Indenture has been obtained.

3. Governing Law. THIS THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES, AND/OR THE INTERPRETATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED IN ALL RESPECTS (WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN TORT) BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICT OF LAWS.

4. Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH OF THE TRUSTEE, THE HOLDERS (BY THEIR ACCEPTANCE OF SECOND REFINANCING NOTES) AND EACH OF THE CO-ISSUERS HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVES (TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW) ANY RIGHTS IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION BASED HEREON, OR ARISING OUT OF, UNDER, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THIS THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, THE SECOND REFINANCING NOTES OR ANY OTHER RELATED DOCUMENTS, OR ANY COURSE OF CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, STATEMENTS (WHETHER VERBAL OR WRITTEN), OR ACTIONS OF THE TRUSTEE, THE HOLDERS OR EITHER OF THE CO-ISSUERS. THIS PROVISION IS A MATERIAL INDUCEMENT FOR THE TRUSTEE AND THE CO-ISSUERS TO ENTER INTO THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE.

5. Execution in Counterparts. This Third Supplemental Indenture may be executed in one or more counterparts (including by facsimile transmission and electronic mail), and each counterpart, when so executed, shall be deemed an original but all such counterparts shall

constitute but one and the same instrument. This Third Supplemental Indenture shall be valid, binding, and enforceable against a party only when executed and delivered by an authorized individual on behalf of the party by means of (i) any electronic signature permitted by the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, state enactments of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, and/or any other relevant electronic signatures law, including relevant provisions of the UCC (collectively, "Signature Law"); (ii) an original manual signature; or (iii) a faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature. Each electronic signature or faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature shall for all purposes have the same validity, legal effect, and admissibility in evidence as an original manual signature. Each party hereto shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon, and shall have no liability with respect to, any faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, of any party and shall have no duty to investigate, confirm, or otherwise verify the validity or authenticity thereof. For avoidance of doubt, original manual signatures shall be used for execution or indorsement of writings and authentication of Certificates when required under the UCC or other Signature Law due to the character or intended character of the writings. The Trustee shall have no duty to inquire into or investigate the authenticity or authorization of any such electronic signature and shall be entitled to conclusively rely on any such electronic signature without any liability with respect thereto.

6. Concerning the Trustee. The recitals contained in this Third Supplemental Indenture shall be taken as the statements of the Co-Issuers, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. Except as provided in the Indenture, the Trustee shall not be responsible or accountable in any way whatsoever for or with respect to the validity, execution or sufficiency of this Third Supplemental Indenture and makes no representation with respect thereto. In entering into this Third Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to the benefit of every provision of the Indenture relating to the conduct of or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee.

7. No Other Changes. Except as provided herein, the Indenture shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect, and each reference to the Indenture and words of similar import in the Indenture, as amended hereby, shall be a reference to the Indenture as amended hereby and as the same may be further amended, supplemented and otherwise modified and in effect from time to time. This Third Supplemental Indenture may be used to create a conformed amended and restated Indenture for the convenience of administration by the parties hereto.

8. Execution, Delivery and Validity. Each of the Co-Issuers represents and warrants to the Trustee that (i) this Third Supplemental Indenture has been duly and validly executed and delivered by it and constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms and (ii) the execution of this Third Supplemental Indenture is authorized or permitted under the Indenture and all conditions precedent thereto have been satisfied.

9. Limited Recourse. The obligations of the Co-Issuers hereunder are limited recourse obligations of the Applicable Issuer payable solely from the Assets in accordance with the Priority of Distributions and the provisions of Sections 2.8 and 5.4 of the Indenture.

10. Non-Petition. Each party to this Third Supplemental Indenture and each Holder agrees not to, prior to the date which is one year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) plus one day after the payment in full of all Notes, institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Tax Subsidiary any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding up, moratorium or liquidation Proceedings, or other Proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws, in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.4 of the Indenture.

11. Binding Effect. This Third Supplemental Indenture shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

12. Direction to the Trustee. Each of the Co-Issuers hereby directs the Trustee to execute this Third Supplemental Indenture and acknowledges and agrees that the Trustee will be fully protected in relying upon the foregoing direction.

13. Deemed Approval. Each purchaser of Second Refinancing Notes, by their purchase of such Second Refinancing Notes on the Second Refinancing Date, shall be deemed to have consented to and approved the terms of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

14. Issuance of Refinancing Notes. The Second Refinancing Notes shall be issued as Rule 144A Global Notes and Regulation S Global Notes.

15. Negative Covenant. The Co-Issuers represent that neither it nor any of their affiliates, subsidiaries, directors or officers are the target or subject of any sanctions enforced by the US Government, (including, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the US Department of the Treasury ("**OFAC**")), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, HM Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively "**Sanctions**"). The Co-Issuers covenant that neither they nor any of their affiliates, subsidiaries, directors or officers will knowingly use any payments made pursuant to the Indenture, as amended by this Third Supplemental Indenture, (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person who, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject or target of Sanctions, (ii) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any country or territory that is the target or subject of Sanctions, or (iii) in any other manner that will result in a violation of Sanctions by any person.

[*signature pages follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Third Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed and delivered by their respective proper and duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

EXECUTED AS A DEED BY:

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name: Cleveland Stewart
Title: Director

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LLC,
as Co-Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as its attorney-in-fact

By: _____
Name:
Title:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Third Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed and delivered by their respective proper and duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

EXECUTED AS A DEED BY:

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LLC,
as Co-Issuer

By: _____
Name: Melissa Stark
Title: Manager

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as its attorney-in-fact

By: _____
Name:
Title:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Third Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed and delivered by their respective proper and duly authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

EXECUTED AS A DEED BY:

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LLC,
as Co-Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

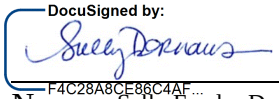
WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as its attorney-in-fact

By: _____
Name: Thomas J. Gateau
Title: Vice President

CONSENTED TO AND AGREED:

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT U.S. CLO MANAGER, LLC, as Portfolio Manager

By: 

Name: Sally Fassler Dornaus

Title: Authorized Signatory

ANNEX A

[Amendments to the Indenture]

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED

Issuer,

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LLC

Co-Issuer,

AND

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of April 15, 2019

COLLATERALIZED LOAN OBLIGATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE V

REMEDIES

ARTICLE VI

THE TRUSTEE

ARTICLE VII

COVENANTS

ARTICLE VIII

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

ARTICLE IX

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

ARTICLE X

ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTINGS AND RELEASES

ARTICLE XI

APPLICATION OF MONIES

ARTICLE XII

SALE OF COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS;
PURCHASE OF ADDITIONAL COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS

ARTICLE XIII

NOTEHOLDERS' RELATIONS

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

ARTICLE XV

ASSIGNMENT OF PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

ARTICLE XVI

HEDGE AGREEMENTS

Annex A – Definitions

Schedule 1 – Industry Classifications
Schedule 2 – Diversity Score Calculation
Schedule 3 – S&P Rating Definitions and Recovery Rate Tables
Schedule 4 – S&P CDO Monitor Formula
Schedule 5 – Moody's Rating Definitions
Schedule 6 Moody's Industry Classification Group List

Exhibit A – Forms of Notes

A-1 – Form of Global Secured Note
A-2 – Form of Certificated Secured Note
A-3 Form of Global Subordinated Note
A-4 Form of Certificated Subordinated Note

Exhibit B – Forms of Transfer and Exchange Certificates

B-1 – Form of Transfer Certificate for Transfer to Regulation S Global Note
B-2 – Form of Transfer Certificate for Transfer to Rule 144A Global Note
B-3 – Form of Transfer Certificate for Transfer to Certificated Note

Exhibit C – Form of Note Owner Certificate
Exhibit D – Form of Contribution Notice
Exhibit E – Form of Asset Quality Matrix Notice
Exhibit F – [Reserved]
Exhibit G – Form of Consent from Holder of Security Interest

INDENTURE, dated as of April 15, 2019, by and among BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "Issuer"), BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Co-Issuer" and, together with the Issuer, the "Co-Issuers"), and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association with trust powers organized under the laws of the United States, as trustee (herein, together with its permitted successors in the trusts hereunder, the "Trustee").

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

The Co-Issuers are duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture to provide for the Notes issuable as provided in this Indenture. Except as otherwise provided herein, all covenants and agreements made by the Co-Issuers herein are for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties. The Co-Issuers are entering into this Indenture and the Trustee is accepting the trusts created hereby, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Co-Issuers in accordance with the agreement's terms have been done.

GRANTING CLAUSE

The Issuer hereby Grants to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Holders of the Secured Notes, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Initial Purchaser, the Administrator and each Hedge Counterparty (collectively, the "Secured Parties"), all of its right, title and interest in, to and under, in each case, whether now owned or existing, or hereafter acquired or arising, in each case as defined in the UCC, accounts, chattel paper, commercial tort claims, deposit accounts, documents, financial assets, general intangibles, goods, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights, and all other property of any type or nature in which the Issuer has an interest, including all proceeds (as defined in the UCC) with respect to the foregoing (subject to the exclusions noted below, the "Assets" or the "Collateral").

Such Grants include, but are not limited to the Issuer's interest in and rights under: (a) the Collateral Obligations, Restructuring Loans and Equity Securities and all payments thereon or with respect thereto, (b) each of the Accounts (subject, in the case of any Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, to the extent permitted by the applicable Hedge Agreement), including any Eligible Investments purchased with funds on deposit therein, and all income from the investment of funds therein, (c) the Issuer's ownership interest in any Tax Subsidiary, (d) the Portfolio Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Account Agreement, the Risk Retention Letter, the Administration Agreement, the Registered Office Agreement and any Hedge Agreement, (e) all cash and (f) all proceeds with respect to the foregoing; provided, that such Grants exclude: (i) Margin Stock or the U.S. Dollar amount of any liquidation thereof, whether or not such dollar amount has been reinvested in another instrument and (ii) (A) the U.S. $250 transaction fee paid to the Issuer in consideration of the issuance of the Secured Notes and the Subordinated Notes, (B) the proceeds of the issuance and allotment of the

Issuer's ordinary shares, (C) any account in the Cayman Islands maintained in respect of such funds referred to in items (A) and (B) above (any amount credited thereto and any interest thereon), (D) the common stock of the Co-Issuer and (E) any Tax Reserve Account (the assets referred to in clause (ii), collectively, the "Excepted Property"). For the avoidance of doubt, Margin Stock or the U.S. Dollar amount of any liquidation thereof, whether or not such dollar amount has been reinvested in another instrument, shall not be included in the above Grant, but shall be included in the terms "Assets" and "Collateral."

The above Grants are made in trust to secure the Secured Notes and the Issuer's obligations to the Secured Parties under this Indenture and each other Transaction Document. Except as set forth in the Priority of Distributions and Article XIII of this Indenture, the Secured Notes are secured equally and ratably without prejudice, priority or distinction between any Secured Note and any other Secured Note by reason of difference in time of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided in this Indenture, and to secure, in accordance with the priorities set forth in the Priority of Distributions, (i) the payment of all amounts due on the Secured Notes in accordance with their terms, (ii) the payment of all other sums payable under any Transaction Document and each Hedge Agreement to any Secured Party and (iii) compliance with the provisions of this Indenture and each Hedge Agreement, all as provided in this Indenture and each Hedge Agreement, respectively. The foregoing Grants shall, for the purpose of determining the property subject to the lien of this Indenture, be deemed to include any securities and any investments granted to the Trustee by or on behalf of the Issuer, whether or not such securities or investments satisfy the criteria set forth in the definitions of "Collateral Obligation" or "Eligible Investments," as the case may be.

The Trustee acknowledges such Grants, accepts the trusts hereunder in accordance with the provisions hereof, and agrees to perform its duties expressly stated herein in accordance with the provisions hereof.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions. Except as otherwise specified herein or as the context may otherwise require, terms defined in Annex A hereto shall have the respective meanings set forth in Annex A for all purposes of this Indenture, and the definitions of such terms are equally applicable both to the singular and plural forms of such terms and to the masculine, feminine and neuter genders of such terms. The word "including" shall mean "including without limitation." All references in this Indenture to designated "Articles," "Sections," "Subsections" and other subdivisions are to the designated articles, sections, subsections and other subdivisions of this Indenture. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular article, section, subsection or other subdivision.

Section 1.2. Assumptions as to Pledged Obligations. Unless otherwise specified, the assumptions described below shall be applied in connection with all calculations required to be made pursuant to this Indenture with respect to Scheduled Distributions on any Pledged

Obligation, or any payments on any other assets included in the Assets, with respect to the sale of and reinvestment in Collateral Obligations, and with respect to the income that can be earned on Scheduled Distributions on such Pledged Obligations and on any other amounts that may be received for deposit in the Collection Account.

(a) All calculations with respect to Scheduled Distributions on the Pledged Obligations securing the Secured Notes shall be made on the basis of information as to the terms of each such Pledged Obligation and upon report of payments, if any, received on such Pledged Obligation that are furnished by or on behalf of the issuer of such Pledged Obligation and, to the extent they are not manifestly in error, such information or report may be conclusively relied upon in making such calculations.

(b) For purposes of calculating the Coverage Tests and the Reinvestment Overcollateralization Test, except as otherwise specified in the Coverage Tests and the Reinvestment Overcollateralization Test, such calculations shall not include scheduled interest and principal payments on Defaulted Obligations unless or until such payments are actually made. The Class X Notes shall not be included in the calculation of any Coverage Test or the Reinvestment Overcollateralization Test.

(c) For each Collection Period and as of any date of determination, the Scheduled Distribution on any Pledged Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation, which, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be assumed to have a Scheduled Distribution of zero) shall be the sum of (i) the total amount of payments and collections to be received during such Collection Period in respect of such Pledged Obligation (including the proceeds of the sale of such Pledged Obligation received and, in the case of sales which have not yet settled, to be received during the Collection Period and not reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments or retained in the Collection Account for subsequent reinvestment pursuant to Section 12.2) that, if paid as scheduled, shall be available in the Collection Account at the end of the Collection Period and (ii) any such amounts received by the Issuer in prior Collection Periods that were not disbursed on a previous Distribution Date.

(d) Each Scheduled Distribution receivable with respect to a Pledged Obligation shall be assumed to be received on the applicable Due Date, and each such Scheduled Distribution shall be assumed to be immediately deposited in the Collection Account to earn interest at the Assumed Reinvestment Rate. All such funds shall be assumed to continue to earn interest until the date on which they are required to be available in the Collection Account for application, in accordance with the terms hereof, to payments of principal of or interest on the Notes or other amounts payable pursuant to this Indenture. For the avoidance of doubt, all amounts calculated pursuant to this Section 1.2(d) are estimates and may differ from the actual amounts available to make distributions hereunder, and no party shall have any obligation to make any payment hereunder due to the assumed amounts calculated under this Section 1.2(d) being greater than the actual amounts available. For purposes of the applicable determinations required by Section 10.7(b)(iv), Article XII and the definition of "Interest Coverage Ratio," the expected interest on Secured Notes and floating rate Collateral Obligations shall be calculated using the then current interest rates applicable thereto.

(e) After the Reinvestment Period, in determining any amount required to satisfy any Coverage Test, for purposes of the priorities set forth in Section 11.1(a)(i), the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes shall give effect, *first*, to the application of Principal Proceeds to be used pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(ii) on the applicable Distribution Date to repay principal of the Secured Notes and, *second*, to the application of Interest Proceeds on such Distribution Date pursuant to all prior clauses in the priorities set forth in Section 11.1(a)(i).

(f) References in Section 11.1(a) to calculations made on a "pro forma basis" shall mean such calculations after giving effect to all payments, in accordance with the Priority of Distributions described herein, that precede (in priority of payment) or include the clause in which such calculation is made.

(g) Except as otherwise provided herein, Defaulted Obligations shall not be included in the calculation of the Collateral Quality Test.

(h) For purposes of calculating all Concentration Limitations, in both the numerator and the denominator of any component of the Concentration Limitations, Defaulted Obligations shall be treated as having a Principal Balance equal to zero.

(i) For purposes of any calculation hereunder, Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds shall be deemed to be Senior Secured Loans, until reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations. Such calculations shall be based upon the principal amount of such Eligible Investments or Collateral Obligations.

(j) For purposes of the calculation of the Interest Coverage Test, the Minimum Floating Spread Test and the Minimum Fixed Coupon Test, Collateral Obligations contributed to a Tax Subsidiary shall be included net of the actual taxes paid or any future taxes reasonably anticipated by the Portfolio Manager to be payable with respect thereto.

(k) For purposes of calculating the Sale Proceeds of a Collateral Obligation in sale transactions, Sale Proceeds shall include any Principal Financed Accrued Interest received in respect of such sale.

(l) If withholding tax is imposed on (i) any amendment, waiver, consent or extension fees, (ii) commitment fees or other similar fees or (iii) any other Collateral Obligation that becomes subject to withholding tax, the calculations of the Weighted Average Floating Spread, the Weighted Average Fixed Coupon and the Interest Coverage Test (and all component calculations of such calculations and tests, including when such a component calculation is calculated independently), as applicable, shall be made on a net basis after taking into account such withholding, unless the obligor is required to make "gross-up" payments to the Issuer that cover the full amount of any such withholding tax on an after-tax basis pursuant to the Underlying Instrument with respect thereto.

(m) If at any time a Tax Subsidiary distributes less than the total amount of Cash then held by it, and the Cash then held by such Tax Subsidiary represents both proceeds that would have been characterized as Interest Proceeds and proceeds that would have been characterized as

Principal Proceeds if received directly by the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager shall allocate such distribution between Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds in its reasonable discretion and in accordance with the respective definitions thereof.

(n) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, all monetary calculations under this Indenture shall be in U.S. Dollars.

(o) Unless otherwise specified, any reference to the fee payable under Section 11.1 to an amount calculated with respect to a period at per annum rate shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Any fees applicable to periods shorter than or longer than a calendar quarter shall be prorated to the actual number of days within such period.

(p) Unless otherwise specified, test calculations that evaluate to a percentage shall be rounded to the nearest ten-thousandth and test calculations that evaluate to a number shall be rounded to the nearest one-hundredth.

(q) Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all calculations required to be made and all reports which are to be prepared pursuant to this Indenture shall be made on the basis of the trade date.

(r) Determination of the purchase price of a Collateral Obligation shall be made independently each time such Collateral Obligation is purchased by the Issuer and pledged to the Trustee, without giving effect to whether the Issuer has previously purchased such Collateral Obligation (or an obligation of the related borrower or issuer).

(s) For purposes of calculating clause (iii) of the definition of "Concentration Limitations," without duplication, amounts on deposit in the Collection Account and the Ramp-Up Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds shall each be deemed to be a floating rate Collateral Obligation that is a Senior Secured Loan.

(t) For purposes of calculating the Collateral Quality Test, DIP Collateral Obligations will be treated as having the lower of (i) an S&P Recovery Rate equal to the S&P Recovery Rate for Senior Secured Loans and (ii) a Moody's Recovery Rate equal to 50%.

(u) All calculations related to maturity amendments as described under Section 10.8(d), sales of Collateral Obligations, the Investment Criteria (and definitions related to sales of Collateral Obligations and the Investment Criteria), and other tests that would be calculated cumulatively will be reset at zero on the date of any Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes. For the avoidance of doubt, the Incentive Interest Threshold will not be reset at zero on the date of any Refinancing.

(v) Any direction or Issuer ~~order~~Order required under this Indenture relating to the purchase, acquisition, sale, disposition or other transfer of Assets may be in the form of a trade ticket, confirmation of trade, instruction to post or to commit to the trade or similar instrument or document or other written instruction (including by email or other electronic communication or file transfer protocol) from the Portfolio Manager or the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) to the Trustee.

(w) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the standard of care under the Portfolio Management Agreement and the legal, contractual and fiduciary duties owed by the Portfolio Manager, including the duty to act in the best interest of the Issuer, whenever in this Indenture or any other Transaction Document the Portfolio Manager is permitted or required to make a decision in its "sole discretion," "reasonable discretion" or "discretion" or under a grant of similar authority or latitude, the Portfolio Manager shall be entitled to consider such interests and factors as it desires, including its own interests, and shall have no duty or obligation to give any consideration to any interest of or factors affecting any other Person. The intent of granting authority to act in its "discretion" to the Portfolio Manager is that no other party's express consent is required to be obtained by the Portfolio Manager when acting pursuant to such grant of authority under this Indenture; provided that any action taken pursuant to such grant of discretion is consistent with the legal, contractual and fiduciary duties owed by the Portfolio Manager.

ARTICLE II

THE NOTES

Section 2.1. Forms Generally. The Notes and the Trustee's or Authenticating Agent's certificate of authentication thereon (the "Certificate of Authentication") shall be in substantially the forms required by this Article II, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon, as may be consistent herewith, determined by the Authorized Officers of the Applicable Issuers executing such Notes as evidenced by their execution of such Notes. Any portion of the text of any Note may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Note.

Global Notes and Certificated Notes of the same Class may have the same identifying numbers (e.g., CUSIP). As an administrative convenience or in connection with a Re-Pricing, complying with FATCA and the Cayman FATCA Legislation or an implementation of the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement, the Applicable Issuers or the Issuer's agent may obtain a separate CUSIP or separate CUSIPs (or similar identifying numbers) for all or a portion of any Class of Notes.

Section 2.2. Forms of Notes. (a) The forms of the Notes shall be as set forth in the applicable part of Exhibit A hereto.

(b) Regulation S Global Notes and Rule 144A Global Notes.

(i) Except for Notes issued in the form of Certificated Notes, the Notes of each Class sold to non-"U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S) in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S shall be issued in the form of Regulation S Global Notes with the applicable legend set forth in the applicable Exhibit A added thereto, which shall be deposited with the Trustee as custodian for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, DTC for the respective accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream,

duly executed by the Applicable Issuers and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided.

(ii) Except for Notes issued in the form of Certificated Notes, the Notes of each Class sold to persons that are QIB/QPs shall be issued in the form of Rule 144A Global Notes, which shall be deposited with the Trustee as custodian for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, DTC, duly executed by the Applicable Issuers and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided.

(iii) The Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Regulation S Global Notes and the Rule 144A Global Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee or DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, as hereinafter provided.

(c) Certificated Notes. Notes sold to persons that are AI/QPs, Notes sold to Purchasers that request a Certificated Note and Issuer Only Notes sold to Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons (other than Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons purchasing on the Closing Date ~~or~~, the First Refinancing Date or the Second Refinancing Date, as applicable, from the Issuer or the Initial Purchaser, as applicable) will be issued as Certificated Notes registered in the name of the beneficial owner or a nominee thereof, duly executed by the Applicable Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided.

(d) Book Entry Provisions. This Section 2.2(d) shall apply only to Global Notes deposited with or on behalf of DTC.

Agent Members and owners of beneficial interests in Global Notes shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Notes held by the Trustee, as custodian for DTC and DTC may be treated by the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, and any agent of the Co-Issuers or the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, or any agent of the Co-Issuers or the Trustee, from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by DTC or impair, as between DTC and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Note.

Section 2.3. Authorized Amount; Stated Maturity; Denominations. The aggregate principal amount of the Secured Notes and the Subordinated Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is limited to U.S.$506,750,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes, except for Deferred Interest with respect to the Deferred Interest Notes, Additional Notes issued pursuant to Section 2.4 and Notes issued pursuant to supplemental indentures in accordance with Article VIII. On and after the ~~First~~Second Refinancing Date, the Notes shall be divided into the Classes, having the designations, original principal amounts and other characteristics as follows:

Class Designation	Class X Notes	Class A-R-2 Notes	Class B-R-2 Notes	Class C-R-2 Notes	Class D-R-2 Notes	Class E-R Notes	Subordinated Notes
Original Principal Amount	U.S. ~~$6,000,000~~2,100,000	U.S. $310,000,000	U.S. $65,000,000	U.S. $30,000,000	U.S. $30,000,000	U.S. $25,000,000	U.S. $46,750,000
Stated Maturity (Distribution Date in)	Distribution Date in April 2034	Distribution Date in April 2034	Distribution Date in April 2034	Distribution Date in April 2034	Distribution Date in April 2034	Distribution Date in April 2034	Distribution Date in April 2034
Index	Reference Rate*	Reference Rate*	Reference Rate*	Reference Rate*	Reference Rate*	Reference Rate*	N/A
Index Maturity	3 month	3 month	3 month	3 month	3 month	3 month	N/A
Interest Rate**	Reference Rate + 0.83%	Reference Rate + ~~1.13~~1.23%	Reference Rate + ~~1.55~~1.60%	Reference Rate + ~~2.15~~1.88%	Reference Rate + ~~3.45~~3.10%	Reference Rate + 7.01%	N/A
Expected Initial Rating(s):							
S&P	AAA (sf)	AAA (sf)	AA (sf)	A (sf)	BBB- (sf)	NR	NR
Moody's	Aaa (sf)	~~Aaa (sf)~~NR	NR	NR	NR	Ba3 (sf)	NR
Ranking:							
Priority Classes	None	None	X, A-R-2	X, A-R-2, B-R-2	X, A-R-2, B-R-2, C-R-2	X, A-R-2, -B-R-2, C-R-2, D-R-2	X, A-R-2, B-R-2, C-R-2, D-R-2, E-R
Pari Passu* Classes**	A-R~~1~~-2	X	None	None	None	None	None
Junior Classes	A-R-2, B-R-2, C-R-2, D-R-2, E-R, Subordinated	B-R-2, C-R-2, D-R-2, E-R, Subordinated	C-R-2, D-R-2, E-R, Subordinated	D-R-2, E-R, Subordinated	E-R, Subordinated	Subordinated	None
Re-Pricing Eligible Notes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Deferred Interest Notes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
ERISA Restricted Notes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Non-U.S. Holders	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Permitted Listed Notes	Yes	Yes	~~Yes~~No	~~Yes~~No	~~Yes~~No	Yes	No
Applicable Issuer(s)	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Co-Issuers	Issuer	Issuer

* The Reference Rate (i) for the First Refinancing Notes, will be Term SOFR plus 0.26161% and (ii) for the Second Refinancing Notes, will be Term SOFR. Term SOFR shall be calculated by reference to a three-month tenor. The Reference Rate for calculating interest on the Secured Notes may be replaced with an Alternative Reference Rate as set forth herein.

** The spread over the Reference Rate (or, in the case of any Fixed Rate Notes, the Interest Rate) applicable to any Class of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes may be reduced in connection with a Re-Pricing of such Class of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 9.8.

*** The Class X Notes and the Class A-R-2 Notes will be *pari passu* with respect to payments of interest, but principal of the Class X Notes will be paid from Interest Proceeds prior to payment of principal of the Class A Notes, as set forth under Section 11.1(a)(i). Payments of principal on the Class X Notes and the Class A-R-2 Notes will be *pari passu* pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(ii)

The Secured Notes shall be issued in minimum denominations of U.S.$100,000 and integral multiples of U.S.$1.00 in excess thereof and the Subordinated Notes will be issued in minimum denominations of U.S.$100,000 and integral multiples of U.S.$1.00 in excess thereof

(the "Authorized Denominations"); provided that the minimum denominations may be lower to allow for compliance with the U.S. Risk Retention Rules and/or the EU Securitisation Laws and/or the UK Securitisation Laws, as certified by the Portfolio Manager to the Trustee.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Issuer may, by notice to the Trustee, approve the issuance, transfer or exchange of any Note in a minimum denomination of less than the applicable Authorized Denomination.

Section 2.4. Additional Notes. (a) At any time during the Reinvestment Period or, in the case of a Risk Retention Issuance or an issuance of Junior Mezzanine Notes and/or Subordinated Notes only, during and after the Reinvestment Period, subject to the written approval of the Portfolio Manager and, other than in the case of a Risk Retention Issuance, a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, the Applicable Issuers may, pursuant to a supplemental indenture in accordance with Section 8.1 hereof, issue and sell additional Notes (including a Risk Retention Issuance) of (i) any existing Class or Classes and/or (ii) additional secured or unsecured Notes of one or more new classes that are junior in right of payment to the Secured Notes (such additional notes, "Junior Mezzanine Notes") up to, in the case of an additional issuance of a Class of Secured Notes (other than a Risk Retention Issuance), an aggregate maximum amount of Additional Notes equal to 100% of the original principal amount of each such Class of Secured Notes; provided that:

(i) the Applicable Issuers shall comply with the requirements of Sections 2.6, 3.2 and 8.1;

(ii) solely with respect to an additional issuance of Secured Notes, the Issuer provides notice of such issuance to each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes;

(iii) solely with respect to an additional issuance of Secured Notes (other than a Risk Retention Issuance), immediately after giving effect to such issuance and the application of the net proceeds thereof, each Overcollateralization Ratio Test is maintained or improved;

(iv) the issuance of such Notes shall be proportional across all Classes of Notes that are rated by each Rating Agency (including additional Notes of any Class of Secured Notes issued on the Closing Date, the First Refinancing Date or the Second Refinancing Date, as applicable); provided, that a proportional amount or a larger proportion of Junior Mezzanine Notes or Subordinated Notes may be issued;

(v) the proceeds of any Additional Notes (net of fees and expenses incurred in connection with such issuance) shall be treated as Principal Proceeds, used to purchase additional Collateral Obligations or, solely with the proceeds of an issuance of additional Junior Mezzanine Notes or Subordinated Notes, applied to a Permitted Use;

(vi) for any issuance other than a Risk Retention Issuance, the Issuer has received an Opinion of Counsel of nationally recognized standing in the United States experienced in transactions of the type being addressed to the effect that additional notes of existing Classes will have the same U.S. federal income tax debt characterization (and at the same comfort level) as Outstanding Notes of the same Class as in effect immediately before the time of issuance of the additional notes; provided, however, that such opinion will not be required with respect to any

Additional Notes that bear a different CUSIP number (or equivalent identifier) from the Notes of the same Class that are Outstanding at the time of the additional issuance;

(vii) the Additional Notes will be issued in a manner that allows the Issuer to accurately provide the tax information that this Indenture requires the Issuer to provide to Holders and beneficial owners of Notes;

(viii) the terms and conditions of the Additional Notes of each Class issued pursuant to this Section 2.4 shall be identical to those of the initial Notes of that Class (except that the interest due on the Additional Notes that are Secured Notes shall accrue from the issue date of such Additional Notes and the interest rate and price of such Additional Notes do not have to be identical to those of the initial Notes of that Class; provided, that the spread above the Reference Rate (or, in the case of Fixed Rate Notes, the Interest Rate) on such notes may not exceed the spread above the Reference Rate (or, in the case of Fixed Rate Notes, the Interest Rate) applicable to the initial Secured Notes of that Class);

(ix) the Retention Holder subscribes for sufficient Subordinated Notes such that, after giving effect to the additional issuance and after the receipt by the Issuer of the proceeds thereof into the principal collection account as Principal Proceeds, the additional issuance will not result in a Retention Deficiency; and

(x) an Officer's certificate of the Issuer shall be delivered to the Trustee stating that the conditions of this Section 2.4(a) have been satisfied.

(a) Interest on the Additional Notes that are Secured Notes shall be payable commencing on the first Distribution Date following the issue date of such Additional Notes (if issued prior to the applicable Record Date). The Additional Notes of any Class shall rank *pari passu* in all respects with the initial Notes of that Class.

(b) The Co-Issuers or the Issuer may also issue Additional Notes in connection with an Optional Redemption by Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes or a Partial Redemption by Refinancing, which issuance will not be subject to Section 2.4(a), Section 2.4(b) or Section 3.2 but will be subject only to Section 9.2 and Section 9.3.

Section 2.5. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating. The Notes shall be executed on behalf of each of the Applicable Issuers by one of their respective Authorized Officers. The signature of such Authorized Officer on the Notes may be manual, electronic or facsimile.

Notes bearing the manual, electronic or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the Authorized Officers of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, shall bind the Issuer and the Co-Issuer, notwithstanding the fact that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Notes or did not hold such offices at the date of issuance of such Notes.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Issuer and the Co-Issuer may deliver Notes executed by the Applicable Issuers to the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent for authentication and the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent, upon

Issuer Order, shall authenticate and deliver such Notes as provided in this Indenture and not otherwise.

Each Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent upon Issuer Order on the Closing Date shall be dated as of the Closing Date and each Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent upon Issuer Order on the Second Refinancing Date shall be dated as of the Second Refinancing Date. All other Notes that are authenticated after the ~~Closing~~Second Refinancing Date for any other purpose under this Indenture shall be dated the date of their authentication.

Notes issued upon transfer, exchange or replacement of other Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations reflecting the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes so transferred, exchanged or replaced, but shall represent only the current Outstanding principal amount of the Notes so transferred, exchanged or replaced. In the event that any Note is divided into more than one Note in accordance with this Article II, the original principal amount of such Note shall be proportionately divided among the Notes delivered in exchange therefor and shall be deemed to be the original aggregate principal amount (or original aggregate face amount, as applicable) of such subsequently issued Notes.

No Note shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Note a Certificate of Authentication, substantially in the form provided for herein, executed by the Trustee or by the Authenticating Agent by the manual or electronic signature of one of their authorized signatories, and such certificate upon any Note shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Note has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 2.6. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange. (a) The Issuer shall cause to be kept a register (the "Register") at the Corporate Trust Office in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of Notes and the registration of transfers of Notes. The Trustee is hereby initially appointed "Registrar" for the purpose of maintaining the Register and registering Notes and transfers of such Notes with respect to the Register maintained in the United States as herein provided. Upon any resignation or removal of the Registrar, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor. This Agreement shall be effectuated so that the Secured Notes are at all times maintained in "registered form" within the meaning of Sections 163(f), 871(h)(2) and 881(c)(2) of the Code and any related regulations (and any successor provisions).

If a Person other than the Trustee is appointed by the Issuer as Registrar, the Issuer shall give the Trustee prompt written notice of the appointment of a Registrar and of the location, and any change in the location, of the Register, and the Trustee shall have the right to inspect the Register at all reasonable times and to obtain copies thereof and the Trustee shall have the right to rely upon a certificate executed on behalf of the Registrar by an Officer thereof as to the names and addresses of the Holders of the Notes and the principal or face amounts and numbers of such Notes. Upon reasonable request at any time the Registrar shall provide to the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager, the Initial Purchaser or any Holder a current list of Holders as reflected in the Register.

Subject to this Section 2.6, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Notes at the office or agency of the Co-Issuers to be maintained as provided in Section 7.2, the Applicable Issuers shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of any Authorized Denomination and of a like aggregate principal or face amount. At any time, the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager or the Initial Purchaser may request a list of Holders from the Trustee and the Trustee shall provide such a list of Holders to the extent such information is available to the Trustee. At the expense of the Issuer and the direction of the Issuer, the Initial Purchaser or the Portfolio Manager, the Trustee shall request a list of participants from the book-entry depositories and provide such list to the Issuer, the Initial Purchaser or the Portfolio Manager, respectively.

At the option of the Holder, Notes may be exchanged for Notes of like terms, in any Authorized Denominations and of like aggregate principal or face amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Note is surrendered for exchange, the Applicable Issuers shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Notes issued and authenticated upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Issuer and, solely in the case of the Co-Issued Notes, the Co-Issuer, evidencing the same debt (to the extent they evidence debt), and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Note presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, with such signature guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Exchange Act.

No service charge shall be made to a Holder for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, but the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith. The Registrar or the Trustee shall be permitted to request such evidence reasonably satisfactory to it documenting the identity and/or signature of the transferor and the transferee.

(b) No Note may be sold or transferred (including, without limitation, by pledge or hypothecation) unless such sale or transfer is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, is exempt from the registration requirements under applicable state securities laws and will not cause either of the Co-Issuers or the pool of collateral to become subject to the requirement that it register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

(i) No Note may be offered, sold or delivered or transferred (including, without limitation, by pledge or hypothecation) except (A) to (1) a non-"U.S. person" (as

defined under Regulation S) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation S, (2) a QIB/QP or (3) an AI/QP and (B) in accordance with any applicable law.

(ii) No Note may be offered, sold or delivered (i) as part of the distribution by the Initial Purchaser at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the Closing Date ~~or~~, the First Refinancing Date or the Second Refinancing Date, as applicable, within the United States or to, or for the benefit of, "U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S) except in accordance with Rule 144A or an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, to Persons purchasing for their own account or for the accounts of one or more Qualified Institutional Buyers for which the purchaser is acting as a fiduciary or agent. The Notes may be sold or resold, as the case may be, in offshore transactions to non-"U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S. No Rule 144A Global Note may at any time be held by or on behalf of any Person that is not a QIB/QP, and no Regulation S Global Note may be held at any time by or on behalf of any U.S. person. None of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee or any other Person may register the Notes under the Securities Act or any state securities laws or the applicable laws of any other jurisdiction.

(c) (i) No transfer of an ERISA Restricted Note (or any interest therein) to a proposed transferee that is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person will be effective, and the Trustee, the Registrar, and the Applicable Issuer will not recognize any such transfer, if to their knowledge, based on representations made or deemed to have been made by holders of ERISA Restricted Notes (or interests therein), such transfer would result in Benefit Plan Investors owning 25% or more of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any Class of ERISA Restricted Notes as determined in accordance with the Plan Asset Regulation and this Indenture. For purposes of such calculation, (x) the investment by a Benefit Plan Investor shall be treated as plan assets for purposes of calculating the 25% threshold under the significant participation test in accordance with the Plan Asset Regulation only to the extent of the percentage of the equity interests in such entity held by Benefit Plan Investors and (y) any ERISA Restricted Note (or interest therein) held by any Controlling Person shall be excluded and treated as not being Outstanding. With respect to an ERISA Restricted Note (or any interest therein) that is purchased by a Controlling Person on the Closing Date, the First Refinancing Date or the Second Refinancing Date, as applicable, and represented by a Global Note, if such Controlling Person notifies the Trustee that all or a portion of its interest in such Global Note has been transferred under Section 2.6 to a transferee that is not a Controlling Person, such transferred interest will no longer be excluded for the calculation of this clause (c)(i);

(i) No Benefit Plan Investor or Controlling Person may hold ERISA Restricted Notes in the form of Global Notes (or any interest therein) other than a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person purchasing on the Closing Date ~~or~~, the First Refinancing Date or the Second Refinancing Date from the Issuer or Initial Purchaser, as applicable, and executing an investor representation letter; and

(ii) No transfer of a Note (or any interest therein) will be effective, and the Trustee and the Applicable Issuer will not recognize any such transfer, if the transferee's acquisition, holding or disposition of such Note (or any interest therein) would constitute

or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code or in a violation of any Similar Laws.

(d) The Trustee shall not be responsible for ascertaining whether any transfer complies with, or for otherwise monitoring or determining compliance with, the requirements or terms of the Securities Act, applicable state securities laws or the applicable laws of any other jurisdiction, ERISA, the Code or the Investment Company Act; except that if a Transfer Certificate is specifically required by the terms of this Section 2.6 to be provided to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to receive and examine the same to determine whether it conforms substantially on its face to the applicable requirements of this Section 2.6 and shall promptly notify the party delivering the same if such certificate does not comply with such terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall not recognize any acquisition or transfer of Issuer Only Notes if it knows, based on representations made or deemed to have been made by Holders of Issuer Only Notes (or any interest therein) that such transfer would result in 25% or more (or such lesser percentage determined by the Portfolio Manager and notified to the Trustee) of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class of Issuer Only Notes to be transferred being held by Benefit Plan Investors, as calculated pursuant to the Plan Asset Regulation and this Indenture.

(e) For so long as any of the Notes are Outstanding, neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer shall issue or permit the transfer of any of its ordinary shares to United States persons.

(f) So long as a Global Note remains Outstanding and is held by or on behalf of DTC, transfers of such Global Note, in whole or in part, shall only be made in accordance with Section 2.2(b) and this Section 2.6(f).

(i) Subject to clauses (ii) and (iii) of this Section 2.6(f), transfers of a Global Note shall be limited to transfers of such Global Note in whole, but not in part, to nominees of DTC or to a successor of DTC or such successor's nominee.

(ii) Rule 144A Global Note to Regulation S Global Note. If a Holder of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note deposited with DTC wishes at any time to exchange its interest in such Rule 144A Global Note for an interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note, or to transfer its interest in such Rule 144A Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of an interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note, such Holder may, provided such Holder is not or, in the case of a transfer, the transferee is not, a U.S. person and is acquiring such interest in an offshore transaction, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence and the rules and procedures of DTC, exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of, such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note. Upon receipt by the Trustee or the Registrar of (A) instructions given in accordance with DTC's procedures from an Agent Member directing the Trustee or the Registrar to credit or cause to be credited a beneficial interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note, but not less than the minimum denomination applicable to such Holder's Notes, in an amount equal to the beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note to be exchanged or transferred, (B) a written order given in accordance with DTC's procedures containing information regarding the participant account of DTC and

the Euroclear or Clearstream account to be credited with such increase and (C)the applicable Transfer Certificate, then the Trustee or the Registrar shall approve the instructions at DTC to reduce the principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note and to increase the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note to be exchanged or transferred, and to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the corresponding Regulation S Global Note equal to the reduction in the principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note.

(iii) Regulation S Global Note to Rule 144A Global Note. If a Holder of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note deposited with DTC wishes at any time to exchange its interest in such Regulation S Global Note for an interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note or to transfer its interest in such Regulation S Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of an interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note, such Holder may, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence and the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of, such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note. Upon receipt by the Trustee or the Registrar of (A) instructions from Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, directing the Registrar to cause to be credited a beneficial interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest in such Regulation S Global Note, but not less than the minimum denomination applicable to such Holder's Notes to be exchanged or transferred, such instructions to contain information regarding the participant account with DTC to be credited with such increase and (B) the applicable Transfer Certificate, then the Registrar shall approve the instructions at DTC to reduce, or cause to be reduced, the Regulation S Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note to be transferred or exchanged and the Registrar shall instruct DTC, concurrently with such reduction, to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the corresponding Rule 144A Global Note equal to the reduction in the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note.

(iv) Transfer and Exchange of Certificated Note to Certificated Note. If a Holder of a Certificated Note wishes at any time to exchange such Certificated Note for one or more Certificated Notes or transfer such Certificated Note to a transferee who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a Certificated Note, such Holder may effect such exchange or transfer in accordance with this Section 2.6(f)(iv). Upon receipt by the Trustee or the Registrar of (A) a Holder's Certificated Note properly endorsed for assignment to the transferee, and (B) the applicable Transfer Certificate, then the Trustee or the Registrar shall cancel such Certificated Note in accordance with Section 2.10, record the transfer in the Register in accordance with Section 2.6(a) and upon execution by the Applicable Issuers authenticate and deliver one or more Certificated Notes bearing the same designation as the Certificated Note endorsed for transfer, registered in the names specified in the assignment described in clause (A) above, in principal amounts

designated by the transferee (the aggregate of such principal amounts being equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Certificated Note surrendered by the transferor), and in Authorized Denominations.

(v) Transfer of Global Notes to Certificated Notes. If a Holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note deposited with DTC wishes at any time to transfer its interest in such Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a Certificated Note, such Holder may, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence and the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of, such interest for a Certificated Note. Upon receipt by the Trustee or the Registrar of (A) the applicable Transfer Certificate and (B) appropriate instructions from Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, if required, the Trustee or the Registrar shall approve the instructions at DTC to reduce, or cause to be reduced, the applicable Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in such Global Note to be transferred, record the transfer in the Register in accordance with Section 2.6(a) and upon execution by the Applicable Issuers authenticate and deliver one or more Certificated Notes, registered in the names specified in the instructions described in clause (B) above, in principal amounts designated by the transferee (the aggregate of such principal amounts being equal to the aggregate principal amount of the interest in the applicable Global Note transferred by the transferor), and in Authorized Denominations.

(vi) Transfer and Exchange of Certificated Notes to Global Notes. If a Holder of a Certificated Note wishes at any time to exchange its interest in such Certificated Note for a beneficial interest in a Global Note or to transfer such Certificated Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Global Note, such Holder may, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence and the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream and/or DTC, as the case may be, exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of, such Certificated Note for beneficial interest in a Global Note (provided that no Accredited Investor may hold an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note). Upon receipt by the Trustee or the Registrar of (A) a Holder's Certificated Note properly endorsed for assignment to the transferee; (B) the applicable Transfer Certificate; (C) instructions given in accordance with DTC's procedures from an Agent Member to instruct DTC to cause to be credited a beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Notes in an amount equal to the Certificated Notes to be transferred or exchanged; and (D) a written order given in accordance with DTC's procedures containing information regarding the participant's account of DTC (and, in the case of a Regulation S Global Note, the Euroclear or Clearstream account) to be credited with such increase, the Trustee or the Registrar shall cancel such Certificated Note in accordance with Section 2.10, record the transfer in the Register in accordance with Section 2.6(a) and approve the instructions at DTC, concurrently with such cancellation, to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the corresponding Global Note equal to the principal amount of the Certificated Note transferred or exchanged.

(vii) Other Exchanges. In the event that a Global Note is exchanged for Notes in definitive registered form without interest coupons pursuant to Section 2.11, such Global Notes may be exchanged for one another only in accordance with such procedures as are substantially consistent with the provisions above (including certification requirements intended to ensure that such transfers are made only to Holders who are Qualified Purchasers in transactions exempt from registration under the Securities Act or are to persons who are not U.S. persons who are non-U.S. residents (as determined for purposes of the Investment Company Act), and otherwise comply with Regulation S under the Securities Act, as the case may be), and as may be from time to time adopted by the Co-Issuers and the Trustee.

(g) If Notes are issued upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Notes bearing the applicable legends set forth in the applicable part of Exhibit A hereto, and if a request is made to remove such applicable legend on such Notes, the Notes so issued shall bear such applicable legend, or such applicable legend shall not be removed, as the case may be, unless there is delivered to the Trustee and the Applicable Issuers such satisfactory evidence, which may include an Opinion of Counsel acceptable to them, as may be reasonably required by the Applicable Issuers (and which shall by its terms permit reliance by the Trustee), to the effect that neither such applicable legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure that transfers thereof comply with the provisions of the Securities Act, the Investment Company Act, ERISA or the Code. Upon provision of such satisfactory evidence, the Trustee or its Authenticating Agent, at the written direction of the Applicable Issuers shall, after due execution by the Applicable Issuers authenticate and deliver Notes that do not bear such applicable legend.

(h) Each Purchaser of an interest in a Global Note shall be deemed to have represented and agreed as follows:

(i) (A) In the case of Regulation S Global Notes, it is not a "U.S. person" as defined in Regulation S and is acquiring such Notes in an offshore transaction (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Regulation S. (B) In the case of Rule 144A Global Notes, (1) it is both (x) a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined under Rule 144A under the Securities Act, a "Qualified Institutional Buyer") that is not a broker-dealer which owns and invests on a discretionary basis less than U.S.$25,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated persons of the dealer and is not a plan referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) or (a)(1)(i)(E) of Rule 144A under the Securities Act or a trust fund referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(F) of Rule 144A under the Securities Act that holds the assets of such a plan, if investment decisions with respect to the plan are made by beneficiaries of the plan and (y) a "qualified purchaser" for purposes of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act, including an entity owned exclusively by qualified purchasers (each, a "Qualified Purchaser"); (2) it is acquiring its interest in such Notes for its own account or for one or more accounts all of the holders of which are Qualified Institutional Buyers and Qualified Purchasers and as to which accounts it exercises sole investment discretion; (3) if it would be an investment company but for the exclusions from the Investment Company Act provided by Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof, (x) all of the beneficial owners

of its outstanding securities (other than short-term paper) that acquired such securities on or before April 30, 1996 ("pre-amendment beneficial owners") have consented to its treatment as a "qualified purchaser" and (y) all of the pre amendment beneficial owners of a company that would be an investment company but for the exclusions from the Investment Company Act provided by Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof and that directly or indirectly owned any of its outstanding securities (other than short-term paper) have consented to its treatment as a Qualified Purchaser; and (4) it is acquiring such Notes for investment and not for sale in connection with any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act; and, it was not formed for the purpose of investing in such Notes; and is not a partnership, common trust fund, special trust or pension, profit sharing or other retirement trust fund or plan in which partners, beneficiaries or participants, as applicable, may designate the particular investments to be made; and it agrees that (1) it will not hold such Notes for the benefit of any other person and will be the sole beneficial owner thereof for all purposes and that, in accordance with the provisions therefor in this Indenture, it will not sell participation interests in such Notes or enter into any other arrangement pursuant to which any other person will be entitled to a beneficial interest in the distributions on such Notes, and further that (2) all Notes purchased directly or indirectly by it constitute an investment of no more than 40% of its assets.

(ii) In connection with the purchase of such Notes: (A) none of the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates is acting as a fiduciary or financial or investment advisor for it; (B) it is not relying (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon any advice, counsel or representations (whether written or oral) of the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates; (C) it has consulted with its own legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial and accounting advisors to the extent it has deemed necessary and has made its own independent investment decisions (including decisions regarding the suitability of any transaction pursuant to this Indenture) based upon its own judgment and upon any advice from such advisors as it has deemed necessary and not upon any view expressed by the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates; (D) it has read and understands the Offering Circular for such Notes; (E) it will hold and transfer at least the Authorized Denomination of such Notes; (F) it is a sophisticated investor and is purchasing the Notes with a full understanding of the nature of such Notes and all of the terms, conditions and risks thereof, and is capable of and willing to assume those risks; (G) it understands that such Notes are illiquid and it is prepared to hold such Notes until their maturity; and (H) is not purchasing such Notes with a view to the resale, distribution or other disposition thereof in violation of the Securities Act; provided that none of the representations in clauses (A) through (C) is made by the Portfolio Manager or any account for which the Portfolio Manager or any of its Affiliates acts as investment adviser.

(iii) It understands that such Notes are being offered only in a transaction not involving any public offering in the United States within the meaning of the Securities Act, such Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, and, if in the future it decides to offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Notes, such Notes may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only in accordance with

the provisions of this Indenture and the legend on such Notes. It acknowledges that no representation has been made as to the availability of any exemption under the Securities Act or any state or other securities laws for resale of such Notes. It understands that neither of the Co-Issuers nor the pool of collateral has been registered under the Investment Company Act in reliance on an exemption from registration thereunder.

(iv) It agrees not to, at any time, offer to buy or offer to sell such Notes by any form of general solicitation or advertising, including, but not limited to, any advertisement, article, notice or other communication published in any newspaper, magazine or similar medium or broadcast over television or radio or seminar or meeting whose attendees have been invited by general solicitations or advertising.

(v) It will provide notice to each person to whom it proposes to transfer any interest in such Notes of the transfer restrictions and representations set forth in Section 2.6 of this Indenture, including the Exhibits referenced herein.

(vi) It agrees that it will not, prior to the date which is one year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) plus one day after the payment in full of all Notes, institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Tax Subsidiary any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding up, moratorium or liquidation Proceedings, or other Proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws. It agrees that it is subject to the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement.

(vii) It understands and agrees that such Notes are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer (and, in the case of Co-Issued Notes, the Co-Issuer), payable solely from proceeds of the Assets in accordance with the Priority of Distributions, and following realization of the Assets and application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with this Indenture, all obligations of and any claims against the Issuer (and, in the case of Co-Issued Notes, the Co-Issuer) thereunder or in connection therewith will be extinguished and will not thereafter revive.

(viii) It acknowledges and agrees that (A) the Issuer has the right to compel any Non-Permitted Holder to sell its interest in such Notes or to sell such interest on behalf of such Non-Permitted Holder and (B) in the case of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes, the Issuer has the right to compel any Non-Consenting Holder to sell its interest in such Notes, to sell such interest on behalf of such Non-Consenting Holder or to redeem such Notes.

(ix) It acknowledges and agrees that (A) the Trustee will provide to the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager upon reasonable request all information reasonably available to the Trustee in connection with regulatory matters, including any information that is necessary or advisable in order for the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager (or its parent or Affiliates) to comply with regulatory requirements (which information the Issuer and/or Portfolio Manager, as applicable, shall specify in any such request), (B) with respect to each Certifying Person, unless such Certifying Person instructs the Trustee otherwise, the Trustee will upon request of the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager share with the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager the identity of such Certifying Person, as identified to the Trustee

by written certification from such Certifying Person, (C) the Trustee, at the cost of the Issuer, will obtain and provide to the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager upon request a list of participants in DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream holding positions in the Notes, (D) upon written request, the registrar shall provide to the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager, the Initial Purchaser or any Holder a current list of Holders as reflected in the Register, and by accepting such information, each Holder will be deemed to have agreed that such information will be used for no purpose other than the exercise of its rights under this Indenture and (E) subject to the duties and responsibilities of the Trustee set forth in this Indenture, the Trustee will have no liability for any such disclosure under (A) through (D) or the accuracy thereof.

(x) It agrees to provide to the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager all information reasonably available to it that is reasonably requested by the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager in connection with regulatory matters, including any information that is necessary or advisable in order for the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager (or its Affiliates) to comply with regulatory requirements applicable to the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager from time to time.

(xi) It is not a member of the public in the Cayman Islands.

(xii) It represents and warrants that all personal data provided to the Issuer or its delegates (including, without limitation, the Administrator) by or on its behalf has been and will be provided in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, including, without limitation, those relating to privacy or the use of personal data. It shall ensure that any personal data that it provides to the Issuer or its delegates (including, without limitation, the Administrator) is accurate and up to date, and it shall promptly notify the Issuer if it becomes aware that any such data is no longer accurate or up to date.

(xiii) It acknowledges that the Issuer and/or its delegates may transfer and/or process personal data provided by it outside of the Cayman Islands and it hereby consents to such transfer and/or processing and further represents that it is duly authorised to provide this consent on behalf of any individual whose personal data is provided by it.

(xiv) It acknowledges receipt of the Issuer's privacy notice set out in the Offering Circular (the "**Privacy Notice**"). It shall promptly provide the Privacy Notice to (i) each individual whose personal data such beneficial owner has provided or will provide to the Issuer or any of its delegates in connection with its investment in the Notes (such as directors, trustees, employees, representatives, shareholders, investors, clients, beneficial owners or agents) and (ii) any other individual connected to such beneficial owner as may be requested by the Issuer or any of its delegates. It shall also promptly provide to any such individual, on request by the Issuer or any of its delegates, any updated versions of the Privacy Notice and the privacy notice (or other data protection disclosures) of any third party to which the Issuer or any of its delegates has directly or indirectly provided that individual's personal data.

(xv) ~~(xii)~~ It acknowledges and agrees that (A) the Transaction Documents contain limitations on the rights of the Holders to institute legal or other proceedings

against the Transaction Parties, (B) it will comply with the express terms of the applicable Transaction Documents if it seeks to institute any such proceeding and (C) the Transaction Documents do not impose any duty or obligation on the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or their respective directors, officers, shareholders, members or managers to institute on behalf of any Holder, or join any Holder or any other person in instituting, any such proceeding.

(xvi) ~~(xiii)~~ It agrees to provide upon request certification (generally, in the case of U.S. federal income tax, an IRS Form W-9 (or applicable successor form) in the case of a person that is a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code or the appropriate IRS Form W-8 (or applicable successor form) (together with appropriate attachments) in the case of a person that is not a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) acceptable to the Issuer and the Trustee to permit the Issuer and the Trustee to (A) make payments to it without, or at a reduced rate of, withholding, (B) qualify for a reduced rate of withholding in any jurisdiction from or through which the Issuer receives payments on its assets, (C) comply with applicable law and (D) satisfy reporting and other obligations under the Code and Treasury Regulations (including any cost basis reporting obligations).

(xvii) ~~(xiv)~~ It has read and understands the summary of the U.S. federal income tax considerations contained in the Offering Circular as it relates to such Notes, and it represents that it will treat the Secured Notes as debt, the Subordinated Notes as equity and the Issuer as a corporation, in each case, for U.S. federal, state, and local income tax purposes, except as otherwise required pursuant to applicable law, it being understood that this paragraph shall not prevent a Purchaser of Class E Notes from making a protective "qualified electing fund" election or filing protective information returns.

(xviii) ~~(xv)~~ It agrees (A) except as prohibited by applicable law, to obtain and provide the Issuer (including its agents and representatives) with information or documentation, and to update or correct such information or documentation, as may be necessary or helpful (in the sole determination of the Issuer or its agents or representatives, as applicable) to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance (the obligations undertaken pursuant to this clause (A), the "Holder Reporting Obligations"), (B) that the Issuer and/or its agents or representatives may (1) provide such information and documentation and any other information concerning its investment in such Notes to the Cayman Islands Tax Information Authority, the IRS and any other relevant tax authority and (2) take such other steps as they deem necessary or helpful to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, including withholding on "passthru payments" (as defined in the Code), and (C) that if it fails for any reason to comply with its Holder Reporting Obligations or otherwise is or becomes a Non-Permitted Tax Holder, the Issuer will have the right, in addition to withholding on passthru payments, to (1) compel it to sell its interest in such Notes, (2) sell such interest on its behalf in accordance with the procedures specified in this Indenture and/or (3) assign to such Notes a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs, and, in the case of this subclause (3), to deposit payments on such Notes into a Tax Reserve Account, which amounts will be either (x) released to the Purchaser of such Notes at such time that the Issuer determines that the Purchaser of such Notes

complies with its Holder Reporting Obligations and is not otherwise a Non-Permitted Tax Holder or (y) released to pay costs related to such noncompliance (including Taxes imposed by FATCA); provided that any amounts remaining in a Tax Reserve Account will be released to the applicable Purchaser (a) on the date of final payment for the Class (or as soon as reasonably practical thereafter) or (b) at the request of the applicable Purchaser on any Business Day after such Purchaser has certified to the Issuer and the Trustee that it no longer holds an interest in any Notes. Any amounts deposited into a Tax Reserve Account in respect of Notes held by a Non-Permitted Tax Holder shall be treated for all other purposes under this Indenture as if such amounts had been paid directly to the Purchaser of such Notes. It agrees to indemnify the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager, the Bank (in each of its capacities in respect of the Transaction Documents) and other beneficial owners of Notes for all damages, costs and expenses that result from its failure to comply with its Holder Reporting Obligations. This indemnification will continue even after it ceases to have an ownership interest in such Notes.

(xix) ~~(xvi)~~ It is not a person with whom dealings are restricted or prohibited under any law relating to economic sanctions or anti-money laundering of the United States, the European Union or any other applicable jurisdiction ("AML and Sanctions Laws"), and its purchase of the Notes will not result in the violation of any AML and Sanctions Law by any Transaction Party, whether as a result of the identity of it or its beneficial owners, their source of funds, or otherwise.

(xx) ~~(xvii)~~ Each Holder will provide the Issuer or its agents with such information and documentation that may be required for the Issuer to achieve compliance with the Cayman AML Regulations and shall update or replace such information or documentation, as may be necessary (the "Holder AML Obligations").

(xxi) ~~(xviii)~~ It agrees that it shall not treat any income generated by a Subordinated Note as derived in connection with the Issuer's active conduct of a banking, financing, insurance, or other similar business for purposes of Section 954(h)(2) of the Code.

(xxii) ~~(xix)~~ If it is not a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code, it is not acquiring such Notes as part of a plan to reduce, avoid or evade U.S. federal income tax. In the case of Issuer Only Notes, if it is not a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code, it represents that either:

(A) it is not a bank (within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code) or an affiliate of a bank;

(B) (x) after giving effect to its purchase of Notes, it will not directly or indirectly own more than 33-1/3%, by value, of the aggregate of the Notes within such Class and any other Notes that are ranked pari passu with or are subordinated to such Notes, and will not otherwise be related to the Issuer (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.881-3) and (y) it has not purchased the Notes in whole or in part to avoid any U.S. federal tax liability

within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.881-3 (including, without limitation, any U.S. withholding tax that would be imposed on payments on the Collateral Obligations if the Collateral Obligations were held directly by such Holder);

(C) it has provided an IRS Form W-8ECI representing that all payments received or to be received by it from the Issuer are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States and includible in its gross income; or

(D) it has provided an IRS Form W-8BEN-E representing that it is a person that is eligible for benefits under an income tax treaty with the United States that eliminates U.S. federal income taxation of U.S. source interest not attributable to a permanent establishment in the United States.

(xxiii) ~~(xx)~~ If it owns more than 50% of the Subordinated Notes by value or is otherwise treated as a member of the Issuer's "expanded affiliated group" (as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-5(i) (or any successor provision)), it represents that it will (A) confirm that any member of such expanded affiliated group (assuming that the Issuer and any non-U.S. Tax Subsidiary is a "registered deemed-compliant FFI" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-1(b)(111) (or any successor provision)) that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder is either a "participating FFI", a "deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-4(e) (or any successor provision), and (B) promptly notify the Issuer in the event that any member of such expanded affiliated group that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder is not either a "participating FFI", a "deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-4(e) (or any successor provision), in each case except to the extent that the Issuer or its agents have provided such Holder with an express waiver of this requirement.

(xxiv) ~~(xxi)~~

(A) In the case of Secured Notes (other than the Class E Notes), either (i) it is not, and is not acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor or a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan or (ii) its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Notes (or any interest therein) will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code or in a violation of any Similar Laws.

~~(B) Subject to clause (C) below, if the purchaser or transferee of any Note or beneficial interest therein is, or is acting on behalf of, is a Benefit Plan Investor, it will be required or deemed to represent, warrant and agree that (i) none of the Transaction Parties, or any of their respective affiliates, has provided any investment recommendation or investment advice on which it, or any~~

~~Fiduciary, has relied in connection with its decision to invest in the Notes, and they are not otherwise undertaking to act as a fiduciary, as defined in Section 3(21) of ERISA or Section 4975(e)(3) of the Code, to the Benefit Plan Investor or the Fiduciary in connection with the Benefit Plan Investor's acquisition of the Notes; and (ii) the Fiduciary is exercising its own independent judgment in evaluating the transaction.~~

(B) ~~(C)~~ In the case of Issuer Only Notes, unless otherwise specified in a signed investor representation letter in connection with a purchase on the Closing Date ~~or~~, the First Refinancing Date or the Second Refinancing Date, as applicable, from the Issuer or the Initial Purchaser, as applicable, for so long as it holds such Notes (or any interest therein), it is not, and is not acting on behalf of, and will not be a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and, if it is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Notes (or any interest therein) will not cause the assets of either of the Co-Issuers to be subject to any Similar Laws and will not constitute or result in a violation of any Similar Laws.

(C) ~~(D)~~ In the case of Issuer Only Notes purchased from the Issuer or the Initial Purchaser on the Closing Date ~~or~~, First Refinancing Date or the Second Refinancing Date with a signed investor representation letter, (i) if it is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor (as permitted above), its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Notes (or any interest therein) will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, or ~~in a violation of any Similar Laws and~~(ii) if it is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Notes (or any interest therein) will not cause the assets of either of the Co-Issuers to be subject to any Similar Laws and will not constitute or result in a violation of any Similar Laws.

(D) If the purchaser or transferee of any Note or beneficial interest therein is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor, it will be required or deemed to represent, warrant and agree that (i) none of the Transaction Parties, or any of their respective affiliates, has provided any investment recommendation or investment advice on which it, or any Fiduciary, has relied in connection with its decision to invest in the Notes, and they are not otherwise undertaking to act as a fiduciary, as defined in Section 3(21) of ERISA or Section 4975(e)(3) of the Code, to the Benefit Plan Investor or the Fiduciary in connection with the Benefit Plan Investor's acquisition of the Notes; and (ii) the Fiduciary is exercising its own independent judgment in evaluating the transaction.

(B) It understands that the representations made in this clause (xxi) will be deemed made on each day from the date of its acquisition of such Note (or any interest therein) through and including the date on which it disposes of such Note (or its interest therein). If any such representation becomes untrue, or if there is a change in its status as a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person, it will immediately notify the Trustee. It agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the

Issuer, the Bank (in each of its capacities in respect of the Transaction Documents), the Initial Purchaser and the Portfolio Manager and their respective Affiliates from any cost, damage, or loss incurred by them as a result of any such representation being untrue.

(xxv) ~~(xxii)~~ It understands that the foregoing representations and agreements will be relied upon by the Transaction Parties and their respective counsel, and it hereby consents to such reliance.

(i) Each Person who becomes an owner of a Certificated Note shall be required to make the representations and agreements set forth in the applicable Transfer Certificate or, in the case of a purchase on the Closing Date, the First Refinancing Date or the Second Refinancing Date, as applicable, an investor representation letter.

(j) Any purported transfer of a Note not in accordance with this Section 2.6 shall be null and void *ab initio* and shall not be given effect for any purpose whatsoever.

(k) To the extent required by the Issuer, as determined by the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer, the Issuer may, upon written notice to the Trustee, impose additional transfer restrictions on the Notes to comply with the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, as amended, and other similar laws or regulations, including, without limitation, requiring each transferee of a Note to make or be deemed to make representations to the Issuer in connection with such compliance.

(l) The Trustee and the Issuer shall be entitled to conclusively rely on any transfer certificate delivered pursuant to this Section 2.6 and shall be able to presume conclusively the continuing accuracy thereof, in each case without further inquiry or investigation.

(m) Neither the Trustee nor the Registrar shall be liable for any delay in the delivery of directions from DTC and may conclusively rely on, and shall be fully protected in relying on, such direction as to the names of the beneficial owners in whose names such Certificated Notes shall be registered or as to delivery instructions for such Certificated Notes.

Section 2.7. Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Note. If (a) any mutilated or defaced Note is surrendered to a Transfer Agent, or if there shall be delivered to the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee and the relevant Transfer Agent evidence to their reasonable satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, and (b) there is delivered to the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee and such Transfer Agent, and any agent of the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee and such Transfer Agent, such security or indemnity as may be reasonably required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee or such Transfer Agent that such Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, the Applicable Issuers shall execute and, upon Issuer Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note, a new Note, of like tenor (including the same date of issuance) and equal principal or face amount, registered in the same manner, dated the date of its authentication, bearing interest from the date to which interest has been paid

on the mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If, after delivery of such new Note, a Protected Purchaser of the predecessor Note presents for payment, transfer or exchange such predecessor Note, the Applicable Issuers, the Transfer Agent and the Trustee shall be entitled to recover such new Note from the Person to whom it was delivered or any Person taking therefrom, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee and the Transfer Agent in connection therewith.

In case any such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note has become due and payable, the Applicable Issuers in their discretion may, instead of issuing a new Note pay such Note without requiring surrender thereof except that any mutilated or defaced Note shall be surrendered.

Upon the issuance of any new Note under this Section 2.7, the Applicable Issuers, the Trustee or the applicable Transfer Agent may require the payment by the Holder thereof of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Note issued pursuant to this Section 2.7 in lieu of any mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Applicable Issuers and such new Note shall be entitled, subject to the second paragraph of this Section 2.7, to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes of the same Class duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 2.7 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes.

Section 2.8. Payment of Principal and Interest and Other Amounts; Principal and Interest Rights Preserved. (a) The Secured Notes of each Class shall accrue interest during each Interest Accrual Period at the applicable Interest Rate and such interest shall be payable quarterly in arrears on each Distribution Date, in the case of the Secured Notes, on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount thereof on the first day of the related Interest Accrual Period (after giving effect to payments of principal thereof on such date). Payment of interest on each Class of Secured Notes (and payments of Interest Proceeds to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes) shall be subordinated to the payments of interest on the related Priority Classes. So long as any Priority Classes are Outstanding with respect to any Class of Deferred Interest Notes, any payment of interest due on such Class of Deferred Interest Notes which is not available to be paid or if such interest is not paid in order to satisfy the Coverage Tests ("Deferred Interest" with respect thereto) in accordance with the Priority of Distributions on any Distribution Date shall not be considered "due and payable" for the purposes of Section 5.1(a) (and the failure to pay such interest shall not be an Event of Default) until the earliest of the Distribution Date (i) on which such interest is available to be paid in accordance with the Priority of Distributions, (ii) which is a Redemption Date with respect to such Class of Deferred Interest Notes, and (iii) which is the Stated Maturity of such Class of Deferred Interest Notes. Deferred Interest on

any Class of Deferred Interest Notes shall be added to the principal balance of such Class of Deferred Interest Notes and payable on the first Distribution Date on which funds are available to be used for such purpose in accordance with the Priority of Distributions, but in any event no later than the earlier of the Distribution Date (i) which is the Redemption Date with respect to such Class of Deferred Interest Notes and (ii) which is the Stated Maturity of such Class of Deferred Interest Notes.

Interest shall cease to accrue on Secured Notes of a Class, or in the case of a partial repayment, on such part, from the date of repayment or the respective Stated Maturity unless payment of principal is improperly withheld or unless default is otherwise made with respect to such payments of principal. To the extent lawful and enforceable, (x) interest on Deferred Interest with respect to any Class of Deferred Interest Notes shall accrue at the Interest Rate for such Class until paid as provided herein and (y) interest on any Class X Note or, if no Class X Notes are Outstanding, any Class A Note or, if no Class A Notes are Outstanding, any Class B Note or, if no Class B Notes are Outstanding, any Class C Note or, if no Class C Notes are Outstanding, any Class D Note or, if no Class D Notes are Outstanding, any Class E Note that is not paid when due shall accrue at the Interest Rate for such Class until paid as provided herein.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Subordinated Notes will not bear a stated rate of interest but will be entitled to receive distributions on each Distribution Date to the extent funds are available for such purpose, pursuant to the Priority of Distributions set forth in Article XI of this Agreement.

(a) The principal of each Secured Note of each Class matures and is due and payable on the Distribution Date which is the Stated Maturity for such Class of Secured Notes, unless such unpaid principal becomes due and payable at an earlier date by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the payment of principal of each Class of Secured Notes (and payments of Principal Proceeds to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes) may only occur (other than amounts constituting Deferred Interest thereon which shall be payable from Interest Proceeds pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i)) after principal and interest on each Class of Notes that constitutes a Priority Class with respect to such Class has been paid in full and is subordinated to the payment on each Distribution Date of the principal and interest due and payable on such Priority Class(es), and other amounts in accordance with the Priority of Distributions, and (ii) any payment of principal of any Class of Secured Notes which is not paid, in accordance with the Priority of Distributions, on any Distribution Date (other than the Distribution Date which is the Stated Maturity of such Class or any Redemption Date), shall not be considered "due and payable" for purposes of Section 5.1(a) until the Distribution Date on which such principal may be paid in accordance with the Priority of Distributions or all of the Priority Classes with respect to such Class have been paid in full.

(b) Principal payments on the Notes shall be made in accordance with the Priority of Distributions and Section 9.1.

(c) The Paying Agent shall require the previous delivery of properly completed and signed applicable tax certifications (generally, in the case of U.S. federal income tax, an IRS Form W-9 (or applicable successor form) in the case of a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code or the applicable IRS Form W-8 (or applicable

successor form) in the case of a Person that is not a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), any information requested pursuant to the Holder Reporting Obligations, or any other certification acceptable to it to enable the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee and any Paying Agent (including, in each case, as any such other party may instruct) to determine their duties and liabilities with respect to any taxes or other charges that they may be required to pay, deduct or withhold from payments in respect of such Note or the Holder or beneficial owner of such Note under any present or future law or regulation of the Cayman Islands, the United States, any other jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof or taxing authority therein or to comply with any reporting or other requirements under any such law or regulation. If the Issuer is required to deduct or withhold tax from, or with respect to, payments to any Holder of the Notes for any Tax, then the Trustee or other Paying Agent, as applicable, shall deduct, or withhold, the amount required to be withheld. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer may withhold any amount that it determines is required to be withheld from any amounts otherwise distributable to any holder of a Note. The Co-Issuers shall not be obligated to pay any additional amounts to the Holders or beneficial owners of the Notes as a result of deduction or withholding for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges with respect to the Notes. The amount of any withholding tax or deduction with respect to any Holder shall be treated as cash distributed to such Holder or beneficial owner at the time it is withheld or deducted by the Trustee or Paying Agent. Nothing herein shall be construed to impose upon the Paying Agent a duty to determine the duties, liabilities or responsibilities of any other party described herein under any applicable law or regulation. Neither the Paying Agent nor the Trustee shall incur any liability with respect to any withholding made or action taken under this Section 2.8(d).

(d) Payments in respect of interest on and principal of any Secured Note and any payment with respect to any Subordinated Note shall be made by the Trustee or by a Paying Agent in United States dollars to DTC or its designee with respect to a Global Note, and to the Holder or its nominee with respect to a Certificated Note, by wire transfer, as directed by the Holder, in immediately available funds to a United States dollar account, as the case may be, maintained by DTC or its nominee with respect to a Global Note, and to the Holder or its designee with respect to a Certificated Note; provided that, in the case of a Certificated Note, the Holder thereof shall have provided written wiring instructions to the Trustee or the applicable Paying Agent, on or before the related Record Date; provided, further, that, if appropriate instructions for any such wire transfer are not received by the related Record Date, then such payment shall be made by check drawn on a U.S. bank mailed to the address of the Holder specified in the Register. Upon final payment due on the Maturity of a Note, the Holder thereof shall present and surrender such Note at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee on or prior to such Maturity; provided, that, if the Trustee and the Applicable Issuers shall have been furnished such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such certificate, then, in the absence of notice to the Applicable Issuers or the Trustee that the applicable Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender. Neither the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Portfolio Manager nor any Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspects of the records maintained by DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream or any of the Agent Members relating to or for payments made thereby on account of beneficial interests in a Global Note.

(e) Payments of principal to Holders of the Secured Notes of each Class shall be made in the proportion that the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of such Class registered in the name of each such Holder on the applicable Record Date bears to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Notes of such Class on such Record Date. Payments to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes from Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds shall be made in the proportion that the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes registered in the name of each such Holder on the applicable Record Date bears to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Subordinated Notes on such Record Date.

(f) Interest accrued with respect to the Floating Rate Notes shall be calculated on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in the applicable Interest Accrual Period divided by 360. Interest accrued with respect to any Class of Fixed Rate Notes shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30 day months, provided, that if a redemption pursuant to Article IX occurs on a Business Day that would not otherwise be a Distribution Date, interest on such Fixed Rate Notes shall be calculated on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in the applicable Interest Accrual Period divided by 360.

(g) All reductions in the principal amount of a Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) effected by payments of installments of principal made on any Distribution Date or Redemption Date shall be binding upon all future Holders of such Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, whether or not such payment is noted on such Note.

(h) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the obligations of the Issuer and Co-Issuer under the Notes and this Indenture are at all times limited recourse or non-recourse obligations of the Issuer and Co-Issuer, as applicable, payable solely from the proceeds of the Assets (excluding the Excepted Property from time to time and at any time) and following realization of the Assets and application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with this Indenture, all obligations of and any remaining claims against the Co-Issuers hereunder or in connection herewith after such realization shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter revive. No recourse shall be had against any Officer, director, employee, shareholder, member, manager or incorporator of the Trustee, the Initial Purchaser, the Collateral Administrator, either Co-Issuer, the Portfolio Manager or their respective successors or assigns for any amounts payable under the Notes or (except as otherwise provided herein or in the Portfolio Management Agreement) this Indenture. It is understood that the foregoing provisions of this paragraph (i) shall not (x) prevent recourse to the Assets for the sums due or to become due under any security, instrument or agreement which is part of the Assets or (y) constitute a waiver, release or discharge of any indebtedness or obligation evidenced by the Notes or secured by this Indenture until such Assets have been realized. It is further understood that the foregoing provisions of this paragraph (i) shall not limit the right of any Person to name the Issuer or the Co-Issuer as a party defendant in any Proceeding or in the exercise of any other remedy under the Notes or this Indenture, so long as no judgment in the nature of a deficiency judgment or seeking personal liability shall be asked for or (if obtained) enforced against any such Person or entity. The Subordinated Notes are not secured hereunder.

(i) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.8, each Note delivered under this Indenture and upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry the rights of unpaid interest and principal (or other applicable amount) that were carried by such other Note.

Section 2.9. Persons Deemed Owners. The Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee and any agent of the Co-Issuers or the Trustee shall treat as the owner of record of any Note the Person in whose name such Note is registered on the Register on the applicable Record Date for the purpose of receiving payments of principal of and interest on such Note and on any other date for all other purposes whatsoever (whether or not such Note is overdue), and neither the Issuer, the Co-Issuers nor the Trustee nor any agent of the Issuer, the Co-Issuers or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Section 2.10. Purchase and Surrender of Notes; Cancellation. (a) The Issuer may apply (x) Contributions accepted and received into the Contribution Account (at the direction of the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion), (y) to the extent directed by the Portfolio Manager, any portion of the Base Management Fee or the amounts distributable in respect of the Subordinated Interest and/or the Incentive Interest waived by the Portfolio Manager in accordance with the Portfolio Management Agreement or (z) any Principal Proceeds, in order to acquire Secured Notes (or beneficial interests therein) of the Controlling Class through a tender offer, in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions (in each case, subject to applicable law); provided that the Issuer may not repurchase Secured Notes unless (x) such purchase of Secured Notes occurs in the order of priority set out in the Note Payment Sequence, (y) following such acquisition of Secured Notes the Coverage Tests are satisfied and (z) such purchase is for a price less than or equal to par (any such Secured Notes, the "Repurchased Notes"). Any such Repurchased Notes shall be submitted to the Trustee for cancellation. The Issuer shall provide notice of any Repurchased Notes to each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes.

The Issuer shall provide notice to each Rating Agency, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee of any Surrendered Notes tendered to it, and the Trustee shall provide notice to the Applicable Issuers of any Surrendered Note tendered to it. Any such Surrendered Notes shall be submitted to the Trustee for cancellation.

(b) All Repurchased Notes, Surrendered Notes and Notes that are surrendered for payment, registration of transfer, exchange or redemption or are deemed lost or stolen, shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee and may not be reissued or resold; provided that Repurchased Notes and Surrendered Notes shall continue to be treated as Outstanding to the extent provided in clause (v) of the definition of "Outstanding." Any such Notes shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee. No Notes shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Notes canceled as provided in this Section 2.10, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Notes held by the Trustee shall be destroyed by the Trustee in accordance with its standard policy, unless the Co-Issuers shall direct by an Issuer Order received prior to destruction that they be returned to it.

Section 2.11. Certificated Notes. (a) A Global Note deposited with DTC pursuant to Section 2.2 shall be transferred in the form of a Certificated Note to the beneficial owners thereof only if

such transfer complies with Section 2.6 and either (i) DTC notifies the Co-Issuers that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for such Global Note or (ii) at any time DTC ceases to be a Clearing Agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in each case, a successor depository is not appointed by the Co-Issuers within 90 days after such notice. In addition, the owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Note shall be entitled to receive a Certificated Note in exchange for such interest if such exchange complies with Section 2.6 and an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

(b) Any Global Note that is transferable in the form of a Certificated Note to the beneficial owners thereof pursuant to this Section 2.11 shall be surrendered by DTC to the Trustee's designated office located in the United States to be so transferred, in whole or from time to time in part, without charge, and the Applicable Issuers shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, upon such transfer of each portion of such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of Certificated Notes (pursuant to the instructions of DTC) in Authorized Denominations. Any Certificated Note delivered in exchange for an interest in a Global Note shall be in registered form and, except as otherwise provided by Section 2.6(g), and Section 2.6(h), bear the legends set forth in the applicable Exhibit A and shall be subject to the transfer restrictions referred to in such legends.

(c) Subject to the provisions of clause (b) of this Section 2.11, the Holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

(d) In the event of the occurrence of any of the events specified in clause (a) of this Section 2.11, the Co-Issuers shall promptly make available to the Trustee a reasonable supply of Certificated Notes in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons.

The Certificated Notes shall be in substantially the same form as the corresponding Global Notes with such changes therein as the Issuer and Trustee shall agree. Neither the Trustee nor the Registrar shall be liable for any delay in the delivery of directions from the depository and may conclusively rely on, and shall be fully protected in relying on, such direction as to the names of the beneficial owners in whose names such Certificated Notes shall be registered or as to delivery instructions for such Certificated Notes.

Section 2.12. Notes Beneficially Owned by Persons Not QIB/QPs or AI/QPs or in Violation of ERISA Representations. (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere in this Indenture, any transfer of a beneficial interest in any (i) Rule 144A Global Note to a U.S. person that is not a QIB/QP, (ii) Certificated Note to a U.S. person that is not an AI/QP or a QIB/QP, (iii) Subordinated Note to a person that is not (A) a QIB/QP or (B) an AI/QP, (iv) Subordinated Note to a person that is not a United States person or (v) Note to a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder, and, in each case, that is not made pursuant to an applicable exemption under the Securities Act and the Investment Company Act shall be null and void and any such purported transfer of which the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Trustee shall have notice may be disregarded by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee for all purposes.

(a) (i) Any U.S. person (as defined for purposes of Regulation S) that is a beneficial owner of an interest in a Regulation S Global Note, (ii) any U.S. person (as defined for purposes of Regulation S) that is not (A) a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser or (B) in the case of Certificated Notes only, an AI who is a Qualified Purchaser, (iii) any Non-Permitted ERISA Holder or (iv) any holder or beneficial owner of Notes that is a Non-Permitted Tax Holder shall be a "Non-Permitted Holder." Promptly after discovery by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Trustee that any holder or beneficial owner of the Notes (or any interest therein) is a Non-Permitted Holder (and notice to the Issuer by the Trustee if a Trust Officer of the Trustee obtains actual knowledge or by the Co-Issuer if it makes the discovery), the Issuer shall send notice to such Non-Permitted Holder demanding that such Non-Permitted Holder transfer its Notes (or its interests therein) to a Person that is not a Non-Permitted Holder within 30 days (ten (10) days in the case of a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder) of the date of such notice. If such Non-Permitted Holder fails to so transfer such Notes (or its interests therein), the Issuer shall have the right, without further notice to the Non-Permitted Holder, to sell such Notes or interests in such Notes to a purchaser selected by the Issuer that is not a Non-Permitted Holder on such terms as the Issuer may choose. The Issuer, or the Portfolio Manager (on its own or acting through an investment bank selected by the Portfolio Manager at the Issuer's expense) acting on behalf of the Issuer, may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities similar to the Notes, and selling such Notes (or interests therein) to the highest such bidder. However, the Issuer may select a purchaser by any other means determined by it in its sole discretion. The Holder of each Note (or any interest therein), the Non-Permitted Holder and each other Person in the chain of title from the Holder to the Non-Permitted Holder, by its acceptance of the Note (or any interest therein), agrees to cooperate with the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager and the Trustee to effect such transfers. The proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale shall be remitted to the Non-Permitted Holder. The terms and conditions of any sale under this subsection shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer, and the Issuer shall not be liable to any Person having an interest in the Notes sold as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere in this Indenture, any transfer of a Note (or any interest therein) to a Person who has made or is deemed to have made an ERISA-related representation required by Section 2.6 that is subsequently shown to be false or misleading shall be null and void and any such purported transfer may be disregarded by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee for all purposes.

(c) If a Holder is or becomes a Non-Permitted Tax Holder (including by failing to comply with its Holder Reporting Obligations), the Issuer shall have the right, in addition to withholding on passthru payments and compelling such Holder to sell its interest in the Notes or selling such interest on behalf of such Holder in accordance with the procedures specified in this Indenture, to assign to such Notes a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs and to deposit payments on such Notes into a Tax Reserve Account which amounts shall be either (x) released to the Holder of such Notes at such time that the Issuer determines that the Holder of such Notes complies with its Holder Reporting Obligations and is not otherwise a Non-Permitted Tax Holder or (y) released to pay costs related to such noncompliance (including Taxes imposed by FATCA);

provided that any amounts remaining in a Tax Reserve Account will be released to the applicable Holder (a) on the date of final payment for the applicable Class (or as soon as reasonably practical thereafter) or (b) at the request of the applicable Holder on any Business Day after such Holder has certified to the Issuer and the Trustee that it no longer holds an interest in any Notes. Any amounts deposited into the Tax Reserve Account in respect of Notes held by a Non-Permitted Tax Holder will be treated for all other purposes under this Indenture as if such amounts had been paid in cash directly to the Holder or beneficial owner of such Notes.

Section 2.13. Deduction or Withholding from Payments on Notes; No Gross Up. If the Issuer is required to deduct or withhold tax from, or with respect to, payments to any Holder of the Notes for any Tax, then the Trustee or other Paying Agent, as applicable, shall deduct, or withhold, the amount required to be deducted or withheld and remit to the relevant taxing authority such amount. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Issuer may withhold any amount that it determines is required to be withheld from any amounts otherwise distributable to any Holder of a Note. The Issuer shall not be obligated to pay any additional amounts to the Holders or beneficial owners of the Notes as a result of any withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any Tax imposed on payments in respect of the Notes. The amount of any withholding tax or deduction with respect to any Holder shall be treated as cash distributed to such Holder at the time it is withheld or deducted by the Trustee or Paying Agent and remitted to the appropriate taxing authority.

Section 2.14. Holder AML Obligations. If a Holder of a Note fails for any reason to (i) comply with the Holder AML Obligations (ii) such information or documentation is not accurate or complete, or (iii) the Issuer otherwise reasonably determines that such Holder's acquisition, holding or transfer of an interest in any Note would cause the Issuer to be unable to achieve AML Compliance, the Issuer (or any intermediary on the Issuer's behalf) shall have the right to (x) compel the relevant Holder to sell its interest in such Note or (y) sell such interest on such Holder's behalf. The Issuer shall not compel sales for failure to provide such other information or documentation as may be required under the Cayman AML Regulations unless the Issuer reasonably determines the Holder's acquisition, holding or transfer of an interest in such Note would result in a materially adverse effect on the Issuer.

ARTICLE III

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 3.1. Conditions to Issuance of Second Refinancing Notes on ~~Closing~~the Second Refinancing Date. (a) The Second Refinancing Notes to be issued on the ~~Closing~~Second Refinancing Date shall be executed by the Applicable Issuers and delivered to the Trustee for authentication and thereupon the same shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee upon Issuer Order and upon receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) Officers' Certificates of the Co-Issuers Regarding Corporate Matters. An Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers (A) evidencing the authorization by Board Resolution of the execution and delivery of this Indenture and the Second Refinancing Purchase Agreement and, in the case of the Issuer, the ~~Portfolio Management Agreement,~~

~~the Merger Agreements, the Account Agreement, the~~ Collateral Administration Agreement~~, any Hedge Agreements~~ and related transaction documents and in each case the execution, authentication and delivery of the Second Refinancing Notes applied for by it and specifying the Stated Maturity, principal amount and the Interest Rate of each Class of ~~Secured Notes to be authenticated and delivered, and, in the case of the Issuer, the Stated Maturity and principal amount of Subordinated~~Second Refinancing Notes to be authenticated and delivered and (B) certifying that (1) the attached copy of the Board Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the ~~Closing~~Second Refinancing Date and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon.

(ii) Governmental Approvals. From each of the Co-Issuers either (A) a certificate of the Co-Issuers or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel of such Applicable Issuer that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the ~~performance of its obligations under this Indenture (and, in the case of the Issuer, the Portfolio Management Agreement and the Collateral Administration Agreement)~~valid issuance of the Second Refinancing Notes or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the Applicable Issuer that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the ~~performance of its obligations under this Indenture (and, in the case of the Issuer, the Portfolio Management Agreement and the Collateral Administration Agreement)~~valid issuance of the Second Refinancing Notes except as have been given (provided that the opinions delivered pursuant to Section 3.1(a)(iii) may satisfy the requirement).

(iii) U.S. Counsel Opinions. Opinions of Allen ~~&~~ Overy Sherman Sterling US LLP, special U.S. counsel to the Co-Issuers, and ~~Ropes & Gray~~Dechert LLP, special U.S. counsel to the Portfolio Manager, in each case, dated as of the ~~Closing~~Second Refinancing Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

(iv) Cayman Islands Counsel Opinion. An opinion of Maples and Calder (Cayman) LLP, Cayman Islands counsel to the Issuer, dated the ~~Closing~~Second Refinancing Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

(v) Officers' Certificates of Co-Issuers Regarding Indenture. An Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers stating that the Applicable Issuer is not in default under this Indenture and that the issuance of the Second Refinancing Notes applied for by it shall not result in a default or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its organizational documents, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which it is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; that all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture relating to the authentication and delivery of the Second

Refinancing Notes applied for by it have been complied with; and that all expenses due or accrued with respect to the Offering or relating to actions taken on or in connection with the ~~Closing~~Second Refinancing Date have been paid or reserves therefor have been made. The Officer's certificate of the Issuer shall also state that all of its representations and warranties contained herein are true and correct as of the ~~Closing~~Second Refinancing Date.

(vi) [Reserved].

(vii) [Reserved]

~~(vi) Hedge Agreements. Executed copies of any Hedge Agreement entered into by the Issuer, if any.~~

~~(vii) Portfolio Management Agreement, Collateral Administration Agreement, Account Agreement and Administration Agreement. An executed counterpart of the Portfolio Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Merger Agreements, the Account Agreement, the Registered Office Agreement and the Administration Agreement.~~

(viii) Certificate of the Portfolio Manager. An Officer's certificate of the Portfolio Manager, dated as of the ~~Closing~~Second Refinancing Date, to the effect that, to the best knowledge of the Portfolio Manager, ~~in the case of each Collateral Obligation pledged to the Trustee for inclusion in the Assets, as the case may be, on the Closing Date and immediately before the delivery of such Collateral Obligation on the Closing Date (including upon completion of the Merger):~~pursuant to Section 8.1(xvi), Section 8.3(b) Section 9.3 and Section 9.4 (h) of the Indenture, the Portfolio Manager consents to the execution and delivery of the Second Supplemental Indenture by the parties thereto, and the Portfolio Manager consents to the transactions contemplated thereby and by the Offering Circular related to the Second Refinancing Notes, including the Partial Redemption by Refinancing of the Class A-R Notes, the Class B-R Notes, the Class C-R Notes and the Class D-R Notes on the Second Refinancing Date;

(ix) [Reserved]

(x) [Reserved]

~~(A) The Issuer has entered into binding agreements to purchase Collateral Obligations with an aggregate par amount at least equal to the Closing Date Par Amount as of the Closing Date (including without limitation any Collateral Obligations that are purchased and subsequently prepaid prior to the Closing Date and including upon completion of the Merger); and~~

~~(B) such Collateral Obligation satisfies the requirements of the definition of "Collateral Obligation" and Section 3.1(a)(x)(B).~~

(ix) Grant of Collateral Obligations. The Grant pursuant to the Granting Clause of this Indenture of all of the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to the Collateral Obligations on the Closing Date and Delivery of such Collateral Obligations (including any promissory note and all other Underlying Instruments related thereto to the extent received by the Issuer) as contemplated by Section 3.3.

(x) Certificate of the Issuer Regarding Assets. A certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that, in the case of each Collateral Obligation pledged to the Trustee for inclusion in the Assets, on the Closing Date and immediately prior to the Delivery thereof on the Closing Date:

(A) the Issuer is the owner of such Collateral Obligation free and clear of any liens, claims or encumbrances of any nature whatsoever except for (i) those which are being released on the Closing Date and (ii) those Granted pursuant to this Indenture;

(B) the Issuer has acquired its ownership in such Collateral Obligation in good faith without notice of any adverse claim (as such term is defined in Section 8-102(a)(1) of the UCC), except as described in clause (A) above;

(C) the Issuer has not assigned, pledged or otherwise encumbered any interest in such Collateral Obligation (or, if any such interest has been assigned, pledged or otherwise encumbered, it has been released or is being released on the Closing Date) other than interests Granted pursuant to this Indenture;

(D) the Issuer has full right to Grant a security interest in and assign and pledge such Collateral Obligation to the Trustee;

(E) based on the certificate of the Portfolio Manager delivered pursuant to Section 3.1(a)(viii), each Collateral Obligation included in the Assets satisfies the requirements of the definition of "Collateral Obligation"; and

(F) upon Grant by the Issuer, the Trustee has a first priority perfected security interest in the Collateral Obligations and other Assets, except as permitted by this Indenture.

(xi) Rating Letters. A letter signed by each Rating Agency confirming that each Class of SecuredSecond Refinancing Notes has been assigned the applicable Initial Rating and that such ratings are in effect on the ClosingSecond Refinancing Date.

(xii) Accounts. Evidence of the establishment of each of the Accounts.[Reserved]

(xiii) Other Documents. Such other documents as the Trustee may reasonably require; provided that nothing in this clause (xiii) shall imply or impose a duty on the part of the Trustee to require any other documents.

(b) In connection with the execution by the Applicable Issuers of the Notes to be issued on the ~~Closing~~Second Refinancing Date, the Trustee shall deliver to the Applicable Issuers an opinion of ~~Seward & Kissel~~Locke Lord LLP, counsel to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator, dated the ~~Closing~~Second Refinancing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Applicable Issuers.

(c) The Issuer shall post copies of the documents specified in Sections 3.1(a) (other than the rating letters specified in clause (xi) thereof) and 3.1(b) on the 17g-5 Website as soon as practicable after the ~~Closing~~Second Refinancing Date

Section 3.2. Conditions to Issuance of Additional Notes. Additional Notes to be issued on an Additional Notes Closing Date pursuant to Section 2.4 may be executed by the Applicable Issuers and delivered to the Trustee for authentication and thereupon the same shall be authenticated and delivered to the Issuer by the Trustee upon Issuer Order, upon compliance with clauses (ix) and (x) of Section 3.1(a) (with all references therein to the Closing Date being deemed to be the applicable Additional Notes Closing Date) and upon receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) Officers' Certificates of the Co-Issuers Regarding Corporate Matters. An Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers (1) evidencing the authorization by Board Resolution of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.1 and the execution, authentication and delivery of the Additional Notes applied for by it and specifying the Stated Maturity, the principal amount and Interest Rate of each Class of such Additional Notes that are Secured Notes and the Stated Maturity and principal amount of the Subordinated Notes to be authenticated and delivered, and (2) certifying that (a) the attached copy of such Board Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (b) such resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the Additional Notes Closing Date and (c) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon.

(ii) Governmental Approvals. From each of the Co-Issuers either (A) a certificate of the Applicable Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel of such Applicable Issuer that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the performance of the Applicable Issuer of its obligations under this Indenture (including as supplemented in connection with the issuance of such Additional Notes), or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the Applicable Issuer that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the performance of the Applicable Issuer of its obligations under this Indenture (including as supplemented in connection with the issuance of such Additional Notes) except as have been given (provided that the opinions delivered pursuant to Section 3.2(iii) may satisfy the requirement).

(iii) U.S. Counsel Opinion. An opinion of Allen ~~&~~ Overy Shearman Sterling US LLP, special U.S. counsel to the Co-Issuers or other counsel acceptable to the Trustee, dated the Additional Notes Closing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

(iv) Cayman Islands Counsel Opinion. An opinion of Maples and Calder, (Cayman) LLP, Cayman Islands counsel to the Issuer, or other counsel acceptable to the Trustee, dated the Additional Notes Closing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

(v) Officers' Certificates of Co-Issuers Regarding Indenture. An Officer's certificate of each Co-Issuer stating that the Applicable Issuer is not in default under this Indenture and that the issuance of the Additional Notes applied for by it shall not result in a default or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its organizational documents, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which it is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; that all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture and the supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.1 relating to the authentication and delivery of the Additional Notes applied for have been complied with and that the authentication and delivery of the Additional Notes is authorized or permitted under this Indenture and the supplemental indenture entered into in connection with such Additional Notes; and that all expenses due or accrued with respect to the Offering of the Additional Notes or relating to actions taken on or in connection with the Additional Notes Closing Date have been paid or reserved. The Officer's certificate of the Issuer shall also state that all of its representations and warranties contained herein are true and correct as of the Additional Notes Closing Date.

(vi) Cayman Islands Stock Exchange. If the additional notes are of a Class of Listed Notes, an Officer's certificate of the Issuer to the effect that application will be made to list such additional notes on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange.

(vii) ~~(vi)~~ Other Documents. Such other documents as the Trustee may reasonably require; provided that nothing in this clause (vi) shall imply or impose a duty on the Trustee to so require any other documents.

Section 3.3. Delivery of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Trustee shall hold all Collateral Obligations purchased in accordance with this Indenture in the relevant Account established and maintained pursuant to Article X, as to which in each case the Trustee shall have entered into an Account Agreement providing, *inter alia*, that the establishment and maintenance of such Account shall be governed by a law of a jurisdiction satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

(a) Each time that the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) directs or causes the acquisition of any Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investments, the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall, if the Collateral Obligation,

Eligible Investment or other investment is required to be, but has not already been, transferred to the relevant Account, cause such Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment or other investment to be Delivered. The security interest of the Trustee in the funds or other property used in connection with the acquisition shall, immediately and without further action on the part of the Trustee, be released. The security interest of the Trustee shall nevertheless come into existence and continue in the Collateral Obligation, Eligible Investment, or other investment so acquired, including all interests of the Issuer ~~in~~ to any contracts related to and proceeds of the Collateral Obligations, Eligible Investments or other investments.

(b) The Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on its behalf) shall cause any other Assets acquired by the Issuer to be Delivered.

ARTICLE IV

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.1. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture. This Indenture shall be discharged and shall cease to be of further effect except as to:

(i) rights of registration of transfer and exchange,

(ii) substitution of mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes,

(iii) rights of Holders to receive payments of principal thereof and interest thereon,

(iv) the rights, protections, indemnities and immunities of the Trustee and the specific obligations set forth below hereunder,

(v) the rights, obligations and immunities of the Portfolio Manager hereunder and under the Portfolio Management Agreement,

(vi) the rights, protections, indemnities and immunities of the Collateral Administrator hereunder and under the Collateral Administration Agreement, and

(vii) the rights of Holders as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property deposited with the Trustee and payable to all or any of them (and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture), when

(a) either:

(i) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered to Holders (other than (x) Notes which have been mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.7 and (y) Notes for whose payment Money has theretofore irrevocably been deposited in trust and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust, as provided in

Section 7.3) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, it being understood that the requirements of this clause (i) may be satisfied as set forth in Section 5.7;

(ii) all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (1) have become due and payable, or (2) shall become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or (3) are to be called for redemption pursuant to Article IX under an arrangement satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Applicable Issuers pursuant to Section 9.4 and the Issuer has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee, in trust for such purpose, Cash or non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America; provided that the obligations are entitled to the full faith and credit of the United States of America or are debt obligations which are rated "Aaa" by Moody's and "AAA" by S&P, in an amount sufficient, as recalculated by a firm of Independent certified public accountants which are nationally recognized, to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal and interest (including Deferred Interest) to the date of such deposit (in the case of Notes which have become due and payable), or to their Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be, and shall have Granted to the Trustee a valid perfected security interest in such Eligible Investment that is of first priority or free of any adverse claim, as applicable, and shall have furnished an Opinion of Counsel with respect thereto, provided, further, that this subsection (ii) shall not apply if an election to act in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.5(a) shall have been made and not rescinded; or

(iii) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's certificate stating that (A) there are no Assets that remain subject to the lien of this Indenture, (B) all Hedge Agreements (if any) have been terminated and (C) all funds on deposit in the Accounts have been distributed in accordance with the terms of this Indenture (including, without limitation, the Priority of Distributions) or have otherwise been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Trustee for such purpose;

(b) the Issuer has paid or caused to be paid all other sums then due and payable hereunder (including, without limitation, any amounts then due and payable pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement and the Portfolio Management Agreement, in each case, without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) by the Issuer and no other amounts are scheduled to be due and payable by the Issuer, it being understood that the requirements of this clause (b) may be satisfied as set forth in Section 5.7;

(c) the Co-Issuers have delivered to the Trustee, an Officer's certificate from the Portfolio Manager and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with; and

(d) In connection with delivery by each of the Co-Issuers of the Officer's certificates referred to in clause (c), the Trustee will provide such information as is in its possession and that the Co-Issuers may reasonably require in order for the Co-Issuers to determine that (i) the Trustee (in any capacity related hereto) does not hold any assets for this transaction hereunder, and (ii) all Accounts have been closed.

(e) Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the rights and obligations of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Portfolio Manager and, if applicable, the Holders, as the case may be, under Sections 2.8, 4.2, 5.4(d), 5.9, 5.18, 6.1, 6.3, 6.6, 6.7, 7.1, 7.3, 13.1 and 14.15 shall survive.

Section 4.2. Application of Trust Money. All Monies deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.1 shall be held in trust and applied by it in accordance with the provisions of the Notes and this Indenture, including, without limitation, the Priority of Distributions, to the payment of principal and interest (or other amounts with respect to the Subordinated Notes), either directly or through any Paying Agent, as the Trustee may determine; and such Money shall be held in a segregated account identified as being held in trust for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

Section 4.3. Repayment of Monies Held by Paying Agent. In connection with the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Notes, all Monies then held by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee under the provisions of this Indenture shall, upon demand of the Co-Issuers, be paid to the Trustee to be held and applied pursuant to Section 7.3 hereof and in accordance with the Priority of Distributions and thereupon such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such Monies.

ARTICLE V

REMEDIES

Section 5.1. Events of Default. "Event of Default," wherever used herein, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(a) a default in the payment, when due and payable, of (i) any interest on any Class X Note, Class A Note or Class B Note or, if there are no Class X Notes, Class A Notes or Class B Notes Outstanding, any Notes of the Controlling Class and the continuation of any such default for seven (7) Business Days or (ii) any principal, interest, or Deferred Interest on, or any Redemption Price in respect of, any Secured Note at its Stated Maturity; provided that, in the case of a default in payment resulting solely from an administrative error or omission by the Portfolio Manager, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Registrar, such default continues for a period of ten (10) or more Business Days after a Trust Officer of the Trustee receives written notice of such administrative error or omission; provided further that the failure to effectuate (I) any Optional Redemption (including a Refinancing or a Tax Redemption) or (II) a Partial

Redemption by Refinancing or Re-Pricing shall, in each case, not constitute an Event of Default; provided, however, that in the case of a default in the payment of principal on any Secured Note on any Redemption Date where (A) such default is due solely to a delayed or failed settlement of any asset sale by the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer), (B) the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) had entered into a binding agreement for the sale of such asset prior to the applicable Redemption Date, (C) such delayed or failed settlement is due to circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager and (D) the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) has used reasonable efforts to cause such settlement to occur prior to the Redemption Date and without such delay or failure, then such default will not be an Event of Default unless such failure continues for sixty (60) days after such Redemption Date;

(b) unless the Issuer is legally required to withhold such amounts, the failure on any Distribution Date to disburse amounts in excess of U.S.$100,000 available in the Payment Account with respect to any amount payable in connection with the Secured Notes (other than a default in payment described in clauses (a)(i) and (a)(ii) above) in accordance with the Priority of Distributions and continuation of such failure for a period of ten (10) Business Days; provided that, in the case of a default in payment resulting solely from an administrative error or omission by the Portfolio Manager, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the registrar of the Notes, such default continues for a period of ten (10) or more Business Days after a Trust Officer of the Trustee receives written notice of such administrative error or omission;

(c) any of the Co-Issuers or the Assets becomes an investment company required to be registered under the Investment Company Act and such requirement has not been eliminated after a period of forty-five (45) days;

(d) except as otherwise provided in this Section 5.1, a default in any material respect in the performance, or breach in any material respect, of any other covenant or other agreement of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in this Indenture (it being understood, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, that any failure to meet any Concentration Limitation, Collateral Quality Test, Coverage Test or Reinvestment Overcollateralization Test or any failure to adopt an Alternative Reference Rate is not an Event of Default), or the failure of any representation or warranty of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer made in this Indenture or in any certificate or other writing delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith to be correct in all material respects when the same shall have been made, in each case, which failure has had a material adverse effect on a Holder, and the continuation of such default, breach or failure for a period of forty-five (45) days after notice to the Applicable Issuers and the Portfolio Manager by registered or certified mail or overnight courier, by the Trustee, the Applicable Issuers or the Portfolio Manager, or to the Applicable Issuers, the Portfolio Manager and the Trustee by a Majority of the Controlling Class, specifying such default, breach or failure and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder; provided that, if the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable (as notified to the Trustee by the Portfolio Manager in writing), has commenced curing such default, breach or failure during the 45-day period specified above, such default, breach or failure shall not constitute an Event of Default under this clause (d) unless it continues for a period of 60 days (rather than, and not in addition to, such 45-day period specified above) after such notice (to the extent such default, breach or failure can be cured);

provided, further, that for the avoidance of doubt any failure to effect a Refinancing, Partial Redemption by Refinancing, Optional Redemption (including a Tax Redemption) or Re-Pricing will not be an Event of Default;

(e) the entry of a decree or order by a court having competent jurisdiction adjudging the Issuer or the Co-Issuer as bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer under the Bankruptcy Act or any other applicable law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, or sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or of any substantial part of its property, respectively, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days;

(f) the institution by the shareholders of the Issuer or the members of the Co-Issuer of Proceedings to have the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by the shareholders of the Issuer or the members of the Co-Issuer to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency Proceedings against the Issuer or Co-Issuer, or the filing by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under the Bankruptcy Act or any other similar applicable law, or the consent by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer to the filing of any such petition or to the appointment in a Proceeding of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee or sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or of any substantial part of its property, respectively, or the making by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the passing of a resolution by the shareholders of the Issuer or the members of the Co-Issuer to have the Issuer or the Co-Issuer wound up on a voluntary basis or the taking of any action by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in furtherance of any such action; or

(g) on any date of determination, the failure of the ratio of (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Pledged Obligations plus, without duplication, amounts on deposit in the Accounts representing Principal Proceeds to (ii) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A Notes to equal or exceed 102.5%; provided that, for purposes of calculating the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Pledged Obligations under this clause (g), the Aggregate Principal Balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be the Market Value thereof.

Upon obtaining knowledge (or a Trust Officer having actual knowledge, for the Trustee) of the occurrence of an Event of Default, each of (i) the Co-Issuers, (ii) the Trustee and (iii) the Portfolio Manager shall notify each other, and the Trustee shall provide the notices of Default required under Section 6.2.

Section 5.2. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment. (a) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(e) or (f)), the Trustee, if a Trust Officer of the Trustee has received written notice or has actual knowledge of such Event of Default, may, and shall, upon the written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, by notice to the Issuer and/or Co-Issuer, as applicable, and each Rating Agency, declare the principal of all the Secured Notes to be immediately due and payable, and upon any such declaration such principal, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, and other

amounts payable hereunder, shall become immediately due and payable and the Reinvestment Period shall terminate. If an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(e) or (f) occurs, all unpaid principal, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, of all the Secured Notes, and other amounts payable hereunder, shall automatically become due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder.

(b) At any time after such a declaration of acceleration of maturity has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the Money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter provided in this Article V, a Majority of the Controlling Class by written notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and each Rating Agency, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(i) The Issuer or the Co-Issuer has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay:

(A) all unpaid installments of interest and principal then due and payable on the Secured Notes (other than as a result of such acceleration);

(B) to the extent that the payment of such interest is lawful, current interest upon any Deferred Interest at the applicable Interest Rates; and

(C) all unpaid taxes and, subject to the Administrative Expense Cap, Administrative Expenses of the Co-Issuers and other sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and any other amounts then payable by the Co-Issuers hereunder prior to such Administrative Expenses; and

(ii) if it has been determined that all Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of the interest on or principal of the Secured Notes, have (A) been cured, and a Majority of the Controlling Class by written notice to the Trustee has agreed with such determination (which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld), or (B) been waived as provided in Section 5.14.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Any Hedge Agreement in effect upon such declaration of an acceleration must remain in effect until liquidation of the Assets has begun and such declaration is no longer capable of being rescinded or annulled; provided that the Issuer shall nevertheless be entitled to designate an early termination date under and in accordance with the terms of such Hedge Agreement.

Section 5.3. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by the Trustee. The Applicable Issuers covenant that if a default shall occur in respect of the payment of any principal of or interest when due and payable on any of the Secured Notes, the Applicable Issuers shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holder of such Secured Notes, the whole amount, if any, then due and payable on such Secured Notes for principal and interest with interest upon the overdue principal, at the applicable Interest Rate, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel.

If the Issuer or the Co-Issuer fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may, and shall upon written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, institute a Proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such Proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Applicable Issuers or any other obligor upon the Secured Notes and collect the Monies adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the Assets.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, and shall upon written direction of the Majority of the Controlling Class, proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Secured Parties by such appropriate Proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual (if no such direction is received by the Trustee) or as the Trustee may be directed by the Majority of the Controlling Class, to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy or legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

In case there shall be pending Proceedings relative to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or any other obligor upon the Secured Notes under the Bankruptcy Act or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law or, in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or their respective property or such other obligor or its property, or in case of any other comparable Proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or other obligor upon the Secured Notes, or the creditors or property of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or such other obligor, the Trustee, regardless of whether the principal of any Secured Notes shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and regardless of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.3, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such Proceedings or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Secured Notes, as applicable, and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation to the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee, and their respective agents, attorneys and counsel, and for reimbursement of all reasonable expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee, except as a result of negligence or bad faith) and of the Holders of the Secured Notes or Holders allowed in any Proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or other obligor upon the Secured Notes or to the creditors or property of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or such other obligor;

(b) unless prohibited by applicable law and regulations, to vote on behalf of the Holders of the Secured Notes upon the direction of such Holders, in any election of a trustee or a standby trustee in arrangement, reorganization, liquidation or other bankruptcy or insolvency Proceedings or person performing similar functions in comparable Proceedings; and

(c) to collect and receive any Monies or other property payable to or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute all amounts received with respect to the claims of the Holders

and of the Trustee on their behalf; and any trustee, receiver or liquidator, custodian or other similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Holders of the Secured Notes to make payments to the Trustee, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of payments directly to the Holders of the Secured Notes to pay to the Trustee such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover reasonable compensation to the Trustee, each predecessor Trustee and their respective agents, attorneys and counsel, and all other reasonable expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee except as a result of negligence or bad faith.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or vote for or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holders of the Secured Notes, any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Secured Notes or any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holders of the Secured Notes in any such Proceeding except, as aforesaid, to vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar person.

In any Proceedings brought by the Trustee on behalf of the Holders of the Secured Notes (and any such Proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party), the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Secured Notes.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5.3 to the contrary, the Trustee may not sell or liquidate the Assets or institute Proceedings in furtherance thereof pursuant to this Section 5.3 except according to the provisions specified in Section 5.5(a).

Section 5.4. Remedies. (a) If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and the Secured Notes have been declared due and payable and such declaration and its consequences have not been rescinded and annulled, the Co-Issuers agree that the Trustee may, and shall, upon written direction of a Supermajority of the Controlling Class, to the extent permitted by applicable law, exercise one or more of the following rights, privileges and remedies:

(i) institute Proceedings for the collection of all amounts then payable on the Secured Notes or otherwise payable under this Indenture, whether by declaration or otherwise, enforce any judgment obtained, and collect from the Assets any Monies adjudged due;

(ii) sell or cause the sale of all or a portion of the Assets or rights or interests therein, at one or more public or private sales called and conducted in any manner permitted by law and in accordance with Sections 5.5 and 5.17;

(iii) institute Proceedings from time to time for the complete or partial foreclosure of this Indenture with respect to the Assets;

(iv) exercise any remedies of a secured party under the UCC and take any other appropriate action to protect and enforce the rights and remedies of the Trustee and

the Holders of the Secured Notes hereunder (including, without limitation, exercising all rights of the Trustee under the Account Agreement); and

(v) exercise any other rights and remedies that may be available at law or in equity;

provided, however, that the Trustee may not sell or liquidate the Assets or institute Proceedings in furtherance thereof pursuant to this Section 5.4 except according to the provisions specified in Section 5.5(a).

The Trustee may, but need not, obtain (at the expense of the Co-Issuers) and rely upon an opinion of an Independent investment banking firm of national reputation, or other appropriate advisor concerning the matter, which may (but need not) be the Initial Purchaser, as to the feasibility of any action proposed to be taken in accordance with this Section 5.4 and as to the sufficiency of the proceeds and other amounts receivable with respect to the Assets to make the required payments of principal of and interest on the Secured Notes, which opinion shall be conclusive evidence as to such feasibility or sufficiency and the cost of which shall be commercially reasonable.

(b) If an Event of Default as described in Section 5.1(d) hereof shall have occurred and be continuing the Trustee may, and at the written direction of the Holders of not less than 25% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Controlling Class shall, institute a Proceeding solely to compel performance of the covenant or agreement or to cure the representation or warranty, the breach of which gave rise to the Event of Default under such Section, and enforce any equitable decree or order arising from such Proceeding.

(c) Upon any sale, whether made under the power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial Proceedings, any Secured Party, any Holder of Subordinated Notes and/or the Portfolio Manager may bid for and purchase the Assets or any part thereof and, upon compliance with the terms of sale, may hold, retain, possess or dispose of such property in its or their own absolute right without accountability; and any purchaser at any such sale of Assets may, in paying the purchase Money, deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any of the Class A Notes in lieu of Cash equal to the amount which shall, upon distribution of the net proceeds of such sale, be payable on the Class A Notes so delivered by such Holder (taking into account the Priority of Distributions and Article XIII). Said Notes, in case the amounts payable thereon shall be less than the amount due thereon, shall be returned to the Holders thereof after proper notation has been made thereon to show partial payment.

Upon any sale, whether made under the power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial Proceedings, the receipt of the Trustee, or of the Officer making a sale under judicial Proceedings, shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers at any sale for its or their purchase Money, and such purchaser or purchasers shall not be obliged to see to the application thereof.

Any such sale, whether under any power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial Proceedings, shall bind the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders of the Secured Notes, shall operate to divest all right, title and interest whatsoever, either at law or in equity, of each of them

in and to the property sold, and shall be a perpetual bar, both at law and in equity, against each of them and their successors and assigns, and against any and all Persons claiming through or under them.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, none of any Holder or beneficial owner of the Notes, the Trustee nor any other Secured Party may, prior to the date which is one year (or if longer, any applicable preference period) and one day after the payment in full of all Notes, institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Tax Subsidiary, any bankruptcy, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation Proceedings, or other Proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or State bankruptcy or similar laws. Nothing in this Section 5.4 shall preclude, or be deemed to stop, the Trustee (i) from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned period in (A) any case or Proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or (B) any involuntary insolvency Proceeding filed or commenced by a Person other than the Trustee, or (ii) from commencing against the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or any of its properties any legal action which is not a bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation Proceeding.

(e) In the event one or more Holders or beneficial owners of Notes causes a Bankruptcy Filing against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Tax Subsidiary in violation of the prohibition described above, such Holder(s) or beneficial owner(s) (each, a "Filing Holder") will be deemed to acknowledge and agree that (i) any claim that such Filing Holder(s) have against the Applicable Issuers or with respect to any Assets (including any proceeds thereof) shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Priority of Distributions, be fully subordinate in right of payment to the claims of each Holder and beneficial owner of any Secured Note that is not a Filing Holder, with such subordination being effective until all amounts with respect to each Secured Note held by each Holder or beneficial owner of any Secured Note that is not a Filing Holder are paid in full in accordance with the Priority of Distributions (after giving effect to such subordination), (ii) such Filing Holder(s) will promptly return or cause all amounts received by it (them) following the filing of such petition to be returned to the Issuer and (iii) such Filing Holder(s) will take all necessary action to give effect to the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement. The terms described in the immediately preceding sentence are referred to herein as the "Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement" and any Class of Secured Notes of any Holder or beneficial owner who caused such subordination will be referred to as the "Bankruptcy Subordinated Class." The Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement will constitute a "subordination agreement" within the meaning of Section 510(a) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time (or any successor statute)). The Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon an Issuer Order with respect to the payment of any amounts payable to Holders, which amounts are subordinated pursuant to this Section 5.4(e).

(f) The Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, shall timely file an answer and any other appropriate pleading objecting to (i) the institution of any Proceeding to have the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Tax Subsidiary, as the case may be, adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent or (ii) the filing of any petition seeking relief, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Tax Subsidiary, as the case may be, under the Bankruptcy Act or any other applicable law, subject to applicable funds available to

pay the related expenses. The reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Issuer (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) in connection with taking any such action shall be paid as Administrative Expenses.

(g) Upon (i) the institution of any Proceeding to have the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent or (ii) the filing of any petition seeking relief, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, under the Bankruptcy Act or any other applicable law (in each case, whether voluntary or involuntary), the Trustee shall not withdraw funds from the Payment Account to pay or transfer any amounts set forth in any Distribution Report except in accordance with the instructions of a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 5.5. Optional Preservation of Assets. (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall retain the Assets securing the Secured Notes intact (except as otherwise expressly permitted or required by Sections 7.16(l), 10.8 and 12.1), collect and cause the collection of the proceeds thereof and make and apply all payments and deposits and maintain all accounts in respect of the Assets and the Notes in accordance with the Priority of Distributions and the provisions of Article X, Article XII and Article XIII unless:

(i) the Trustee, pursuant to Section 5.5(c) and in consultation with the Portfolio Manager, determines that the anticipated proceeds of a sale or liquidation of all or any portion of the Assets (after deducting the reasonable expenses of such sale or liquidation) would be sufficient to discharge in full the amounts then due (or, in the case of interest, accrued) and unpaid on the Secured Notes for principal and interest (including Deferred Interest), and all Administrative Expenses and other amounts, fees and expenses payable or distributable pursuant to the Priority of Distributions prior to any distributions to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes, and a Majority of the Controlling Class agrees with such determination;

(ii) either (x) in the case of an Event of Default under Section 5.1(a) or Section 5.1(g) above, a Supermajority of the Controlling Class or (y) a Majority of the Controlling Class and a Supermajority of each other Class of Secured Notes (other than the Class X Notes), in each case, voting separately, directs the sale and liquidation of all or any portion of the Assets; or

(iii) if the Secured Notes have been paid in full, a Majority of the Subordinated Notes direct the sale and liquidation of all or any portion of the Assets.

The Trustee shall give written notice of the retention of the Assets to the Issuer with a copy to the Co-Issuer, each Rating Agency and the Portfolio Manager. So long as such Event of Default is continuing, any such retention pursuant to this Section 5.5(a) may be rescinded at any time with notice to each Rating Agency when the conditions specified in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) exist.

In the event a liquidation of all or any portion of the Assets is commenced in accordance with this Section 5.5, all unpaid principal, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon,

of all the Secured Notes, and other amounts payable under this Indenture, shall automatically become due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder. The Portfolio Manager or any Holder of Notes may submit a bid (on its own behalf or on behalf of one or more designees) to purchase Assets in connection with any liquidation of all or any portion of the Assets; provided that the Trustee is under no obligation to seek bids from the Portfolio Manager or any Holders of Notes or to sell Assets to the Portfolio Manager or any Holders of Notes submitting a bid.

(b) Nothing contained in Section 5.5(a) shall be construed to require the Trustee to sell the Assets securing the Secured Notes if the conditions set forth in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of Section 5.5(a) are not satisfied. Nothing contained in Section 5.5(a) shall be construed to require the Trustee to preserve the Assets securing the Notes if prohibited by applicable law.

(c) In determining whether the condition specified in Section 5.5(a)(i) exists, at the written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, the Trustee shall request bid prices with respect to each security contained in the Assets from two nationally recognized dealers at the time making a market in such securities (as identified by the Portfolio Manager, if possible, to the Trustee in writing) and shall compute the anticipated proceeds of sale or liquidation on the basis of the lower of such bid prices for each such security. If the Trustee is unable to obtain any bids, the condition specified in Section 5.5(a)(i) shall be deemed to not be satisfied. For the purposes of making the determinations required pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i), the Trustee shall apply the standards set forth in Section 6.3(c)(i) or (ii). In addition, for the purposes of determining issues relating to the execution of a sale or liquidation of all or any portion of the Assets and the execution of a sale or other liquidation thereof in connection with a determination whether the condition specified in Section 5.5(a)(i) exists, the Trustee may retain (at the Co-Issuers' expense and for a commercially reasonable fee) and rely on an opinion of an Independent bank of national reputation or other appropriate advisor concerning the matter.

The Trustee shall deliver to the Holders and the Portfolio Manager a report stating the results of any determination required pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i) no later than ten (10) days after such determination is made. If a Majority of the Controlling Class has directed the Trustee to make a determination pursuant to Section 5.5(c), the Trustee shall make the determinations required by Section 5.5(a)(i) within thirty (30) days after the request of a Majority of the Controlling Class at any time during which the Trustee retains the Assets pursuant to Section 5.5(a).

Section 5.6. Trustee May Enforce Claims without Possession of Notes. All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or under any of the Secured Notes may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Secured Notes or the production thereof in any trial or other Proceeding relating thereto, and any such action or Proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall be applied as set forth in Section 5.7.

Section 5.7. Application of Money Collected. Any Money collected by the Trustee (after payment of costs of collection, liquidation and enforcement) with respect to the Notes pursuant to this Article V and any Money that may then be held or thereafter received by the Trustee with respect to the Notes hereunder shall be applied, subject to Section 13.1 and in accordance with

the provisions of Section 11.1(a)(iii), at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee. Upon the final distribution of all proceeds of any liquidation effected hereunder, the provisions of Section 4.1 shall be deemed satisfied for the purposes of discharging this Indenture pursuant to Article IV.

Section 5.8. Limitation on Suits. No Holder of any Notes shall have any right to institute any Proceedings, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder has previously given to a Trust Officer of the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default;

(b) the Holders of not less than a Majority of the Controlling Class shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute Proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder and such Holder or Holders have provided the Trustee indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(c) the Trustee, for thirty (30) days after its receipt of such notice, request and provision of such indemnity, has failed to institute any such Proceeding; and

(d) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such thirty (30)-day period by a Majority of the Controlling Class;

it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holders of Notes of the same Class or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other Holders of the Notes of the same Class or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all the Holders of Notes of the same Class subject to and in accordance with Section 13.1 and the Priority of Distributions.

In the event the Trustee shall receive conflicting or inconsistent requests and indemnity from two or more groups of Holders of the Controlling Class, each representing less than a Supermajority of the Controlling Class, pursuant to this Section 5.8, the Trustee shall act in accordance with the request specified by the group of Holders with the greatest percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Controlling Class. If the groups represent the same percentage, the Trustee shall take the action, if any, as directed by the Portfolio Manager.

Section 5.9. Unconditional Rights of Holders of Secured Notes to Receive Principal and Interest. Subject to Sections 2.8(i), 2.13, 5.13, 6.15 and 13.1, but notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Secured Note shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Secured Note as such principal and interest becomes due and payable in accordance with the Priority of Distributions and Section 13.1, and, subject to the provisions of Section 5.8, to institute Proceedings for the enforcement of any such payment. Holders of Secured Notes ranking junior to Notes still Outstanding shall have no right to institute proceedings for the enforcement of any such payment until such time as no Secured Note ranking senior to such Secured Note remains

Outstanding, which right shall be subject to the provisions of Section 5.8, and shall not be impaired without the consent of any such Holder.

Section 5.10. Restoration of Rights and Remedies. If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any Proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such Proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holder shall, subject to any determination in such Proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holder shall continue as though no such Proceeding had been instituted.

Section 5.11. Rights and Remedies Cumulative. No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 5.12. Delay or Omission Not Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Holder of Secured Notes to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein or of a subsequent Event of Default. Every right and remedy given by this Article V or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Secured Notes may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of the Secured Notes.

Section 5.13. Control by Supermajority of Controlling Class. A Supermajority of the Controlling Class shall have the right following the occurrence, and during the continuance of, an Event of Default to cause the institution of and direct the time, method and place of conducting any Proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, and to direct the exercise of any trust, right, remedy or power conferred upon the Trustee; provided that:

(a) such direction shall not conflict with any rule of law or with any express provision of this Indenture;

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction; provided, that subject to Section 6.1, the Trustee need not take any action that it determines might involve it in liability (unless the Trustee has received the indemnity as set forth in clause (c) below);

(c) the Trustee shall have been provided with security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) and liabilities anticipated to be incurred in connection with such request; and

(d) notwithstanding the foregoing, any direction to the Trustee to undertake a Sale of the Assets shall be by the Holders of Notes secured thereby representing the requisite percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes specified in Section 5.5.

Section 5.14. Waiver of Past Defaults. Prior to the time a judgment or decree for payment of the Money due has been obtained by the Trustee, as provided in this Article V, a Majority of the Controlling Class may on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes waive any past Default and its consequences, except a Default:

(a) in the payment of the principal of any Secured Note (which may be waived with the consent of each Holder of such Secured Note);

(b) in the payment of interest on the Notes of the Controlling Class (which may be waived with the consent of the Holders of 100% of the Controlling Class);

(c) in respect of a provision hereof that under Section 8.2 cannot be modified or amended without the waiver or consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Note adversely affected thereby (which may be waived with the consent of each such Holder); or

(d) in respect of a representation contained in Section 7.18 (which may be waived by a Majority of the Controlling Class if the Moody's Rating Condition and the S&P Rating Condition are satisfied).

In the case of any such waiver, the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereto. The Trustee shall promptly give written notice of any such waiver to each Rating Agency, the Portfolio Manager and each Holder.

Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

Section 5.15. Undertaking for Costs. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Note by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee, Collateral Administrator or Portfolio Manager for any action taken, or omitted by it as Trustee, Collateral Administrator or Portfolio Manager, as applicable, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section 5.15 shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Controlling Class, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of

the principal of or interest on any Note on or after the applicable Stated Maturity (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the applicable Redemption Date).

Section 5.16. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. The Co-Issuers covenant (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) that they shall not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law or any valuation, appraisement, redemption or marshalling law or rights, in each case wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants, the performance of or any remedies under this Indenture; and the Co-Issuers (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waive all benefit or advantage of any such law or rights, and covenant that they shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted or rights created.

Section 5.17. Sale of Assets. (a) The power to effect any sale (a "Sale") of all or any portion of the Assets pursuant to Sections 5.4 and 5.5 shall not be exhausted by any one or more Sales as to any portion of such Assets remaining unsold, but shall continue unimpaired until the entire Assets shall have been sold or all amounts secured by the Assets shall have been paid. The Trustee may upon notice provided as soon as reasonably practicable to the Holders, and shall, upon direction of the Holders of Notes representing the requisite percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes having the power to direct such Sale, from time to time postpone any Sale by public announcement made at the time and place of such Sale pursuant to Section 5.5. The Trustee hereby expressly waives its rights to any amount fixed by law as compensation for any Sale; provided that the Trustee and the Portfolio Manager shall be authorized to deduct the reasonable costs, charges and expenses incurred by it in connection with such Sale from the proceeds thereof notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.7; provided, further, that this Section 5.17 shall be qualified in its entirety by reference to Section 5.17(d) below.

(a) Subject to Section 5.17(d) below, the Trustee may bid for and acquire any portion of the Assets in connection with a public Sale thereof, and may pay all or part of the purchase price by crediting against amounts owing on the Secured Notes or other amounts secured by the Assets, all or part of the net proceeds of such Sale after deducting the reasonable costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Trustee in connection with such Sale notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.7. The Secured Notes need not be produced in order to complete any such Sale, or in order for the net proceeds of such Sale to be credited against amounts owing on the Notes. The Trustee may hold, lease, operate, manage or otherwise deal with any property so acquired in any manner permitted by law in accordance with this Indenture.

(b) If any portion of the Assets consists of securities issued without registration under the Securities Act ("Unregistered Securities"), the Portfolio Manager may seek an Opinion of Counsel, or, if no such Opinion of Counsel can be obtained and with the written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, seek a no action position from the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other relevant federal or State regulatory authorities, regarding the legality of a public or private Sale of such Unregistered Securities.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, prior to the sale of the Assets in connection with an exercise of remedies described in Section 5.5, the Trustee shall use

commercially reasonable efforts to notify the Issuer, the Holders of the Subordinated Notes and each Rating Agency of its intent to sell the Assets in accordance with this Indenture. Prior to the consummation by the Trustee of any such sale of the Assets, the Trustee shall offer to sell the Assets to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes constituting a Majority of the Subordinated Notes on the same terms and conditions as are offered in the highest Firm Bid to purchase the Assets by any Person that is not an Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager. To the extent a Majority of the Subordinated Notes does not accept such offer within two (2) Business Days after delivery thereof by the Trustee, the Trustee may accept any such Firm Bid on the same terms and conditions for a period of ten (10) days. If the Trustee does not accept such bid within such ten (10) day period and intends to subsequently sell the Assets, the Trustee shall comply with the requirements of this paragraph in connection with any such subsequent proposed sale.

(d) The Trustee shall execute and deliver an appropriate instrument of conveyance transferring its interest in any portion of the Assets in connection with a Sale thereof, without recourse, representation or warranty. In addition, the Trustee is hereby irrevocably appointed the agent and attorney in fact of the Issuer to transfer and convey its interest in any portion of the Assets in connection with a Sale thereof, and to take all action necessary to effect such Sale. No purchaser or transferee at such a sale shall be bound to ascertain the Trustee's authority, to inquire into the satisfaction of any conditions precedent or see to the application of any Monies.

(e) Without limiting any right under Section 5.17(d) above, and notwithstanding any prior notice delivered thereunder, the Trustee shall provide notice as soon as reasonably practicable of any public Sale to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes, and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes and the Portfolio Manager shall be permitted to participate in any such public Sale to the extent permitted by applicable law and to the extent such Holders of Subordinated Notes or the Portfolio Manager, as applicable, meet any applicable eligibility requirements with respect to such Sale.

Section 5.18. Action on the Notes. The Trustee's right to seek and recover judgment on the Notes or under this Indenture shall not be affected by the seeking or obtaining of or application for any other relief under or with respect to this Indenture. Neither the lien of this Indenture nor any rights or remedies of the Trustee or the Holders shall be impaired by the recovery of any judgment by the Trustee against the Issuer or by the levy of any execution under such judgment upon any portion of the Assets or upon any of the assets of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer.

ARTICLE VI

THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.1. Certain Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee. (a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; provided, however, that in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they substantially conform on their face to the requirements of this Indenture and shall promptly, but in any event within three (3) Business Days in the case of an Officer's certificate furnished by the Portfolio Manager, notify the party delivering the same if such certificate or opinion does not conform. If a corrected form shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within fifteen days after such notice from the Trustee, the Trustee shall so notify the Holders.

(b) In case an Event of Default (of which a Trust Officer of the Trustee has received written notice) has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall, prior to the receipt of directions, if any, from a Majority (or Supermajority, as applicable) of the Controlling Class (or such other Class or percentage required or permitted by this Indenture), exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of subsection (a) of this Section 6.1;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer, unless it shall be proven that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or the Portfolio Manager in accordance with this Indenture and/or a Majority (or such other percentage as may be required by the terms hereof) of the Controlling Class (or other Class if required or permitted by the terms hereof), relating to the time, method and place of conducting any Proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture;

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers contemplated hereunder, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it

unless such risk or liability relates to the performance of its ordinary services, including providing notices under Article V, under this Indenture; and

(v) in no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits) even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such damages and regardless of the form of such action.

(d) For all purposes under this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any default or any Event of Default described in Sections 5.1 (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g) unless a Trust Officer assigned to and working in the Corporate Trust Office has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such an Event of Default or Default is received by a Trust Officer of the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office, and such notice references the Notes generally, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Assets or this Indenture. Until such time, the Trustee shall have no obligation to inquire into, or investigate as to, whether or not such event has occurred. For purposes of determining the Trustee's responsibility and liability hereunder, whenever reference is made in this Indenture to such an Event of Default or a Default, such reference shall be construed to refer only to such an Event of Default or Default of which the Trustee is deemed to have notice as described in this Section 6.1(d).

(e) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 6.1.

(f) The Trustee shall, upon reasonable (but no less than three (3) Business Days') prior written notice to the Trustee, permit any representative of a Holder of a Note, during the Trustee's normal business hours, to examine all books of account, records, reports and other papers of the Trustee (other than items protected by attorney-client privilege) relating to the Notes, to make copies and extracts therefrom (the reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in making any such copies or extracts to be reimbursed to the Trustee by such Holder).

(g) The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Risk Retention Letter.

(h) The Trustee's services hereunder shall be conducted through its Corporate Trust Services division (including, as applicable, any agents or ~~affiliates~~Affiliates utilized thereby).

Section 6.2. Notice of Default. As soon as reasonably practicable (and in no event later than three (3) Business Days) after the occurrence of any Default actually known to a Trust Officer of the Trustee or after any declaration of acceleration has been made or delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.2, the Trustee shall give notice to the Co-Issuers, the Portfolio Manager, each Rating Agency, each Hedge Counterparty, each Paying Agent and all Holders, as their names and addresses appear on the Register, and, for so long as any Listed Notes are listed thereon and the guidelines of the exchange so require, Cayman Islands Stock Exchange, of all Defaults hereunder actually known to the Trust Officer of the Trustee, unless such Default shall have been cured or waived.

Section 6.3. Certain Rights of Trustee. Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.1:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, note or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any direction of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Issuer Order;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall (i) deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder (including, without limitation, with respect to any ambiguity in the interpretation of any definition, provision or term contained in this Indenture or any other Transaction Document), the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, request and rely upon an Officer's certificate or Issuer Order, (ii) be required to determine the value of any Assets or funds hereunder or the cash flows projected to be received therefrom, the Trustee may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely on reports of nationally recognized accountants, investment bankers or other Persons qualified to provide the information required to make such determination, including nationally recognized dealers in securities of the type being valued and securities quotation services or (iii) reasonably determine that more than one methodology can be used to make any of the determinations or calculations set forth in the Transaction Documents, then the Trustee may request direction from the Portfolio Manager as to the methodology to be used, and the Trustee shall be entitled to follow and conclusively rely on such direction without any liability therefor provided the Trustee has complied with such direction in good faith and without willful misfeasance and gross negligence;

(d) as a condition to the taking or omitting of any action by it hereunder or to the extent in the Trustee, in good faith reasonably believes that any such action or inaction would be contrary to applicable law, the Trustee may consult with counsel and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise or to honor any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have provided to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) and liabilities which might reasonably be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, note or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may, and upon the written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, a Majority of the Subordinated Notes or of a Rating Agency shall (subject to the right of the Trustee hereunder to be satisfactorily indemnified), make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or

matters as it may see fit or as it shall be directed, and the Trustee shall be entitled, on reasonable prior notice to the Co-Issuers and the Portfolio Manager, to examine the books and records relating to the Notes and the Assets, personally or by agent or attorney, during the Co-Issuers' or the Portfolio Manager's normal business hours; provided that the Trustee shall, and shall cause its agents to, hold in confidence all such information, except (i) to the extent disclosure may be required by law or by any regulatory, administrative or governmental authority and (ii) to the extent that the Trustee, in its sole judgment, may determine that such disclosure is consistent with its obligations hereunder; provided, further, that the Trustee may disclose on a confidential basis any such information to its agents, attorneys and auditors in connection with the performance of its responsibilities hereunder so long as the Trustee causes such agents, attorneys and auditors to hold in confidence all such information;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through Affiliates, agents, accountants or attorneys; provided that the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any non-Affiliated agent, non-Affiliated accountants or non-Affiliated attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it reasonably believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers hereunder;

(i) nothing herein shall be construed to impose an obligation on the part of the Trustee to recalculate, monitor, evaluate, verify or independently determine the accuracy of any report, certificate or information received from the Issuer or Portfolio Manager;

(j) to the extent any defined term hereunder, or any calculation required to be made or determined by the Trustee hereunder, is dependent upon or defined by reference to generally accepted accounting principles (as in effect in the United States) ("GAAP"), the Trustee shall be entitled to request and receive (and conclusively rely upon) instruction from the Issuer (and in the absence of its receipt of timely instruction therefrom, shall be entitled to obtain from an Independent accountant at the expense of the Issuer) as to the application of GAAP in such connection, in any instance;

(k) to the extent not prohibited by applicable law, the Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the execution of this Indenture or otherwise;

(l) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any matter unless a Trust Officer has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice thereof is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office and such notice references the Notes generally, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or this Indenture;

(m) the permissive rights of the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any actions enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty;

(n) the Trustee shall not be responsible for delays or failures in performance resulting from circumstances beyond its control (such circumstances include but are not limited to acts of

God, strikes, lockouts, riots, acts of war, loss or malfunctions of utilities or communications services);

(o) in making or disposing of any investment permitted by this Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to deal with itself (in its individual capacity) or with any one or more of its Affiliates, whether it or such Affiliate is acting as a subagent of the Trustee or for any third person or dealing as principal for its own account. If otherwise qualified, obligations of the Bank or any of its Affiliates shall qualify as Eligible Investments hereunder;

(p) the Trustee or its Affiliates are permitted to receive additional compensation that could be deemed to be in the Trustee's economic self-interest for (i) serving as investment adviser, administrator, shareholder, servicing agent, custodian or sub-custodian with respect to certain of the Eligible Investments, (ii) using Affiliates to effect transactions in certain Eligible Investments and (iii) effecting transactions in certain Eligible Investments. Such compensation is not payable or reimbursable under Section 6.7;

(q) to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, the Trustee shall obtain, verify, and record information that identifies individuals or entities that establish a relationship or open an account with the Trustee. The Trustee may ask for the name, address, tax identification number, organizational documents, certificates of good standing, licenses to do business and other information that will allow the Trustee to identify the individual or entity who is establishing the relationship or opening the account. The Trustee may also ask for formation documents such as articles of incorporation, an offering memorandum, or other identifying documents to be provided;

(r) the Trustee shall not be liable for the actions or omissions of, or any inaccuracies in the records of, the Portfolio Manager, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, any Paying Agent (other than the Trustee), any Authenticating Agent (other than the Trustee), any Clearing Corporation or any depository institution and without limiting the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be under any obligation to monitor, evaluate or verify compliance by the Portfolio Manager with the terms hereof or the Portfolio Management Agreement, or to verify or independently determine the accuracy of information received by it from the Portfolio Manager (or from any selling institution, agent bank, trustee or similar source) with respect to the Assets;

(s) neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Administrator shall have any obligation to determine: (a) if a Collateral Obligation meets the criteria specified in the definition thereof, (b) if the conditions specified in the definition of "Deliver" have been complied with, or (c) if a Collateral Obligation is a Current Pay Obligation, Defaulted Obligation, or Discount Obligation;

(t) the Collateral Administrator shall have the same rights, privileges, immunities and indemnities afforded to the Trustee in this Article VI; provided, that such rights, privileges, immunities and indemnities shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, any rights, immunities and indemnities provided in the Collateral Administration Agreement;

(u) in the event the Bank (in its individual capacity or as Trustee) is also acting in the capacity of Paying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent, Calculation Agent or Intermediary, the rights, protections, benefits, immunities and indemnities afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this

Article VI shall also be afforded to the Bank acting in such capacities; provided that such rights, protections, benefits, immunities and indemnities shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, any rights, immunities and indemnities provided in the Account Agreement or any other documents to which the Bank in such capacity is a party;

(v) notwithstanding any term hereof (or any term of the UCC that might otherwise be construed to be applicable to a Securities Intermediary) to the contrary, neither the Trustee nor the Intermediary shall be under a duty or obligation in connection with the acquisition or Grant by the Issuer to the Trustee of any item constituting the Assets, or to evaluate the sufficiency of the documents or instruments delivered to it by or on behalf of the Issuer in connection with its Grant or otherwise, or in that regard to examine any Underlying Instrument, in each case, in order to determine compliance with applicable requirements of and restrictions on transfer in respect of such Assets;

(w) the Trustee shall not have any duty or responsibility for (i) any recording, filing, or depositing of this Indenture, any other Transaction Document or any other agreement or instrument, monitoring or filing any Financing Statement or continuation statement evidencing a security interest, the maintenance of any such recording, filing or depositing or to any re-recording, re-filing or re-depositing of any thereof, or otherwise monitoring the perfection, continuation of perfection or the sufficiency or validity of any security interest in or related to the Assets, (ii) the acquisition or maintenance of any insurance, (iii) the payment or discharge of any tax, assessment, or other governmental charge or any lien or encumbrance of any kind owing with respect to, assessed or levied against, any part of the Assets, (iv) the performance or observance by any other Person of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth in the Transaction Documents or in any related document, (v) the occurrence of any default, or the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of any Transaction Document, any related document or any other agreement, instrument or document, or (vi) the satisfaction of any condition to be satisfied by another party set forth in any Transaction Document or any related document, in each case, except as may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith;

(x) the Trustee shall not be required to take any action under any Transaction Document or any related document if taking such action (A) would subject the Trustee to a tax in any jurisdiction where it is not then subject to a tax, or (B) would require the Trustee to qualify to do business in any jurisdiction where it is not then so qualified;

(y) nothing herein shall require the Trustee to act in any manner that is contrary to applicable law;

(z) the Trustee shall have no obligation to monitor or enforce compliance with the U.S. Risk Retention Rules or the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements;

(aa) in order to comply with its Customer Identification Program obligations under the USA PATRIOT Act and related regulations, the Trustee shall have the right to request from certain parties, including but not limited to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Portfolio Manager and the Holders, such information as it deems necessary or appropriate to identify and verify each party's identity, including without limitation, each party's name, physical address, tax

identification number, organizational documents, certificate of good standing, license to do business, or other pertinent identifying information;

(bb) the responsibility of the Trustee related to corporate actions for any securities it holds shall be limited to forwarding any notices it timely receives to a designated party; and

(cc) The Calculation Agent and the Trustee shall have no (i) responsibility or liability for the selection or determination of an Alternative Reference Rate, a Benchmark Replacement Rate or a Fallback Rate as a successor or replacement reference rate to the then-current Reference Rate (including any Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment or Reference Rate Modifier or whether the conditions precedent to the selection of such rate have been satisfied or whether a Benchmark Replacement Date or Benchmark Transition Event has occurred) and shall be entitled to rely upon any designation of such a rate pursuant to the terms hereof, (ii) liability for any failure or delay in performing its duties hereunder as a result of the unavailability of a then-current Reference Rate as described in the definition thereof; and (iii) obligation to calculate any Alternative Reference Rate to the extent it is not operationally capable.

Section 6.4. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Notes. The recitals contained herein and in the Notes, other than the Certificate of Authentication thereon, shall be taken as the statements of the Applicable Issuers; and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture (except as may be made with respect to the validity of the Trustee's obligations hereunder), the Assets or the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Co-Issuers of the Notes or the proceeds thereof or any Money paid to the Co-Issuers pursuant to the provisions hereof.

Section 6.5. Trustee May Hold Notes. The Trustee, any Paying Agent, Registrar or any other agent of the Co-Issuers, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Co-Issuers or any of their Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar or such other agent.

Section 6.6. Money Held in Trust. Money held by the Trustee hereunder shall be held in trust to the extent required herein. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any Money received by it hereunder, except in its capacity as the Bank to the extent of income or other gain on investments which are deposits in or certificates of deposit of the Bank in its commercial capacity and income or other gain actually received by the Trustee on Eligible Investments.

Section 6.7. Compensation and Reimbursement. (a) The Issuer agrees:

(i) to pay the Trustee on each Distribution Date reasonable compensation as set forth in a separate fee schedule dated on or near the Closing Date between the Trustee and the Portfolio Manager for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(ii) in accordance with the terms hereof, to reimburse the Trustee in a timely manner upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including, without limitation, costs incurred in connection with tax compliance or withholding, the exercise or enforcement of remedies pursuant to Article V, securities transaction charges and the reasonable compensation and expenses and disbursements of its agents and legal counsel and of any accounting firm or investment banking firm employed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.7 or any other term of this Indenture, except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith) but with respect to securities transaction charges, only to the extent any such charges have not been waived during a Collection Period due to the Trustee's receipt of a payment from a financial institution with respect to certain Eligible Investments, as specified by the Portfolio Manager in writing; and

(iii) to indemnify the Trustee and its officers, directors, employees and agents for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, claim, damage, fee, cost, liability or expense incurred without negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on their part, and arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or the transactions contemplated hereby, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves (including the reasonable and documented attorney's fees and costs and the reasonable and documented attorneys' fees and expenses incurred in connection with any action, suit or proceeding brought by the Trustee to enforce any indemnification by, or other obligations of, the Issuer or the costs of defending or prosecuting any claim) against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of their powers or duties hereunder and under any other Transaction Document related hereto.

(b) The Trustee shall receive amounts pursuant to this Section 6.7 in accordance with the Priority of Distributions but only to the extent that funds are available for the payment thereof. Subject to Section 6.9, the Trustee shall continue to serve as Trustee under this Indenture notwithstanding the fact that the Trustee shall not have received amounts due it hereunder; provided that nothing herein shall impair or affect the Trustee's rights under Section 6.9. No direction by the Holders shall affect the right of the Trustee to collect amounts owed to it under this Indenture. If on any date when a fee or expense shall be payable to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture insufficient funds are available for the payment thereof, any portion of a fee or expense not so paid shall be deferred and payable on such later date on which a fee or expense shall be payable and sufficient funds are available to be used for such purpose. The Issuer's obligations under this Section 6.7 shall be secured by the lien of this Indenture and shall survive the termination of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.9.

(c) The Trustee hereby agrees not to cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Tax Subsidiary for the non-payment to the Trustee of any amounts provided by this Section 6.7 until at least one year (or if longer the applicable preference period then in effect) and one day after the payment in full of all Notes issued under this Indenture. Nothing in this Section 6.7(c) shall preclude the Trustee from (i) exercising its rights as a secured or unsecured creditor in any Proceeding involving the Issuer or the Co-Issuer

not filed or commenced by the Trustee or (ii) while an Event of Default is continuing, commencing against the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or any of their respective properties any legal action which is not a bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium, liquidation or similar Proceeding; provided that any recovery of any amount received by the Trustee under the preceding clause (i) or (ii) shall be distributed in accordance with the Priority of Distributions.

(d) To the extent that the entity acting as Trustee is acting as Registrar, Calculation Agent, Paying Agent, Authenticating Agent or Intermediary, the rights, privileges, immunities and indemnities set forth in this Article VI shall also apply to it acting in each such capacity.

Section 6.8. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be an organization or entity organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least U.S.$200,000,000, subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority, having a (1) a CR Assessment of at least "A2 (cr)" by Moody's (or, if such institution does not have a CR Assessment, either has (x) a long-term senior unsecured debt rating of at least "A2" from Moody's or (y) a short-term rating of "P-1" from Moody's) and (2) a long-term issuer credit rating of at least "BBB+" by S&P and having an office within the United States; provided, that if the Trustee is downgraded by either Rating Agency below that Rating Agency's minimum rating or counterparty risk assessment as set forth in this sentence, the Trustee (x) shall promptly notify the Co-Issuers and the Portfolio Manager of such downgrade in writing and (y) may retain its eligibility if it obtains or has obtained (at its own expense) or, to the extent the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager requests that the Trustee retain its eligibility (at the Issuer's expense), prior to appointment of a successor trustee, (i) a confirmation from the relevant Rating Agency that downgraded the Trustee or counterparty risk assessment that the relevant Rating Agency's then-current rating of the Notes will not be downgraded or withdrawn by reason of such downgrade of the Trustee's rating or (ii) a written waiver or other written acknowledgement (which may be evidenced by an exchange of electronic messages or facsimiles) from the relevant Rating Agency that it will not review the relevant Rating Agency's then-current rating of the Notes in such circumstances. If such organization or entity publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.8, the combined capital and surplus of such organization or entity shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent published report of condition. The Trustee shall inform the Issuers and the Portfolio Manager upon satisfaction of the foregoing requirements. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible and fails to obtain such confirmation, waiver or acknowledgement in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.8, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article VI.

Section 6.9. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor. (a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article VI shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 6.10.

(a) The Trustee may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Co-Issuers, the Portfolio Manager, the Holders of the Notes and each Rating Agency not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Co-Issuers shall promptly appoint a successor trustee or trustees satisfying the requirements of Section 6.8 by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer and an Authorized Officer of the Co-Issuer, one copy of which shall be delivered to the Trustee so resigning and one copy to the successor Trustee or Trustees, together with a copy to each Holder and the Portfolio Manager; provided that the Issuer shall provide prior written notice to each Rating Agency of any such appointment; provided, further, that the Issuer shall not appoint such successor trustee or trustees without the consent of a Majority of the Secured Notes of each Class (or, at any time when an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or when a successor Trustee has been appointed pursuant to Section 6.9(e), by an Act of a Majority of the Controlling Class) unless (i) the Issuer gives ten (10) days' prior written notice to the Holders of such appointment and (ii) a Majority of each Class of Notes voting separately by Class (or, at any time when an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or when a successor Trustee has been appointed pursuant to Section 6.9(e), a Majority of the most senior Class of Notes) do not provide written notice to the Issuer objecting to such appointment (the failure of any such Majority to provide such notice to the Issuer within ten (10) days of receipt of notice of such appointment from the Issuer being conclusively deemed to constitute hereunder consent to such appointment and approval of such successor trustee or trustees). If no successor Trustee shall have been appointed and an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within sixty (60) days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee or any Holder, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 6.8.

(b) The Trustee may, upon not less than thirty (30) days' notice, be removed at any time by the Portfolio Manager or by an Act of a Majority of each Class of Notes voting separately by Class or, at any time when an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing by an Act of a Majority of the Controlling Class, delivered to the Trustee and to the Co-Issuers.

(c) If at any time:

(i) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 6.8 and (A) shall fail to give written notice to the Co-Issuers and the Portfolio Manager or (B) shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Co-Issuers or a Majority of the Controlling Class; or

(ii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged as bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver or liquidator of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation;

then, in any such case (subject to Section 6.9(a)), (A) the Co-Issuers, by Issuer Order, may remove the Trustee, or (B) subject to Section 5.15, any Holder may, on behalf of himself and all

others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(d) If the Trustee shall be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of the Trustee for any reason (other than resignation), the Co-Issuers, by Issuer Order, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee; provided that, in the event that the Trustee is removed by a Majority of the Controlling Class following an Event of Default as set forth in clause (c) above, a Majority of the Controlling Class shall have the right to appoint the successor Trustee by written instrument delivered to the Co-Issuers and the retiring Trustee. If the Co-Issuers (or a Majority of the Controlling Class, as applicable) shall fail to appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days after such removal or incapability or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee may be appointed by a Majority of the Controlling Class (or the Co-Issuers, as applicable) by written instrument delivered to the Issuer and the retiring Trustee. The successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee and supersede any successor Trustee proposed by the Co-Issuers. If no successor Trustee shall have been so appointed by the Co-Issuers or a Majority of the Controlling Class and shall have accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, subject to Section 5.15, the retiring Trustee may, or any Holder may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) The Co-Issuers shall give prompt notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee and each appointment of a successor Trustee by mailing written notice of such event to the Portfolio Manager and to the Holders of the Notes as their names and addresses appear in the Register and to each Rating Agency. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office. If the Co-Issuers fail to mail such notice within ten (10) days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee shall cause such notice to be given at the expense of the Co-Issuers.

(f) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee under this Section 6.9 shall be an effective resignation or removal of the Bank in all capacities under this Indenture and as Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement.

Section 6.10. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Trustee. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 6.8 and shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Co-Issuers and the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment. Upon delivery of the required instruments, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of the retiring Trustee; provided that, on request of the Co-Issuers or a Majority of any Class of Secured Notes or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges then unpaid, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee, and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and Money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Co-Issuers shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts.

Section 6.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee. Any organization, banking association or entity into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any organization or entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any organization or entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such organization or entity shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VI, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any of the Notes have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Notes so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Notes.

Section 6.12. Co-Trustees. At any time or times, for the purpose of meeting the legal requirements of any jurisdiction in which any part of the Assets may at the time be located, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee shall have power to appoint one or more Persons to act as co-trustee that satisfies the eligibility requirement of Section 6.8 (subject to notice to each Rating Agency), jointly with the Trustee, of all or any part of the Assets, with the power to file such proofs of claim and take such other actions pursuant to Section 5.6 and to make such claims and enforce such rights of action on behalf of the Holders, as such Holders themselves may have the right to do, subject to the other provisions of this Section 6.12 and to perform such other acts as may be determined by the Co-Issuers and the Trustee.

The Co-Issuers shall join with the Trustee in the execution, delivery and performance of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to appoint a co-trustee. If the Co-Issuers do not join in such appointment within fifteen (15) days after the receipt by them of a request to do so, the Trustee shall have the power to make such appointment. In no event shall any co-trustee be deemed to be an agent or representative of the Trustee.

Should any written instrument from the Co-Issuers be required by any co-trustee so appointed, more fully confirming to such co-trustee such property, title, right or power, any and all such instruments shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Co-Issuers. The Co-Issuers agree to pay (but only from and to the extent of the Assets), to the extent sufficient funds are available to be used for such purpose under the Priority of Distributions, any reasonable fees and expenses in connection with such appointment.

Every co-trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, but to such extent only, be appointed subject to the following terms:

(a) the Notes shall be authenticated and delivered and all rights, powers, duties and obligations hereunder in respect of the custody of securities, Cash and other personal property held by, or required to be deposited or pledged with, the Trustee hereunder, shall be exercised solely by the Trustee;

(b) the rights, powers, duties and obligations hereby conferred or imposed upon the Trustee in respect of any property covered by the appointment of a co-trustee shall be conferred

or imposed upon and exercised or performed by the Trustee or by the Trustee and such co-trustee jointly as shall be provided in the instrument appointing such co-trustee;

(c) the Trustee at any time, by an instrument in writing executed by it, with the concurrence of the Co-Issuers evidenced by an Issuer Order, may accept the resignation of or remove any co-trustee appointed under this Section 6.12, and in case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall have the power to accept the resignation of, or remove, any such co-trustee without the concurrence of the Co-Issuers. A successor to any co-trustee so resigned or removed may be appointed in the manner provided in this Section 6.12;

(d) no co-trustee hereunder shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of the Trustee hereunder;

(e) the Trustee shall not be liable by reason of any act or omission of a co-trustee or for the appointment of a co-trustee (in accordance with this Section 6.12); and

(f) any Act of Holders delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been delivered to each co-trustee.

The Issuer shall notify each Rating Agency of the appointment of a co-trustee hereunder.

Section 6.13. Certain Duties of Trustee Related to Delayed Payment of Proceeds. In the event that in any month the Trustee shall not have received a payment with respect to any Pledged Obligation on its Due Date, (a) the Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager in writing or electronically (if an e-mail address is provided) and (b) unless within three (3) Business Days (or the end of the applicable grace period for such payment, if longer) after such notice such payment shall have been received by the Trustee, or the Issuer, in its absolute discretion (but only to the extent permitted by Section 10.2(a)), shall have made provision for such payment satisfactory to the Trustee in accordance with Section 10.2(a), the Trustee shall request the issuer of such Pledged Obligation, the trustee under the related Underlying Instrument or paying agent designated by either of them, as the case may be, to make such payment as soon as practicable after such request but in no event later than three (3) Business Days after the date of such request. In the event that such payment is not made within such time period, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of clause (iv) of Section 6.1(c), shall take such reasonable action as the Portfolio Manager shall direct in writing. Any such action shall be without prejudice to any right to claim a Default or Event of Default under this Indenture. In the event that the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager requests a release of a Pledged Obligation and/or delivers an additional Collateral Obligation in connection with any such action under the Portfolio Management Agreement, such release and/or substitution shall be subject to Section 10.8 and Article XII of this Indenture, as the case may be. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Trustee shall deliver to the Issuer or its designee any payment with respect to any Pledged Obligation or any additional Collateral Obligation received after the Due Date thereof to the extent the Issuer previously made provisions for such payment satisfactory to the Trustee in accordance with this Section 6.13 and such payment shall not be deemed part of the Assets.

Section 6.14. Authenticating Agents. Upon the request of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee shall, and if the Trustee so chooses the Trustee may, appoint one or more Authenticating Agents with power to act on its behalf and subject to its direction in the authentication of Notes in connection with issuance, transfers and exchanges under Sections 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7 and 8.5, as fully to all intents and purposes as though each such Authenticating Agent had been expressly authorized by such Sections to authenticate such Notes. For all purposes of this Indenture, the authentication of Notes by an Authenticating Agent pursuant to this Section 6.14 shall be deemed to be the authentication of Notes by the Trustee.

Any corporation into which any Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of any Authenticating Agent, shall be the successor of such Authenticating Agent hereunder, without the execution or filing of any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Authenticating Agent or such successor corporation.

Any Authenticating Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and the Issuer. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any Authenticating Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Authenticating Agent and the Co-Issuers. Upon receiving such notice of resignation or upon such a termination, the Trustee shall, upon the written request of the Issuer, promptly appoint a successor Authenticating Agent and shall give written notice of such appointment to the Co-Issuers.

Unless the Authenticating Agent is also the same entity as the Trustee, the Issuer agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services, and reimbursement for its reasonable expenses relating thereto as an Administrative Expense under Section 11.1. The provisions of Sections 2.9, 6.4 and 6.5 shall be applicable to any Authenticating Agent.

Section 6.15. Withholding. If any withholding tax is imposed on the Issuer's payment or distribution under the Notes to any Holder, such tax shall reduce the amount otherwise distributable to such Holder. The Trustee or any Paying Agent is hereby authorized and directed to retain (without liability) from amounts otherwise distributable to any Holder sufficient funds for the payment of any tax that is legally owed or required to be withheld by the Issuer (but such authorization shall not prevent the Trustee or such Paying Agent from contesting any such tax in appropriate proceedings and withholding payment of such tax, if permitted by law, pending the outcome of such proceedings) or may be withheld because of a failure by a Holder to comply with the Holder Reporting Obligations and to timely remit such amounts to the appropriate taxing authority. The amount of any withholding tax imposed with respect to any Holder shall be treated as cash distributed to such Holder at the time it is withheld by the Trustee or any Paying Agent and is to be remitted to the appropriate taxing authority. If there is a possibility that withholding tax is payable with respect to a distribution and the Trustee or any Paying Agent has not received documentation from such Holder showing an exemption from withholding, the Trustee or such Paying Agent shall withhold such amounts in accordance with this Section 6.15. If any Holder wishes to apply for a refund of any such withholding tax, the Trustee or such Paying Agent shall reasonably cooperate with such Holder in making such claim so long as such

Holder agrees to reimburse the Trustee or such Paying Agent for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred. Nothing herein shall impose an obligation on the part of the Trustee or any Paying Agent to determine the amount of any tax or withholding obligation on the part of the Issuer or in respect of the Notes. The Issuer shall provide the Trustee all information necessary to determine if the withholding obligations described in this Section 6.15 apply.

Section 6.16. Representative for Holders of Secured Notes Only; Agent for Each Other Secured Party. With respect to the security interest created hereunder, the delivery of any Asset to the Trustee is to the Trustee as representative of the Holders of the Secured Notes and agent for each other Secured Party. In furtherance of the foregoing, the possession by the Trustee of any Asset, the endorsement to or registration in the name of the Trustee of any Asset (including without limitation as Entitlement Holder of the Custodial Account) are all undertaken by the Trustee in its capacity as representative of the Holders of the Secured Notes and agent for each other Secured Party.

Section 6.17. Representations and Warranties of the Bank. The Bank hereby represents and warrants as follows:

(a) Organization. The Bank has been duly organized and is validly existing as a national banking association with trust powers under the laws of the United States of America and has the power to conduct its business and affairs as a trustee.

(b) Authorization; Binding Obligations. The Bank has the corporate power and authority to perform the duties and obligations of trustee under this Indenture. The Bank has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Indenture, and all of the documents required to be executed by the Bank pursuant hereto. Upon execution and delivery by the Bank, this Indenture shall constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Bank enforceable against the Bank in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium, liquidation and similar laws affecting the rights of creditors, and subject to equitable principles including without limitation concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing (whether enforcement is sought in a legal or equitable Proceeding), and except that certain of such obligations may be enforceable solely against the Assets.

(c) Eligibility. The Bank is eligible under Section 6.8 to serve as Trustee hereunder.

(d) No Conflict. Neither the execution, delivery and performance of this Indenture, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Indenture, is prohibited by, or requires the Bank to obtain any consent, authorization, approval or registration with any United States federal or State of New York agency or other governmental body under any United States federal or State of New York regulation or law having jurisdiction over the banking or trust powers of the Bank.

Section 6.18. Communication with Rating Agencies. Any written communication, including any confirmation, from the relevant Rating Agency provided for or required to be obtained by the Trustee hereunder shall be sufficient in each case when such communication or confirmation is

received by the Trustee, including by electronic message, facsimile, press release, posting to the relevant Rating Agency's website or other means then considered industry standard.

Section 6.19. Removal of Assets from Accounts. The Trustee shall not, except in accordance with Article V and Sections 10.6 and 12.1, as applicable, permit the removal of any portion of the Assets or transfer any such Assets from the Account to which it is credited, or cause or permit any change in the Delivery made pursuant to Section 3.3 with respect to any Assets, if, after giving effect thereto, the jurisdiction governing the perfection of the Trustee's security interest in such Assets is different from the jurisdiction governing the perfection at the time of delivery of the most recent Opinion of Counsel pursuant to Section 7.6 (or, if no Opinion of Counsel has yet been delivered pursuant to Section 7.6, the Opinion of Counsel delivered at the Closing Date pursuant to Section 3.1(a)(iii)) unless the Trustee shall have received an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the lien and security interest created by this Indenture with respect to such property and the priority thereof shall continue to be maintained after giving effect to such action or actions.

ARTICLE VII

COVENANTS

Section 7.1. Payment of Principal and Interest. The Applicable Issuers shall duly and punctually pay the principal of and interest on the Secured Notes, in accordance with the terms of such Notes and this Indenture pursuant to the Priority of Distributions. The Issuer shall, to the extent legally permitted and to the extent funds are available pursuant to the Priority of Distributions, duly and punctually pay all required distributions on the Subordinated Notes, in accordance with the Subordinated Notes and this Indenture.

The Issuer shall, subject to the Priority of Distributions, reimburse the Co-Issuer for any amounts paid by the Co-Issuer pursuant to the terms of the Notes or this Indenture. The Co-Issuer shall not reimburse the Issuer for any amounts paid by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of the Notes or this Indenture.

Amounts properly withheld under the Code or other applicable law by any Person from a payment to any Holder shall be considered as having been paid by the Applicable Issuers to such Holder for all purposes of this Indenture.

Section 7.2. Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Co-Issuers hereby appoint the Trustee as a Paying Agent for payments on the Notes and the Trustee as Transfer Agent for transfers of the Notes. Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or its agent designated for purposes of surrender, transfer or exchange. The Co-Issuers hereby appoint Corporation Service Company, 19 West 44th Street, Suite 200, New York, New York 10036, as agent upon whom process or demands may be served in any action arising out of or based on this Indenture or the transactions contemplated hereby.

The Co-Issuers may at any time and from time to time vary or terminate the appointment of any such agent or appoint any additional agents for any or all of such purposes; provided, that the Co-Issuers shall maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or

agency where notices and demands to or upon the Co-Issuers in respect of such Notes and this Indenture may be served and, subject to any laws or regulations applicable thereto, an office or agency outside of the United States where Notes may be presented and surrendered for payment; provided, further, that no paying agent shall be appointed in a jurisdiction which subjects payments on the Notes to withholding tax in excess of any withholding tax that was imposed on such payments immediately before the appointment (other than any withholding tax imposed as a result of a failure to provide any tax forms and attachments thereto, and any withholding tax imposed under or in relation to FATCA). The Co-Issuers shall at all times maintain a duplicate copy of the Register at the Corporate Trust Office. The Co-Issuers shall give written notice as soon as reasonably practicable to the Trustee, the Holders, and each Rating Agency of the appointment or termination of any such agent and of the location and any change in the location of any such office or agency.

If at any time the Co-Issuers shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, or outside the United States, or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, presentations and surrenders may be made (subject to the limitations described in the preceding paragraph) at and notices and demands may be served on the Co-Issuers, and Notes may be presented and surrendered for payment to the appropriate Paying Agent at its main office, and the Co-Issuers hereby appoint the same as their agent to receive such respective presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

Section 7.3. Money for Note Payments to Be Held in Trust. All payments of amounts due and payable with respect to any Notes that are to be made from amounts withdrawn from the Payment Account shall be made on behalf of the Applicable Issuers by the Trustee or a Paying Agent with respect to payments on the Notes.

When the Applicable Issuers shall have a Paying Agent that is not also the Registrar, they shall furnish, or cause the Registrar to furnish, no later than the fifth (5th) calendar day after each Record Date a list, if necessary, in such form as such Paying Agent may reasonably request, of the names and addresses of the Holders and of the certificate numbers of individual Notes held by each such Holder.

Whenever the Applicable Issuers shall have a Paying Agent other than the Trustee, they shall, on or before the Business Day next preceding each Distribution Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be, direct the Trustee to deposit on such Distribution Date with such Paying Agent, if necessary, an aggregate sum sufficient to pay the amounts then becoming due (to the extent funds are then available for such purpose in the Payment Account), such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Co-Issuers shall promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act. Any Monies deposited with a Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) in excess of an amount sufficient to pay the amounts then becoming due on the Notes with respect to which such deposit was made shall be paid over by such Paying Agent to the Trustee for application in accordance with Article X.

The initial Paying Agent shall be as set forth in Section 7.2. Any additional or successor Paying Agents shall be appointed by Issuer Order with written notice thereof to the Trustee (with a copy to each Rating Agency); provided, that so long as the Notes of any Class is rated by either Rating Agency, with respect to any additional or successor Paying Agent, either (i) such Paying

Agent has (i) a CR Assessment of at least "Baa3(cr)" and "P-3(cr)" by Moody's (or, if such institution does not have a CR Assessment, either has (x) a long-term senior unsecured debt rating of at least "Baa3" from Moody's or (y) a short-term rating of "P-3" from Moody's) and (ii) a long-term issuer credit rating of "A+" or higher by S&P or a short-term issuer credit rating of "A-1" by S&P or (ii) the Moody's Rating Condition and the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied. In the event that such successor Paying Agent ceases to have a long-term issuer credit rating of "A+" or higher by S&P or a short-term issuer credit rating of "A-1" by S&P, the Co-Issuers shall promptly remove such Paying Agent and appoint a successor Paying Agent. The Co-Issuers shall not appoint any Paying Agent that is not, at the time of such appointment, a depository institution or trust company subject to supervision and examination by federal and/or state and/or national banking authorities. The Co-Issuers shall cause each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee and if the Trustee acts as Paying Agent, it hereby so agrees, subject to the provisions of this Section 7.3, that such Paying Agent shall:

(a) allocate all sums received for payment to the Holders of Notes for which it acts as Paying Agent on each Distribution Date and any Redemption Date among such Holders in the proportion specified in the applicable Distribution Report or report pertaining to such Redemption Date to the extent permitted by applicable law;

(b) hold all sums held by it for the payment of amounts due with respect to the Notes in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and pay such sums to such Persons as herein provided;

(c) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, immediately resign as a Paying Agent and forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums held by it in trust for the payment of Notes if at any time it ceases to meet the standards set forth above required to be met by a Paying Agent at the time of its appointment;

(d) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, immediately give the Trustee (with a copy to the Portfolio Manager and each Rating Agency) notice of any default by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer (or any other obligor upon the Notes) in the making of any payment required to be made; and

(e) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Co-Issuers may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Issuer Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Co-Issuers or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Co-Issuers or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such Money.

Except as otherwise required by applicable law, any Money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for any payment on any Notes and remaining unclaimed for two (2) years after such amount has become due and payable shall be paid to the Applicable Issuers on Issuer Order; and the Holder of such Notes shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Applicable Issuers for payment of such amounts (but only to the extent of the amounts so paid to the Applicable Issuers) and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust Money shall thereupon cease. The Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such release of payment, may, but shall not be required to, adopt and employ, at the expense of the Applicable Issuers any reasonable means of notification of such release of payment, including, but not limited to, providing notice of such release to Holders whose Notes have been called but have not been surrendered for redemption or whose right to or interest in Monies due and payable but not claimed is determinable from the records of any Paying Agent, at the last address of record of each such Holder.

Section 7.4. Existence of Co-Issuers. (a) The Issuer and the Co-Issuer each shall, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law (1) maintain in full force and effect its existence and rights as companies incorporated or organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands and the State of Delaware, respectively; (2) obtain and preserve its qualification to do business as foreign corporations in each jurisdiction in which such qualifications are or shall be necessary to protect the validity and enforceability of this Indenture, the Notes or any of the Assets; (3) maintain its books and records, accounts and financial statements separate from any other Person; (4) maintain an arm's-length relationship with its Affiliates; (5) use separate stationary, invoices and checks; (6) pay its own liabilities out of its own funds; (7) maintain adequate capital in light of its contemplated business operations; (8) hold itself out as a separate entity (provided that the foregoing shall not bind the Issuer or the Co-Issuer's position for U.S. federal income tax purposes); and (9) correct any known misunderstanding concerning its separate existence; provided, however, that the Issuer shall be entitled to change its jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to any other jurisdiction reasonably selected by the Issuer so long as (i) the Issuer has received an Opinion of Counsel (upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely) to the effect that such change is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders, (ii) written notice of such change shall have been given by the Issuer to the Trustee (which shall provide notice to the Holders), the Portfolio Manager, and each Rating Agency and (iii) on or prior to the fifteenth (15th) Business Day following receipt of such notice the Trustee shall not have received written notice from a Majority of the Controlling Class objecting to such change.

(b) The Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall ensure that all corporate or other formalities regarding their respective existences (including holding regular board of directors' and shareholders', or other similar, meetings) are followed. Neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer shall take any action, or conduct its affairs in a manner, that is likely to result in its separate existence being ignored or in its assets and liabilities being substantively consolidated with any other Person in a bankruptcy, reorganization or other insolvency proceeding. Without limiting the foregoing, (i) the Issuer shall not have any subsidiaries (other than the Co-Issuer and any Tax Subsidiary), (ii) the Co-Issuer shall not have any subsidiaries or permit to be enacted, or engage in, any division or plan of division under Delaware law (or any comparable event under a different jurisdiction's laws) and (iii) except to the extent contemplated in the Administration

Agreement, the Registered Office Agreement or the Issuer's declaration of trust by MaplesFS Limited, the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall not (A) have any employees (other than their respective directors), (B) except as contemplated by the Portfolio Management Agreement, the Memorandum and Articles, the Administration Agreement, the Registered Office Agreement, engage in any transaction with any shareholder that would constitute a conflict of interest or (C) pay dividends other than in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and the Memorandum and Articles.

Section 7.5. Protection of Assets. (a) The Issuer, or the Portfolio Manager on behalf and at the expense of the Issuer, shall cause the taking of such action by the Issuer (or by the Portfolio Manager if within the Portfolio Manager's control under the Portfolio Management Agreement) as is reasonably necessary in order to maintain the perfection and priority of the security interest of the Trustee in the Assets; provided that the Portfolio Manager shall be entitled in its discretion to rely on any Opinion of Counsel delivered pursuant to Section 7.6 and any Opinion of Counsel with respect to the same subject matter delivered pursuant to Section 3.1(a)(iii) to determine what actions are reasonably necessary, and shall be fully protected in so relying on such an Opinion of Counsel, unless the Portfolio Manager has actual knowledge that the procedures described in any such Opinion of Counsel are no longer adequate to maintain such perfection and priority. The Issuer shall from time to time prepare or cause to be prepared, execute, deliver and file all such supplements and amendments hereto and all such Financing Statements, continuation statements, instruments of further assurance and other instruments, and shall take such other action as may be necessary or advisable or desirable to secure the rights and remedies of the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Secured Notes hereunder and to:

(i) Grant more effectively all or any portion of the Assets;

(ii) maintain, preserve and perfect any Grant made or to be made by this Indenture including, without limitation, the first priority nature of the lien or carry out more effectively the purposes hereof;

(iii) perfect, publish notice of or protect the validity of any Grant made or to be made by this Indenture (including, without limitation, any and all actions necessary or desirable as a result of changes in law or regulations);

(iv) enforce any of the Assets;

(v) preserve and defend title to the Assets and the rights therein of the Secured Parties in the Assets against the claims of all Persons and parties; or

(vi) pay or cause to be paid any and all taxes levied or assessed upon all or any part of the Assets.

The Issuer hereby designates the Trustee as its agent and attorney in fact to prepare and file or record any Financing Statement (other than the Financing Statement delivered on the Closing Date), continuation statement and all other instruments, and take all other actions, required pursuant to this Section 7.5; provided that such appointment shall not impose upon the Trustee any of the Issuer's or the Portfolio Manager's obligations under this Section 7.5. In

connection therewith, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, at the cost of the Issuer, and conclusively rely upon an Opinion of Counsel delivered in accordance with Section 7.6 as to the need to file, the dates by which such filings are required to be made and the jurisdiction in which such filings are to be made and the form and content of such filings. The Issuer further authorizes and shall cause the Issuer's United States counsel to file a Financing Statement that names the Issuer as "Debtor" and the Trustee, on behalf of the Secured Parties, as "Secured Party" and that describes "all assets in which the Issuer now or hereafter has rights" as the collateral in which the Trustee has a Grant.

(b) The Issuer shall register the security interest Granted under this Indenture in the Register of Mortgages and Charges at the Issuer's registered office in the Cayman Islands.

(c) The Trustee shall not, except in accordance with this Indenture, permit the removal of any portion of the Assets or transfer any such Assets from the Account to which it is credited, or cause or permit any change in the Delivery made pursuant to Section 3.3 with respect to any Assets, if, after giving effect thereto, the jurisdiction governing the perfection of the Trustee's security interest in such Assets is different from the jurisdiction governing the perfection at the time of delivery of the most recent Opinion of Counsel pursuant to Section 7.6 (or, if no Opinion of Counsel has yet been delivered pursuant to Section 7.6, the Opinion of Counsel delivered at the Closing Date pursuant to Section 3.1(a)(iii)) unless the Trustee shall have received an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the lien and security interest created by this Indenture with respect to such property and the priority thereof will continue to be maintained after giving effect to such action or actions.

(d) If the Issuer shall at any time hold or acquire a "commercial tort claim" (as defined in the UCC) for which the Issuer (or predecessor in interest) has filed a complaint in a court of competent jurisdiction, the Issuer shall promptly provide notice to the Trustee in writing containing a sufficient description thereof (within the meaning of Section 9-108 of the UCC). If the Issuer shall at any time hold or acquire any timber to be cut, the Issuer shall promptly provide notice to the Trustee in writing containing a description of the land concerned (within the meaning of Section 9-203(b) of the UCC). Any commercial tort claim or timber to be cut so described in such notice to the Trustee will constitute an Asset and the description thereof will be deemed to be incorporated into the reference to commercial tort claims or to goods in the first Granting Clause. If the Issuer shall at any time hold or acquire any letter-of-credit rights, other than letter-of-credit rights that are supporting obligations (as defined in Section 9-102(a)(78) of the UCC), it shall obtain the consent of the issuer of the applicable letter of credit to an assignment of the proceeds of such letter of credit to the Trustee in order to establish control (pursuant to Section 9-107 of the UCC) of such letter-of-credit rights by the Trustee.

Section 7.6. Opinions as to Assets. For so long as any Secured Notes are Outstanding, on or before the first day of the calendar month that precedes the fifth (5th) anniversary of the Closing Date (and every five (5) years thereafter so long as any Secured Notes are Outstanding), the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee and each Rating Agency an Opinion of Counsel relating to the security interest Granted by the Issuer to the Trustee, stating that, as of the date of such opinion, the lien and security interest created by this Indenture with respect to the Assets remain in effect and that no further action (other than as specified in such opinion) needs to be taken to ensure the continued effectiveness of such lien over the next five years.

Section 7.7. Performance of Obligations. (a) The Co-Issuers, each as to itself, shall not take any action, and shall use their commercially reasonable efforts not to permit any action to be taken by others, that would release any Person from any of such Person's covenants or obligations under any instrument included in the Assets, except in the case of pricing amendments, ordinary course waivers/amendments, and enforcement action taken with respect to any Defaulted Obligation in accordance with the provisions hereof and actions by the Portfolio Manager under the Portfolio Management Agreement and in conformity with this Indenture or as otherwise required hereby.

(b) The Applicable Issuers may, with the prior written consent of a Majority of each Class of Secured Notes (except in the case of the Portfolio Management Agreement and the Collateral Administration Agreement, in which case no consent shall be required except to the extent expressly required therein), contract with other Persons, including the Portfolio Manager, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator for the performance of actions and obligations to be performed by the Applicable Issuers hereunder and under the Portfolio Management Agreement by such Persons. Notwithstanding any such arrangement, the Applicable Issuers shall remain primarily liable with respect thereto. In the event of such contract, the performance of such actions and obligations by such Persons shall be deemed to be performance of such actions and obligations by the Applicable Issuers; and the Applicable Issuers shall punctually perform, and use their commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Portfolio Manager, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and such other Person to perform, all of their obligations and agreements contained in the Portfolio Management Agreement, this Indenture, the Collateral Administration Agreement or any such other agreement.

(c) The Issuer shall notify each Rating Agency within ten (10) Business Days after receipt of notice, or otherwise obtaining actual knowledge, of any material breach of any Transaction Document, following any applicable cure period for such breach.

Section 7.8. Negative Covenants. (a) The Issuer shall not and, with respect to clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix) and (x) the Co-Issuer shall not, in each case from and after the Closing Date:

(i) sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of, or pledge, mortgage, hypothecate or otherwise encumber (or permit such to occur or suffer such to exist), any part of the Assets, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture and the Portfolio Management Agreement;

(ii) claim any credit on, make any deduction from, or dispute the enforceability of payment of the principal or interest payable (or any other amount) in respect of the Notes (other than amounts withheld in accordance with the Code or any applicable tax or similar laws of the Cayman Islands or other applicable jurisdiction) or assert any claim against any present or future Holder of Notes, by reason of the payment of any taxes levied or assessed upon any part of the Assets, other than as described in Section 7.16;

(iii) (A) incur or assume or guarantee any indebtedness, other than the Notes, this Indenture and the transactions contemplated hereby, or (B)(1) issue any additional class of securities (except as provided in Section 2.4) or (2) issue any additional shares;

(iv) (A) permit the validity or effectiveness of this Indenture or any Grant hereunder to be impaired, or permit the lien of this Indenture to be amended, hypothecated, subordinated, terminated or discharged, or permit any Person to be released from any covenants or obligations with respect to this Indenture or the Notes, except as may be permitted hereby or by the Portfolio Management Agreement, (B) except as permitted by this Indenture, permit any lien, charge, adverse claim, security interest, mortgage or other encumbrance (other than the lien of this Indenture) to be created on or extend to or otherwise arise upon or burden any part of the Assets, any interest therein or the proceeds thereof, or (C) except as permitted by this Indenture, take any action that would permit the lien of this Indenture not to constitute a valid first priority security interest in the Assets;

(v) amend the Portfolio Management Agreement except pursuant to the terms thereof and Article XV of this Indenture;

(vi) dissolve or liquidate in whole or in part, except as permitted hereunder or required by applicable law;

(vii) pay any distributions other than in accordance with the Priority of Distributions;

(viii) permit the formation of any subsidiaries (other than the Co-Issuer and any Tax Subsidiary);

(ix) conduct business under any name other than its own or commingle its Assets with those of any other Person;

(x) have any employees (other than directors to the extent they are employees);

(xi) sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of Assets, or enter into an agreement or commitment to do so or enter into or engage in any business with respect to any part of the Assets, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture or the Portfolio Management Agreement;

(xii) elect to be taxable for U.S. federal income tax purposes as other than a foreign corporation without the unanimous consent of all Holders;

(xiii) establish a branch, agency, office or place of business in the United States;

(xiv) solicit, advertise or publish the Issuer's ability to enter into credit derivatives;

(xv) register as or become subject to regulatory supervision or other legal requirements under the laws of any country or political subdivision thereof as a bank, insurance company or finance company;

(xvi) knowingly take any action that would reasonably be expected to cause it to be treated as a bank, insurance company or finance company for purposes of (i) any tax, securities law or other filing or submission made to any governmental authority, (ii) any application made to a rating agency or (iii) qualification for any exemption from tax, securities law or any other legal requirements;

(xvii) hold itself out to the public as a bank, insurance company or finance company; and

(xviii) engage in securities lending.

(b) The Co-Issuer shall not invest any of its assets in "securities" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act, and shall keep all of its assets in Cash.

(c) The Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall not be party to any agreements (including Hedge Agreements) without including customary "non-petition" and "limited recourse" provisions therein (and shall not amend or eliminate such provisions in any agreement to which it is party), except for any agreements related to the purchase and sale of any Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments which contain customary (as determined by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion) purchase or sale terms or which are documented using customary (as determined by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion) loan trading documentation.

(d) The Co-Issuer shall not fail to maintain an independent director under its Certificate of Formation and By-Laws.

Section 7.9. Statement as to Compliance. On or before April 1st in each calendar year, commencing in 2020, or immediately if there has been a Default under this Indenture, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, the Portfolio Manager and the Administrator (to be forwarded, at the cost of the Issuer, by the Trustee to each Holder making a written request therefor and each Rating Agency) an Officer's certificate of the Issuer that, having made reasonable inquiries of the Portfolio Manager, and to the best of the knowledge, information and belief of the Issuer, there did not exist, as at a date not more than five (5) days prior to the date of the certificate, nor had there existed at any time prior thereto since the date of the last certificate (if any), any Default hereunder or, if such Default did then exist or had existed, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof, including actions undertaken to remedy the same, and that the Issuer has complied with all of its obligations under this Indenture or, if such is not the case, specifying those obligations with which it has not complied.

Section 7.10. Co-Issuers May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms. Except for the Merger (which the Issuer is hereby expressly authorized to perform the actions necessary to consummate such Merger), neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer (the "Merging Entity") shall consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or transfer or convey all or substantially all of its assets to any Person (other than in a liquidation of the Assets contemplated hereunder), unless permitted by Cayman Islands law (in the case of the Issuer) or United States and Delaware law (in the case of the Co-Issuer) and unless:

(a) the Merging Entity shall be the surviving corporation, or the Person (if other than the Merging Entity) formed by such consolidation or into which the Merging Entity is merged or to which all or substantially all of the assets of the Merging Entity are transferred (the "Successor Entity") (A) if the Merging Entity is the Issuer, shall be a company incorporated and existing under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction approved by a Majority of the Controlling Class; provided, that no such approval shall be required in connection with any such transaction undertaken solely to effect a change in the jurisdiction of incorporation pursuant to Section 7.4, and (B) in any case shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee and each Holder, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all Secured Notes issued by the Merging Entity and the performance and observance of every covenant of this Indenture on its part to be performed or observed, all as provided herein;

(b) the Trustee shall have received, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any case no less than five (5) days prior to such merger or consolidation, notice of such consolidation or merger and shall have distributed copies of such notice to each Rating Agency of such merger or consolidation, and the Global Rating Agency Condition shall be satisfied;

(c) if the Merging Entity is not the surviving corporation, the Successor Entity shall have agreed with the Trustee (i) to observe the same legal requirements for the recognition of such formed or surviving corporation as a legal entity separate and apart from any of its Affiliates as are applicable to the Merging Entity with respect to its Affiliates and (ii) not to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or transfer or convey the Assets or all or substantially all of its assets to any other Person except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.10;

(d) if the Merging Entity is not the surviving corporation, the Successor Entity shall have delivered to the Trustee and each Rating Agency, an Officer's certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such Person shall be duly organized, validly existing and in good standing in the jurisdiction in which such Person is organized; that such Person has sufficient power and authority to assume the obligations set forth in subsection (a) above and to execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto for the purpose of assuming such obligations; that such Person has duly authorized the execution, delivery and performance of an indenture supplemental hereto for the purpose of assuming such obligations and that such supplemental indenture is a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Person, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a Proceeding in equity or at law); if

the Merging Entity is the Issuer, that, immediately following the event which causes such Successor Entity to become the successor to the Issuer, (i) such Successor Entity has title, free and clear of any lien, security interest or charge, other than the lien and security interest of this Indenture, to the Assets securing all of the Notes, and (ii) the Trustee continues to have a valid perfected first priority security interest in the Assets securing all of the Secured Notes; and in each case as to such other matters as the Trustee or any Holder may reasonably require; provided, that nothing in this clause shall imply or impose a duty on the Trustee to require such other documents;

(e) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(f) the Merging Entity shall have delivered notice to each Rating Agency, and the Merging Entity shall have delivered to the Trustee and each Holder an Officer's certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article VII and that all conditions in this Article VII relating to such transaction have been complied with and that such transaction will not result in the Merging Entity or Successor Entity being engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise becoming subject to United States federal income taxation with respect to their net income; and

(g) the Merging Entity shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that after giving effect to such transaction, neither of the Co-Issuers (or, if applicable, the Successor Entity) will be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

(h) For the avoidance of doubt, none of the foregoing requirements of this Section 7.10 shall apply to the Merger.

Section 7.11. Successor Substituted. Upon any consolidation or merger, or transfer or conveyance of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, in accordance with Section 7.10 in which the Merging Entity is not the surviving corporation, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, and shall be bound by each obligation and covenant of, the Merging Entity under this Indenture with the same effect as if such Person had been named as the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, herein. In the event of any such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance, the Person named as the "Issuer" or the "Co-Issuer" in the first paragraph of this Indenture or any successor which shall theretofore have become such in the manner prescribed in this Article VII may be dissolved, wound up and liquidated at any time thereafter, and such Person thereafter shall be released from its liabilities as obligor and maker on all the Notes and from its obligations under this Indenture.

Section 7.12. No Other Business. From and after the Closing Date, the Issuer shall not engage in any business or activity other than issuing and selling the Notes pursuant to this Indenture and acquiring, owning, holding, selling, lending, exchanging, redeeming, pledging, contracting for the management of and otherwise dealing with Collateral Obligations and the other Assets in connection therewith, establishing Tax Subsidiaries for the management of Tax

Subsidiary Assets and entering into Hedge Agreements, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Account Agreement, the Portfolio Management Agreement and other agreements specifically contemplated by this Indenture, and the Co-Issuer shall not engage in any business or activity other than issuing and selling the Notes to be issued by it pursuant to this Indenture and, with respect to the Issuer and the Co-Issuer, such other activities which are necessary, suitable or convenient to accomplish the foregoing or are incidental thereto or connected therewith or ancillary thereto. The Issuer and the Co-Issuer may amend, or permit the amendment of, the Memorandum and Articles of the Issuer and the Certificate of Formation and By-Laws of the Co-Issuer, respectively only upon satisfaction of the Global Rating Agency Condition and notice to each Rating Agency.

Section 7.13. Annual Rating Review. (a) So long as any of the Secured Notes of any Class remain Outstanding, on or before April 1st in each year, commencing in 2020, the Applicable Issuers shall obtain and pay for an annual review of the rating of each such Class of Secured Notes from each Rating Agency, as applicable. The Applicable Issuers shall promptly notify the Trustee and the Portfolio Manager in writing (and the Trustee shall promptly provide the Holders with a copy of such notice upon request) if at any time the rating of any such Class of Secured Notes has been, or is known shall be, changed or withdrawn.

(a) The Issuer shall obtain and pay for an annual review of (i) any Collateral Obligation which has a Moody's Rating derived as set forth in clause (iii) of the definition of "Moody's Derived Rating" in Schedule 5, (ii) any Collateral Obligation that has a Moody's Rating based on a rating estimate from Moody's and (iii) any DIP Collateral Obligation. The Issuer shall obtain and pay for a review by Moody's of a Collateral Obligation upon the occurrence of a material amendment to the terms thereof. With respect to any Collateral Obligation that has an S&P Rating derived as set forth in clause (iii)(b) of the definition of the term "S&P Rating", the Issuer shall annually obtain (and pay for) from S&P written confirmation of, or an update to, the credit estimate with respect to such Collateral Obligation.

Section 7.14. Reporting. At any time when the Co-Issuers are not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and are not exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Exchange Act, upon the request of a Holder or beneficial owner of a Note, the Co-Issuers shall promptly furnish or cause to be furnished "Rule 144A Information" to such Holder or beneficial owner, to a prospective purchaser of such Note designated by such Holder or beneficial owner, or to the Trustee for delivery upon an Issuer Order to such Holder or beneficial owner or a prospective purchaser designated by such Holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, in order to permit compliance by such Holder or beneficial owner of such Note with Rule 144A under the Securities Act in connection with the resale of such Note by such Holder or beneficial owner of such Note, respectively. "Rule 144A Information" shall be such information as is specified pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act (or any successor provision thereto).

Section 7.15. Calculation Agent. (a) The Issuer hereby agrees that for so long as any Floating Rate Note remains Outstanding there shall at all times be an agent appointed (which does not control or is not controlled or under common control with the Issuer or its Affiliates or the Portfolio Manager or its Affiliates) to calculate the Reference Rate in respect of each Interest Accrual Period (the "Calculation Agent"). The Issuer hereby appoints the Collateral

Administrator as Calculation Agent. The Calculation Agent may be removed by the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, at any time. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or is removed by the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall promptly appoint a replacement Calculation Agent which does not control and is not controlled by or under common control with the Issuer or its Affiliates or the Portfolio Manager or its Affiliates. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been duly appointed.

(a) The Calculation Agent shall be required to agree (and the Collateral Administrator as Calculation Agent does hereby agree) that, as soon as possible after 5:00 a.m. Chicago time on each Interest Determination Date but in no event later than 11:00 a.m. New York time on the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately following each Interest Determination Date, the Calculation Agent shall calculate the Interest Rate for each Class of Floating Rate Notes for the next Interest Accrual Period and the Note Interest Amount for each Class of Floating Rate Notes (in each case, rounded to the nearest cent, with half a cent being rounded upward) for the next Interest Accrual Period, on the related Distribution Date. At such time the Calculation Agent shall communicate such rates and amounts to the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, each Paying Agent, the Portfolio Manager, Euroclear, Clearstream and the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange (so long as any Notes are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and so long as the guidelines of such exchange so require). The Calculation Agent shall notify the Co-Issuers before 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on every Interest Determination Date if it has not determined and is not in the process of determining any such Interest Rate or Note Interest Amount together with its reasons therefor. The Calculation Agent's determination of the foregoing rates and amounts for any Interest Accrual Period shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(b) The Calculation Agent and the Trustee shall have no (i) responsibility or liability for the selection or determination of an Alternative Reference Rate, a Benchmark Replacement Rate or a Fallback Rate as a successor or replacement reference rate to the then-current Reference Rate (including any Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment or Reference Rate Modifier or whether the conditions precedent to the selection of such rate have been satisfied or whether a Benchmark Replacement Date or Benchmark Transition Event has occurred) and shall be entitled to rely upon any designation of such a rate pursuant to the terms hereof, (ii) liability for any failure or delay in performing its duties hereunder as a result of the unavailability of a then-current Reference Rate as described in the definition thereof and (iii) obligation to calculate any Alternative Reference Rate to the extent it is not operationally capable.

Section 7.16. Certain Tax Matters.

(a) The Issuer has not and will not elect to be treated as other than a foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes and shall make any election necessary to avoid classification as a partnership or disregarded entity for U.S. federal, state or local tax purposes.

(b) The Co-Issuer has not and will not elect to be treated as other than a disregarded entity for U.S. federal, state or local tax purposes.

(c) The Co-Issuers shall treat the Co-Issued Notes as debt, the Issuer shall treat the Class E Notes as debt and the Issuer shall treat the Subordinated Notes as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, except as otherwise required by applicable law.

(d) The Issuer shall not file, or cause to be filed, any income or franchise tax return in the United States or any state thereof on the basis that the Issuer is engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes unless it shall have obtained Tax Advice prior to such filing that, under the laws of such jurisdiction, the Issuer is required to file such income or franchise tax return.

(e) No later than March 31 (or such later date as is reasonably practicable) of each calendar year, the Issuer shall (or shall cause its Independent accountants to) use commercially reasonable efforts to provide, upon reasonable written request, to each Holder (which term, for purposes of this Section 7.16 shall include any beneficial owner of Notes) of Subordinated Notes and, any Holder of Class E Notes at the requesting Holder's expense, (i) all information that a U.S. shareholder making a "qualified electing fund" election (as defined in the Code) is required to obtain for U.S. federal income tax purposes to make or maintain such election, (ii) a "PFIC Annual Information Statement" as described in Treasury Regulation Section 1.1295-1 (or any successor Treasury Regulation), including all representations and statements required by such statement, and will take any other commercially reasonable steps necessary to facilitate such election by, and any reporting requirements of, the owner of a beneficial interest in such Notes, including commercially reasonable efforts to provide information regarding the Issuer's interest in any entity treated as a passive foreign investment company for U.S. federal income tax purposes and (iii) any information that such Holder reasonably requests to assist such Holder with regard to any filing requirements the Holder may have as a result of the controlled foreign corporation rules under the Code. Upon request by the Independent accountants, the Registrar shall provide to the Independent accountants information contained in the Register and requested by the Independent accountants to comply with this Section 7.16(e).

(f) If the Issuer is aware that it has participated in a "reportable transaction" within the meaning of Section 6011 of the Code, and a Holder of an Issuer Only Note requests in writing information about any such transactions in which the Issuer is a participant, the Issuer shall provide, or cause its Independent accountants to provide, such information it has reasonably available that is required to be obtained by such Holder under the Code as soon as practicable after such request.

(g) Upon the Issuer's receipt of a request of a Holder of a Note that has been issued with more than de minimis "original issue discount" (as defined in Section 1273 of the Code) or written request of a Person certifying that it is an owner of a beneficial interest in a Note that has been issued with more than de minimis "original issue discount" for the information described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.1275-3(b)(1)(i) that is applicable to such Note, the Issuer will cause its Independent accountants to provide promptly to the Trustee and such requesting Holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such a Note all of such information.

(h) Upon written request, the Trustee and the Registrar shall provide to the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager, the Initial Purchaser or any agent thereof information regarding the Holders of the Notes and payments on the Notes that is reasonably available to the Trustee or the Registrar, as the case may be by reason of it acting in such capacity, and may be necessary for the Issuer to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, subject in all cases to applicable confidentiality laws. Neither the Trustee nor the Registrar shall have any liability to Holders for making such disclosure or, subject to its duties herein, the accuracy thereof.

(i) Upon a Re-Pricing or the adoption of an Alternative Reference Rate, the Issuer will cause its Independent accountants to comply with any requirements under U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.1273-2(f)(9) (or any successor provision) including (as applicable) (i) determining whether the affected Notes or Notes replacing the affected Notes are traded on an established market, and (ii) if so traded, determining the fair market value of such Notes and to make available such fair market value determination to holders in a commercially reasonable fashion, including by electronic publication, within 90 days of the date that the new Notes are issued.

(j) The Issuer shall not engage in any activity that would cause the Issuer to be subject to U.S. federal income, state or local tax on a net income basis; provided, however, that the Issuer shall be deemed to have satisfied the foregoing obligations if it has complied with (i) the Investment Restrictions or (ii) Tax Advice to the effect that the contemplated activities of the Issuer will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis, except to the extent that there has been a change in U.S. federal income tax law or the interpretation thereof that is relevant to such action since the date hereof or the date of such Tax Advice, as applicable, that the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager) actually knows would, notwithstanding compliance with the Investment Restrictions or such advice or opinion, cause the Issuer to be engaged, or deemed to be engaged, in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes, or otherwise to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Issuer shall at all times comply with the Investment Restrictions, unless it has received Tax Advice referred to in the preceding sentence.

(k) The Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer) and each non-U.S. Tax Subsidiary will take such reasonable actions, including hiring agents or advisors, consistent with law and its obligations under this Indenture, as are necessary for the Issuer and any non-U.S. Tax Subsidiary to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, including appointing any agent or representative to perform due diligence, withholding or reporting obligations of the Issuer or such Tax Subsidiary pursuant to Tax Account Reporting Rules and any other action that the Issuer or such Tax Subsidiary would be permitted to take under this Indenture necessary for Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance. The Issuer and each non-U.S. Tax Subsidiary shall provide any certification or documentation (including the applicable IRS Form W-8 or any successor form) to any payor from time to time as provided by law to minimize U.S. withholding tax or backup withholding tax or to ensure the Issuer and each non-U.S. Tax Subsidiary achieves Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance.

(l) If the Issuer would acquire or receive an asset in connection with a workout or restructuring of a Collateral Obligation or any Collateral Obligation would be modified in such a manner, in either case, that would cause the Issuer to be engaged, or deemed to be engaged, in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise to be subject to U.S. tax on a net basis (such Collateral Obligation or related asset, a "Tax Subsidiary Asset"), the Issuer will (i) sell or otherwise dispose of all or a portion of such Tax Subsidiary Asset (or the right to receive such Tax Subsidiary Asset) in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, (ii) set up in accordance with the requirements of this Indenture one or more wholly-owned special purpose vehicles of the Issuer that is treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes (a "Tax Subsidiary") to receive and hold any such Tax Subsidiary Asset (or the right to receive such Tax Subsidiary Asset), (iii) cause an existing Tax Subsidiary to receive and hold such Tax Subsidiary Asset (or the right to receive such Tax Subsidiary Asset), or (iv) take any other action in respect of the Tax Subsidiary Asset to the extent not prohibited under this Indenture, in either case (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv), in a manner so that such acquisition, receipt or modification would not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Issuer shall notify each Rating Agency of the formation of any Tax Subsidiary and the scheduled delivery to a Tax Subsidiary of any asset in accordance with this Section 7.16(l) or Section 7.16(p).

(m) Notwithstanding Section 7.16(l), the Issuer shall not acquire any asset (including an asset that may otherwise qualify as a Collateral Obligation) if a restructuring, or workout of such asset proposed to be acquired is in process and if such restructuring or workout could reasonably result in the Issuer being treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States or subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis.

(n) Each Tax Subsidiary must at all times have at least one independent director meeting the requirements of an Independent director as set forth in the Tax Subsidiary's organizational documents complying with any applicable Rating Agency rating criteria. The Issuer shall cause the purposes and permitted activities of any Tax Subsidiary to be restricted solely to the acquisition, receipt, holding, management and disposition of the Tax Subsidiary Assets that are contributed to the Tax Subsidiary, income and proceeds received in respect thereof, subject to the same limitations on powers of the Issuer set forth in the organizational documents of the Issuer as of the Closing Date, and shall require each Tax Subsidiary to distribute to the Issuer 100% of the proceeds of any sale of such Tax Subsidiary Assets, net of any tax or other liabilities or an adequate reserve for the payment of such taxes or liabilities as determined by the Portfolio Manager in its discretion. No supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.1 or Section 8.2 hereof shall be necessary to permit the Issuer, or the Portfolio Manager on its behalf, to take any actions necessary to set up a Tax Subsidiary. For the avoidance of doubt, a Tax Subsidiary may distribute any Tax Subsidiary Asset to the Issuer if the Issuer has received written advice of ~~Ropes & Gray~~Dechert LLP or Allen ~~&~~ Overy Shearman Sterling US LLP or an opinion of other counsel of nationally recognized standing in the United States experienced in such matters to the effect that the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of such Tax Subsidiary Asset will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business

within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis.

(o) With respect to any Tax Subsidiary:

(i) the Issuer shall not allow such Tax Subsidiary to (A) purchase any assets, or (B) acquire title to real property or a controlling interest in any entity that owns real property;

(ii) the Issuer shall ensure that such Tax Subsidiary shall not sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of, or pledge, mortgage, hypothecate or otherwise encumber (or permit such to occur or suffer such to exist), any part of such Tax Subsidiary Assets, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture and the Portfolio Management Agreement;

(iii) the Tax Subsidiary shall not elect to be treated as a "real estate investment trust" for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

(iv) the Issuer shall ensure that such Tax Subsidiary shall not (A) have any employees (other than its directors), (B) have any subsidiaries (other than any subsidiary of such Tax Subsidiary which is subject, to the extent applicable, to covenants set forth in this Section 7.16 applicable to a Tax Subsidiary), or (C) incur or assume or guarantee any indebtedness or hold itself out as liable for the debt of any other Persons;

(v) the Issuer shall ensure that such Tax Subsidiary shall not conduct business under any name other than its own;

(vi) the constitutive documents of such Tax Subsidiary shall provide that recourse with respect to costs, expenses or other liabilities of such Tax Subsidiary shall be solely to the assets of such Tax Subsidiary and no creditor of such Tax Subsidiary shall have any recourse whatsoever to the Issuer or its assets except to the extent otherwise required under applicable law;

(vii) the Issuer shall ensure that such Tax Subsidiary shall file all tax returns and reports required to be filed by it and to pay all taxes required to be paid by it;

(viii) the Issuer shall notify the Trustee of the filing or commencement of any action, suit or proceeding by or before any arbiter or governmental authority against or affecting such Tax Subsidiary;

(ix) the Issuer shall ensure that such Tax Subsidiary shall not enter into any agreement or other arrangement that prohibits or restricts or imposes any condition upon the ability of such Tax Subsidiary to pay dividends or other distributions with respect to any of its ownership interests;

(x) the Issuer shall keep in full effect the existence, rights and franchises of such Tax Subsidiary as a company or corporation organized under the laws of its

jurisdiction and shall obtain and preserve its qualification to do business in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is or shall be necessary to preserve the Tax Subsidiary Assets held from time to time by such Tax Subsidiary. In addition, the Issuer and such Tax Subsidiary shall not take any action, or conduct its affairs in a manner, that is likely to result in the separate existence of such Tax Subsidiary being ignored or in its assets and liabilities being substantively consolidated with any other Person in a bankruptcy, reorganization or other insolvency proceeding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall be permitted to dissolve any Tax Subsidiary upon the sale of the final Tax Subsidiary Asset and all other assets held therein or upon the written advice of counsel;

(xi) the parties hereto agree that any reports prepared by the Trustee, the Portfolio Manager or the Collateral Administrator with respect to the Collateral Obligations shall indicate that any Tax Subsidiary Assets are held by a Tax Subsidiary, and shall refer directly and solely to such Tax Subsidiary Assets, and the Trustee shall not be obligated to refer to the equity interest in such Tax Subsidiary;

(xii) the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Portfolio Manager and the Trustee shall not cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Tax Subsidiary for the nonpayment of any amounts due hereunder until at least one year and one day (or any longer applicable preference period then in effect) plus one day, after the payment in full of all the Notes issued under this Indenture, provided that nothing in this clause (xii) shall preclude the Trustee from (A) exercising its rights as a secured or unsecured creditor in any Proceeding involving the Tax Subsidiary (other than any Proceeding filed or commenced by the Trustee) or (B) while an Event of Default is continuing, commencing against the Tax Subsidiary or any of its properties any legal action which is not a bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation Proceeding; provided, further, that any recovery of any amount received by the Trustee under the preceding clause (A) or (B) shall be distributed in accordance with the Priority of Distributions;

(xiii) in connection with the organization of such Tax Subsidiary and the contribution of any Tax Subsidiary Assets to such Tax Subsidiary, the Tax Subsidiary shall establish one or more custodial and/or collateral accounts, as necessary, with the Bank or the Intermediary to hold the Tax Subsidiary Assets pursuant to an account control agreement; provided that (A) a Tax Subsidiary Asset shall not be required to be held in such a custodial or collateral account if doing so would be in violation of another agreement related to such Tax Subsidiary Asset or any other asset and (B) the Issuer may pledge a Tax Subsidiary Asset to a Person other than the Trustee if required pursuant to a related reorganization or bankruptcy Proceeding;

(xiv) subject to the other provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer shall cause the Tax Subsidiary to distribute, or cause to be distributed, Tax Subsidiary Assets to the Issuer, in such amounts and at such times as shall be determined by the Portfolio Manager (any cash proceeds distributed to the Issuer shall be deposited into the Principal Collection Account or the Interest Collection Account, as applicable); provided that the Issuer shall not cause any amounts to be so distributed unless all amounts in respect of any related tax liabilities and expenses have been paid in full or have been properly reserved for in accordance with GAAP;

(xv) notwithstanding the complete and absolute transfer of a Tax Subsidiary Asset to a Tax Subsidiary, for purposes of measuring compliance with the Concentration Limitations, Collateral Quality Test, and Coverage Tests, the ownership interests of the Issuer in such Tax Subsidiary or any property distributed to the Issuer by the Tax Subsidiary (other than cash) shall be treated as ownership of the Tax Subsidiary Asset(s) owned by such Tax Subsidiary (and shall be treated as having the same characteristics as such Tax Subsidiary Asset(s)). If, prior to its transfer to the Tax Subsidiary, a Tax Subsidiary Asset was a Defaulted Obligation, the ownership interests of the Issuer in the Tax Subsidiary shall be treated as a Defaulted Obligation until such Tax Subsidiary Asset would have ceased to be a Defaulted Obligation if owned directly by the Issuer;

(xvi) any distribution of cash by such Tax Subsidiary to the Issuer shall be characterized as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds to the same extent that such cash would have been characterized as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds if received directly by the Issuer;

(xvii) if (A) any Event of Default occurs, the Secured Notes have been declared due and payable (and such declaration shall not have been rescinded and annulled in accordance with this Indenture), and the Trustee or any other authorized party takes any action under this Indenture to sell, liquidate or dispose of the Collateral, (B) notice is given of any redemption or other prepayment in full or repayment in full of all Notes Outstanding and such notice is not capable of being rescinded, (C) the Stated Maturity has occurred, or (D) irrevocable notice is given of any other final liquidation and final distribution of the Collateral, however described, the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager on the Issuer's behalf shall (x) instruct such Tax Subsidiary to sell each Tax Subsidiary Asset held by such Tax Subsidiary and distribute the proceeds of such sale, net of any amounts necessary to satisfy any related expenses and tax liabilities, to the Issuer in exchange for the equity security of or other interest in such Tax Subsidiary held by the Issuer or (y) sell its interest in such Tax Subsidiary;

(xviii) (A) the Issuer shall not dispose of an interest in such Tax Subsidiary if such interest is a "United States real property interest," as defined in Section 897(c) of the Code, and (B) such Tax Subsidiary shall not make any distribution to the Issuer if such distribution would cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for federal income tax purposes or otherwise cause the Issuer to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis; and

(xix) the Issuer shall ensure that such Tax Subsidiary enters into a security agreement between such Tax Subsidiary and the Issuer and any ancillary agreements (including any control agreements) pursuant to which such Tax Subsidiary Grants a perfected, first-priority continuing security interest in all of its property to the Issuer.

(p) Each contribution of an asset by the Issuer to a Tax Subsidiary as provided in this Section 7.16 may be effected by means of granting a participation interest in such asset to the Tax Subsidiary, if such grant transfers ownership of such asset to the Tax Subsidiary for U.S. federal income tax purposes based on Tax Advice.

Section 7.17. Ramp-Up Period; Purchase of Additional Collateral Obligations. (a) The Issuer shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to satisfy the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Condition by the end of the Ramp-Up Period.

(b) During the Ramp-Up Period (and, to the extent necessary to secure the confirmations referenced in Section 7.17(c), after the Ramp-Up Period), the Issuer shall use the following funds to purchase additional Collateral Obligations in the following order: (i) to pay for the principal portion of any Collateral Obligation from, *first*, any Principal Proceeds on deposit in the Collection Account and, *second*, any amounts on deposit in the Ramp-Up Account and (ii) to pay for accrued interest on any such Collateral Obligation from, any amounts on deposit in the Ramp-Up Account. In addition, the Issuer shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to acquire such Collateral Obligations that shall satisfy, as of the end of the Ramp-Up Period, the Collateral Quality Test (other than the S&P CDO Monitor Test) and the Overcollateralization Ratio Tests.

(c) Within thirty (30) Business Days after the end of the Ramp-Up Period (but in any event, prior to the Determination Date relating to the first Distribution Date after the Closing Date), the Issuer shall (x) provide, or (at the Issuer's expense) cause the Portfolio Manager to provide to the Collateral Administrator (i) an Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report dated as of the end of the Ramp-Up Period that recalculates and compares the following items in the Effective Date Report (as defined below): the issuer, principal balance, coupon/spread, Stated Maturity, S&P Rating, the Moody's Rating, the Moody's Default Probability Rating, the S&P Industry Classification, the Moody's Industry Classification and country of Domicile with respect to each Collateral Obligation as of the end of the Ramp-Up Period and the information provided by the Issuer with respect to every other asset included in the Assets, by reference to such sources as shall be specified therein, (ii) as of the end of the Ramp-Up Period, an Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report recalculating and comparing (1) the Overcollateralization Ratio Tests, (2) the Concentration Limitations, (3) the Collateral Quality Test (other than the S&P CDO Monitor) and (4) the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Condition (such items (1) through (4), the "Specified Test Items"); and with respect to the items in clauses (i) and (ii) above, specifying the procedures undertaken by them to review data and computations relating to such Accountants' Effective Date AUP Reports and (y) cause the Collateral Administrator to compile and provide to each Rating Agency a report (the "Effective Date Report") determined as of the end of the Ramp-Up Period, containing (A) the information required in a Monthly Report and (B) the Specified Test Items. If (i) the S&P Effective Date Condition has been satisfied, then a written confirmation from S&P of its Initial Rating of each of the Class A-1A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes shall be deemed to have been provided and (ii) the Moody's Effective Date Condition has been satisfied, then a written confirmation from Moody's of its Initial Rating of each of the Class A-1A Notes, the Class A-1B Notes, the Class A-2L Notes, the Class A-2F Notes and the Class E Notes, shall be, in each case, deemed to have been provided. If (i) the S&P Effective Date Condition has not been satisfied, the Issuer shall request such written confirmation from S&P and (ii) the Moody's Effective Date Condition has not been satisfied, the Issuer shall request such written confirmation from Moody's.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Effective Date Report shall not include or refer to the Accountants' Effective Date AUP Reports and, the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager shall not disclose to any Person (including a Holder) any information, documents or reports provided to it by such firm of Independent accountants, other than as required by a court of competent jurisdiction or as otherwise required by applicable legal or regulatory process. In accordance with SEC Release No. 34-72936, Form 15-E, only in its complete and unedited form which includes the Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report as an attachment, will be provided by the Independent accountants to the Issuer who will post such Form 15-E, except for the redaction of any sensitive information, on the 17G-5 website. Copies of the Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report or any other agreed-upon procedures report provided by the Independent accountants to the Issuer or Portfolio Manager will not be provided to any other party including the Rating Agencies.

(d) If, by the Determination Date relating to the first Distribution Date after the Closing Date, the Effective Date Ratings Confirmation has not been obtained (an "Effective Date Rating Failure"), then the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall instruct the Trustee in writing prior to the related Determination Date to transfer amounts from the Interest Collection Account and/or the Ramp-Up Account to the Principal Collection Account (and with such funds the Issuer shall purchase additional Collateral Obligations or make payments on the Secured Notes) in an amount sufficient to obtain Effective Date Ratings Confirmation (provided that the amount of such transfer would not result in an inability to pay interest with respect to the Class A Notes or the Class B Notes); provided that, in the alternative, the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer may take such other action, including but not limited to, a Special Redemption and/or transferring amounts from the Interest Collection Account or the Ramp-Up Account to the Principal Collection Account as Principal Proceeds (for use in a Special Redemption), sufficient to obtain Effective Date Ratings Confirmation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if an Effective Date Rating Failure occurs and the Portfolio Manager reasonably believes that it shall obtain Effective Date Ratings Confirmation without the use of Interest Proceeds to acquire additional Collateral Obligations or to effect a Special Redemption, the Portfolio Manager may elect to retain some or all of the Interest Proceeds otherwise available for such purposes in the Interest Collection Account for distribution as Interest Proceeds on the second Distribution Date.

(e) The failure of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of this Section 7.17 shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such failure would otherwise constitute an Event of Default under Section 5.1(c) hereof and the Issuer, or the Portfolio Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer, has acted in bad faith. The proceeds of the issuance of the Notes, net of amounts applied to pay or reserve for applicable fees and expenses, the deposit of amounts into the Reserve Account pursuant to Section 10.3(e) hereof will equal approximately U.S.$2,000,000. Such net proceeds will be applied on the Closing Date to (x) pay for the purchase of Collateral Obligations purchased by the Issuer on or before the Closing Date (including, without limitation, repayment of any amounts borrowed by the Issuer in connection with the purchase of Collateral Obligations prior to the Closing Date) and (y) make a deposit into the Ramp-Up Account on the Closing Date for the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations. At the written direction of the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer), the Trustee shall apply amounts held in the

Ramp-Up Account to purchase additional Collateral Obligations during the Ramp-Up Period as described in clause (b) above. If at the end of the Ramp-Up Period, any amounts on deposit in the Ramp-Up Account have not been applied to purchase Collateral Obligations, such amounts shall be applied as described in Section 10.3(c).

(f) Asset Quality Matrix. On or prior to the last day of the Ramp Up Period, the Portfolio Manager shall determine which "row/column combination" of the Asset Quality Matrix shall apply on and after the last day of the Ramp Up Period to the Collateral Obligations for purposes of determining compliance with the Moody's Diversity Test, the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test and the Minimum Floating Spread Test, and if such "row/column combination" differs from the "row/column combination" chosen to apply as of the Closing Date, the Portfolio Manager shall so notify the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and Moody's.

Thereafter, at any time upon two Business Days' prior written notice to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Rating Agencies (in the case of delivery to Moody's via email to cdomonitoring@moodys.com and in the case of delivery to S&P, via email in accordance with Section 14.3(a)), the Portfolio Manager may elect a different "row/column combination" of the Asset Quality Matrix to apply to the Collateral Obligations; provided, that if (i) the Collateral Obligations are currently in compliance with the Moody's Diversity Test, the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test and the Minimum Floating Spread Test, the Collateral Obligations comply with such tests after giving effect to such proposed election, or (ii) the Collateral Obligations are not currently in compliance with the Moody's Diversity Test, the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test and the Minimum Floating Spread Test or would not be in compliance with such tests after the application of any other Asset Quality Matrix case, the Collateral Obligations need not comply with such tests after the proposed change so long as the degree of compliance of the Collateral Obligations with each of the Moody's Diversity Test, the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test and the Minimum Floating Spread Test not in compliance would be maintained or improved if the Asset Quality Matrix case to which the Portfolio Manager desires to change is used; provided that if subsequent to such election of a "row/column combination" of the Asset Quality Matrix the Collateral Obligations would comply with the Moody's Diversity Test, the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test and the Minimum Floating Spread Test if a different Asset Quality Matrix case were selected, the Portfolio Manager shall elect a "row/column combination" that corresponds to an Asset Quality Matrix case in which the Collateral Obligations are in compliance with such tests.

If the Portfolio Manager does not notify the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that it will alter the "row/column combination" of the Asset Quality Matrix chosen on or prior to the last day of the Ramp Up Period in the manner set forth above, the "row/column combination" of the Asset Quality Matrix chosen on or prior to the last day of the Ramp Up Period shall continue to apply until such time as the Portfolio Manager provides notice in accordance with the foregoing procedures that it intends to alter the "row/column combination" of the Asset Quality Matrix. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Portfolio Manager may elect at any time on or after the last day of the Ramp Up Period, in lieu of selecting a "row/column combination" of the Asset Quality Matrix (but otherwise in compliance with the requirements of the first sentence of this Section 7.17(f)) to interpolate between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns, as applicable, on a straight line basis and round the results to two decimal points.

Section 7.18. Representations Relating to Security Interests in the Assets. (a) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which an Asset is Granted to the Trustee hereunder), with respect to the Assets:

(i) The Issuer owns such Asset free and clear of any lien, claim or encumbrance of any person, other than such as are created under, or permitted by, this Indenture.

(ii) Other than the security interest Granted to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, except as permitted by this Indenture, the Issuer has not pledged, assigned, sold, granted a security interest in, or otherwise conveyed any of the Assets. The Issuer has not authorized the filing of and is not aware of any Financing Statements against the Issuer that include a description of collateral covering the Assets other than any Financing Statement relating to the security interest Granted to the Trustee hereunder or that has been terminated; the Issuer is not aware of any judgment, PBGC liens or tax lien filings against the Issuer.

(iii) All Accounts constitute "securities accounts" under Article 8 of the UCC.

(iv) This Indenture creates a valid and continuing security interest (as defined in Article 1 of the UCC) in such Assets in favor of the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties, which security interest is prior to all other liens, claims and encumbrances (except as permitted otherwise in this Indenture), and is enforceable as such against creditors of and purchasers from the Issuer; provided that this Indenture will only create a security interest in those commercial tort claims, if any, and timber to be cut, if any, that are described in a notice delivered to the Trustee as contemplated by Section 7.5(d).

(v) The Issuer has caused or shall have caused, within ten (10) days of the Closing Date, the filing of all appropriate Financing Statements in the proper office in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the security interest in the Assets Granted to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties.

(vi) None of the Instruments that constitute or evidence the Assets has any marks or notations indicating that they have been pledged, assigned or otherwise conveyed to any Person other than the Trustee, for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

(vii) The Issuer has received any consents and approvals required by the terms of the Assets to the pledge hereunder to the Trustee of its interest and rights in the Assets.

(viii) (A) The Issuer has delivered to the Trustee a fully executed Account Agreement pursuant to which the Intermediary has agreed to comply with all instructions originated by the Trustee relating to the Accounts without further consent by the Issuer or (B) the Issuer has taken all steps necessary to cause the Intermediary to identify in its

records the Trustee as the person having a Security Entitlement against the Intermediary in each of the Accounts.

(ix) The Accounts are not in the name of any person other than the Issuer or the Trustee. The Issuer has not consented to the Intermediary to comply with the Entitlement Order of any person other than the Trustee.

(x) The Issuer agrees to promptly provide notice to each Rating Agency if it becomes aware of the breach of any of the representations and warranties contained in this Section 7.18 and shall not waive any of the representations and warranties in this Section 7.18.

Section 7.19. Acknowledgement of Portfolio Manager Standard of Care. The Co-Issuers acknowledge that they shall be responsible for their own compliance with the covenants set forth in this Article VII and that, to the extent the Co-Issuers have engaged the Portfolio Manager to take certain actions on their behalf in order to comply with such covenants, the Portfolio Manager shall only be required to perform such actions in accordance with the standard of care set forth in Section 1 of the Portfolio Management Agreement (or the corresponding provision of any portfolio management agreement entered into as a result of Bain Capital Credit U.S. CLO Manager, LLC no longer being the Portfolio Manager). The Co-Issuers further acknowledge and agree that the Portfolio Manager shall have no obligation to take any action to cure any breach of a covenant set forth in this Article VII until such time as an Authorized Officer of the Portfolio Manager has actual knowledge of such breach.

Section 7.20. Maintenance of Listing.

So long as any Class of Notes that is listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange remains Outstanding, the Co-Issuers shall use all reasonable efforts to maintain such listing.

Section 7.21. Section 3(c)(7) Procedures.

In addition to the notices required to be given under Section 10.6, the Issuer shall take the following actions to ensure compliance with the requirements of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act (provided, that such procedures and disclosures may be revised by the Issuer to be consistent with generally accepted practice for compliance with the requirements of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act):

(a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause its agent to request of DTC, and cooperate with DTC to ensure, that (i) DTC's security description and delivery order include a "3(c)(7) marker" and that DTC's reference directory contains an accurate description of the restrictions on the holding and transfer of the Notes due to the Issuer's reliance on the exemption to registration provided by Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act, (ii) DTC send to its participants in connection with the initial offering of the Notes, a notice that the Issuer is relying on Section 3(c)(7) and (iii) DTC's reference directory include each class of Notes (and the applicable CUSIP numbers for the Notes) in the listing of 3(c)(7) issues together with an attached description of the limitations as to the distribution, purchase, sale and holding of the Notes.

(b) The Issuer shall, or shall cause its agent to, (i) ensure that all CUSIP numbers identifying the Notes shall have a "fixed field" attached thereto that contains "3c7" and "144A" indicators and (ii) take steps to cause the Initial Purchaser to require that all "confirms" of trades of the Notes contain CUSIP numbers with such "fixed field" identifiers.

~~(c)~~ The Issuer shall, or shall cause its agent to, cause the Bloomberg screen or screens containing information about the Notes to include the following language: (i) the "Note Box" on the bottom of "Security Display" page describing the Notes shall state: "Iss'd Under 144A/3(c)(7)," (ii) the "Security Display" page shall have the flashing red indicator "See Other Available Information," and (iii) the indicator shall link to the "Additional Security Information" page, which shall state that the securities "are being offered in reliance on the exemption from registration under Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") to Persons who are both (x) qualified institutional buyers (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) and (y) qualified purchasers (as defined under Section 3(c)(7) under the Investment Company Act of 1940)." The Issuer shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause any other third party vendor screens containing information about the Notes to include substantially similar language to clauses (i) through (iii) above.

Section 7.22. Transparency Requirements.

The Issuer hereby agrees that it shall be designated pursuant to Article 7(2) of the Securitisation Regulations as the designated entity required to fulfill the Transparency Requirements (the "**Reporting Entity**"). As the Reporting Entity, the Issuer hereby agrees and further covenants that it will make available to the Holders, any potential investors in the Notes (upon request thereby) and the competent authorities (as determined under the Securitisation Regulations) (together, the "**Relevant Recipients**") the Loan Reports, the Investor Reports, any reports in respect of Significant Events necessary to fulfill any applicable reporting obligations under the Transparency Requirements (such reports, the "**Significant Event Reports**" and, together with the Loan Reports and the Investor Reports, the "**Transparency Reports**") and the documentation and information referred to in paragraphs (1)(b) and (c) of Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulations (the "**Post-Closing Documentation**"). The Reporting Entity will make available (i) on a quarterly basis and within one month of each Distribution Date, the Loan Reports and the Investor Reports, (ii) without delay, any Significant Event Reports and (iii) within five Business Days of the Closing Date, the Post-Closing Documentation. The Reporting Entity shall not be required to make available any information that is subject to any national law governing the protection of confidentiality of information or the processing of personal data, unless such information is anonymized or aggregated. The Issuer shall compile the Transparency Reports, with the assistance of the Reporting Agent in accordance with the agreement between the Issuer and the Reporting Agent entered into on or about the Second Refinancing Date in connection therewith (at the cost and expense of the Issuer, subject to and in accordance with the Priority of Distributions), and make the Transparency Reports and the Post-Closing Documentation available via the website of the Collateral Administrator which shall be accessible to any person who certifies to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator (such certification to be in the form set out in the Collateral Administration Agreement) that it is a Relevant Recipient.

ARTICLE VIII

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 8.1. Supplemental Indentures without Consent of Holders of Notes. Without the consent of the Holders of any Notes, except to the extent explicitly set forth below, or any Hedge Counterparty, the Co-Issuers, when authorized by Board Resolutions, and the Trustee and with the prior written consent of the Portfolio Manager, at any time and from time to time subject to the requirement provided below in this Section 8.1, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee for any of the following purposes:

(i) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer and the assumption by any such successor Person of the covenants of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer herein and in the Notes;

(ii) to add to the covenants of the Co-Issuers or the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Co-Issuers;

(iii) to convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge any property to or with the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties;

(iv) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Sections 6.9, 6.10, 6.12 and 6.17;

(v) to correct or amplify the description of any property at any time subject to the lien of this Indenture, or to better assure, convey and confirm unto the Trustee any property subject or required to be subjected to the lien of this Indenture (including, without limitation, any and all actions necessary or desirable as a result of changes in law or regulations, whether pursuant to Section 7.5 or otherwise) or to subject to the lien of this Indenture any additional property;

(vi) to modify the restrictions on and procedures for resales and other transfers of Notes to reflect any changes in applicable law or regulation (or the interpretation thereof) or to enable the Co-Issuers to rely upon any exemption from registration under the Securities Act or the Investment Company Act or to remove restrictions on resale and transfer to the extent not required thereunder;

(vii) to make such changes as shall be necessary or advisable in order for any Notes to be listed or de-listed on an exchange;

(viii) to make such changes as are necessary to permit the Co-Issuers (A) to issue additional notes of any one or more new classes that are subordinated to the

existing Secured Notes or (B) to issue additional notes of any one or more existing Classes (other than the Class X Notes); in each case in accordance with this Indenture;

(ix) to make such changes as are necessary to effect a Risk Retention Issuance at any time in accordance with this Indenture and subject to the approval of the Portfolio Manager;

(x) otherwise to (a) correct any inconsistency, omission or errors in this Indenture or to conform the provisions of this Indenture to the Offering Circular or (b) cure any ambiguity in this Indenture; provided that, notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary and without regard to any other consent requirement specified in this Indenture, any supplemental indenture to be entered into pursuant to this clause (x) may also provide for any corrective measures or ancillary amendments to this Indenture to give effect to such supplemental indenture as if it had been effective as of the Closing Date;

(xi) to take any action advisable, necessary, or helpful (1) to reduce the risk of the Issuer or any Tax Subsidiary from becoming subject to (or to otherwise minimize) withholding or other taxes, fees or assessments, including by the Issuer and each non-U.S. Tax Subsidiary achieving Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance or (2) to reduce the risk that the Issuer may be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise to prevent the Issuer from being subject to U.S. federal, state or local income tax on a net income basis and to facilitate compliance with other tax reporting requirements to which the Issuer is subject;

(xii) with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), to enter into any additional agreements not expressly prohibited by this Indenture as well as any agreement, amendment, modification or waiver (including, without limitation, amendments, modifications and waivers to this Indenture to the extent not described in clauses (i) through (xi) above or clauses (xiii) through (xxix) below); so long as such agreement, amendment, modification or waiver is not reasonably expected to materially and adversely affect the rights or interest of any Holders of any Class of Notes; provided that (1) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes does not object in writing thereto in accordance with the procedures set forth below and (2) if such additional agreement is a Hedge Agreement, a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and a Majority of the Controlling Class have each consented thereto;

(xiii) to modify and amend the terms and provisions of this Indenture to permit Issuer Only Notes to be held by Persons who are, or are acting on behalf of, Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons to the extent such Persons are not already permitted to hold Issuer Only Notes pursuant hereto; provided that such holding of Issuer Only Notes by such Persons shall not result in the participation by Benefit Plan Investors in the Issuer being "significant" within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulation;

(xiv) subject to the approval of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, to effect a Re-Pricing in conformity with Section 9.8, including without limitation to reflect the terms of a Re-Pricing;

(xv) to modify the procedures herein relating to compliance with Rule 17g-5 of the Exchange Act;

(xvi) subject to the approval of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, to effect a Refinancing in conformity with Section 9.2(b) or Partial Redemption by Refinancing in conformity with Section 9.3;

(xvii) with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, to evidence any waiver or elimination by either Rating Agency of any requirement or condition of such Rating Agency set forth herein;

(xviii) with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, to conform to ratings criteria and other guidelines (including any alternative methodology published by either Rating Agency) relating to collateral debt obligations in general published by any Rating Agency;

(xix) with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, to modify (a) any Collateral Quality Test, the Asset Quality Matrix or the Recovery Rate Modifier Matrix, (b) any defined term identified in Annex A to this Indenture utilized in the determination of any Collateral Quality Test, (c) any defined term in Annex A or any Schedule to this Indenture that begins with or includes the word "Moody's" or "S&P", (d) any limitation in the definition of "Concentration Limitations" or (e) Section 10.8(d); provided that, other than with respect to modifications to correct ambiguities, errors (including typographical errors), mistakes or inconsistencies otherwise permitted pursuant to clause (x) above or any modifications in accordance with clauses (xvii) or (xviii) above, for any changes with respect to (1) subclause (d) of this clause (xix), to the extent such changes would affect inputs for the S&P CDO Monitor Test or (2) any defined term in this Indenture or any Schedule hereto that begins with or includes the word "S&P" pursuant to subclause (c) of this clause (xix), the S&P Rating Condition has been satisfied with respect thereto;

(xx) to amend, modify or otherwise accommodate changes to Section 7.13 relating to the administrative procedures for reaffirmation of ratings on the Notes;

(xxi) to change the name of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in connection with the change in name or identity of the Portfolio Manager or as otherwise required pursuant to a contractual obligation or to avoid the use of a trade name or trademark in respect of which the Issuer or the Co-Issuer does not have a license;

(xxii) with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, to modify the definition of "Credit Improved Obligation," "Credit Risk Obligation," "Defaulted Obligation" or "Equity Security," the restrictions on the sales of Collateral Obligations set forth in Section 12.1 or the Investment Criteria set forth in Section 12.2 (other than the calculation of the Concentration Limitations and the Collateral Quality Test);

(xxiii) to accommodate the settlement of the Notes in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC or otherwise;

(xxiv) to authorize the appointment of any listing agent, transfer agent, paying agent or additional registrar for any Class of Notes required or advisable in connection with the listing of any Class of Notes on any stock exchange, and otherwise to amend this Indenture to incorporate any changes required or requested by any governmental authority, stock exchange authority, listing agent, transfer agent, paying agent or additional registrar for any Class of Notes in connection herewith;

(xxv) to change the minimum denomination of any Class of Notes;

(xxvi) to amend, modify or otherwise accommodate changes to the provisions hereof to (A) allow the Issuer to comply with any law, statute, rule, regulation or technical or interpretive guidance enacted, effected or issued by the United States federal government or any other state or foreign government (including, without limitation, the European Union or any member state of the European Economic Area or the United Kingdom) or regulatory agency thereof that is applicable to the Issuer, the Notes or the transactions contemplated herein (including, without limitation, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, as amended (including with respect to commodity pool rules and the Volcker Rule), and the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements or other requirements in either Securitisation Regulation) or (B) cause the Notes (or any of them) not to be "ownership interests" in a covered fund for purposes of the Volcker Rule; provided that the written consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes has been obtained for any such supplemental indenture;

(xxvii) to take any action necessary or advisable to implement the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement; or (A) issue new certificates or divide a Bankruptcy Subordinated Class into one or more sub-classes of Notes, in each case, with new identifiers (including CUSIPs, ISINs and Common Codes, as applicable); provided that any certificate or sub-class of Notes of a Bankruptcy Subordinated Class issued pursuant to this clause will be issued on identical terms (other than with respect to payment rights being modified pursuant to the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement) with the existing Notes of such Bankruptcy Subordinated Class and (B) provide for procedures under which beneficial owners of Notes of such Bankruptcy Subordinated Class that are subject to the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement will receive an interest in such new certificate or sub-class; or

(xxviii) following the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date, to make any changes determined by the Portfolio Manager in its reasonable judgment to be necessary or advisable to facilitate a change from the then-current Reference Rate to an Alternative Reference Rate, it being understood that no such supplemental indenture shall be required for purposes of adopting an Alternative Reference Rate in accordance with the definition thereof.

In connection with a Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes in full, with the approval of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and the Portfolio Manager, the agreements relating to such Refinancing may, without limitation, (i) effect an extension of the end of the Reinvestment Period, (ii) establish a non-call period for the replacement notes or loans or other

financial arrangements issued or entered into in connection with such Refinancing, (iii) modify the Weighted Average Life Test, (iv) provide for a stated maturity of the replacement notes or loans or other financial arrangements issued or entered into in connection with such Refinancing that is later than the Stated Maturity of the Secured Notes, (v) establish a later date for the Stated Maturity of the Subordinated Notes or (vi) make any other amendments that would otherwise be subject to the consent rights of the Secured Notes.

A supplemental indenture entered into for any purpose other than the purposes provided for in this Section 8.1 shall require the consent of the Holders of Notes as required in Section 8.2.

Section 8.2. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders of Notes. (a) With the written consent of the Portfolio Manager and of a Majority of each Class of Notes reasonably expected to be materially and adversely affected thereby, the Trustee and the Co-Issuers may enter into a supplemental indenture to add any provisions to, or change in any manner or eliminate any of the provisions of, this Indenture or modify in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Notes of such Class under this Indenture; provided that, no such supplemental indenture pursuant to this Section 8.2(a) shall, without the consent of each Holder of each Outstanding Note of each Class reasonably expected to be materially and adversely affected thereby:

(i) except as provided in Sections 9.2, 9.3 and 9.8, change the Stated Maturity of the principal of or the due date of any installment of interest on any Secured Note, reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon or the Redemption Price with respect to any Note, or change the earliest date on which Notes of any Class may be redeemed, change the provisions of this Indenture relating to the application of proceeds of any Assets to the payment of principal of or interest on Secured Notes, application of proceeds of any distributions on the Subordinated Notes or change any place where, or the coin or currency in which, Subordinated Notes or Secured Notes or the principal thereof or interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the applicable Redemption Date); provided that this Indenture may be amended without regard to the consent requirements of this Section 8.2 to facilitate the adoption of an Alternative Reference Rate;

(ii) decrease the percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Holders of Notes of each Class whose consent is required under this Indenture, including for the authorization of any such supplemental indenture, exercise of remedies under this Indenture or for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder or their consequences;

(iii) materially impair or materially adversely affect the Assets except as otherwise permitted in this Indenture;

(iv) except as otherwise expressly permitted by this Indenture, permit the creation of any lien ranking prior to or on a parity with the lien of this Indenture with respect to any part of the Assets or terminate such lien on any property at any time

subject hereto or deprive the Holder of any Secured Note of the security afforded by the lien of this Indenture; provided that this clause shall not apply to any supplemental indenture amending the restrictions on the sales of Collateral Obligations set forth in this Indenture which is otherwise permitted pursuant to Section 8.1 or this Section 8.2;

(v) modify any of the provisions of this Section 8.2, except to increase the percentage of Outstanding Secured Notes or Subordinated Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such action or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Secured Note or Subordinated Note Outstanding and affected thereby;

(vi) modify the definitions of the terms "Outstanding," "Class" (except changes that relate to a Re-Pricing or Optional Redemption), "Controlling Class," "Majority" or "Supermajority";

(vii) modify the definitions of the terms "Priority of Distributions" or "Note Payment Sequence";

(viii) modify any of the provisions of this Indenture in such a manner as to directly affect the manner or procedure for the calculation of the amount of any payment of interest or principal on any Secured Note, or for determining any amount available for distribution to the Subordinated Notes or to affect the rights of the Holders of Secured Notes to the benefit of any provisions for the redemption of such Secured Notes contained herein; provided that this Indenture may be amended without regard to the consent requirements of this Section 8.2 to facilitate the adoption of an Alternative Reference Rate;

(ix) amend any of the provisions of this Indenture relating to the institution of proceedings for certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, winding up or reorganization of the Co-Issuers;

(x) modify the restrictions on and procedures for resales and other transfers of Notes (except as set forth in Section 8.1(vi), (xiii) or (xxiii)); or

(xi) modify any of the provisions of this Indenture in such a manner as to impose any liability on a Holder of then Outstanding Notes to any third party (other than any liabilities set forth in this Indenture on the ~~Closing~~Second Refinancing Date).

(b) The Issuer shall not enter into any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Section 8.2 if (in the reasonable judgment of the Issuer) any Hedge Counterparty would reasonably be expected to be materially and adversely affected by such supplemental indenture without the prior written consent of such Hedge Counterparty.

Section 8.3. Execution of Supplemental Indentures. (a) In executing or accepting the additional trusts created by any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article VIII or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Sections 6.1 and 6.3) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion

of Counsel or an Officer's certificate stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent thereto have been satisfied. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture or consent to any such modification which materially adversely affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days (or five (5) Business Days if in connection with an additional issuance, Refinancing, Partial Redemption by Refinancing or Re-Pricing) prior to the execution of any proposed supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.1 or 8.2, the Trustee, at the expense of the Co-Issuers shall provide to the Holders of the Notes, the Portfolio Manager, the Collateral Administrator, any Hedge Counterparty and each Rating Agency (so long as any Secured Notes are outstanding and are rated by such Rating Agency) a copy of such proposed supplemental indenture and shall request any required consent from the applicable Holders of Notes to be given no later than five (5) Business Days after notice of such proposed supplemental indenture. Any consent given to a proposed supplemental indenture by the Holder of any Notes shall be irrevocable and binding on all future Holders or beneficial owners of that Note, irrespective of the execution date of the supplemental indenture. If the Holders of less than the required percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the relevant Notes consent to a proposed supplemental indenture no later than five (5) Business Days after notice of such proposed supplemental indenture, on the first Business Day following such five (5) Business Day period, the Trustee shall provide consents received to the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager so that they may determine which Holders of Notes have consented to the proposed supplemental indenture and which Holders of Notes (and, to the extent such information is available to the Trustee, which Certifying Persons, unless such Certifying Person instructs the Trustee otherwise) have not consented to the proposed supplemental indenture.

(c) Unless the Trustee and the Issuer are notified by a Majority of any Class from whom consent is not being requested, within five (5) Business Days after notice by the Trustee to the Holders of a proposed supplemental indenture, that the holders of such Class giving such notice believe that they will be materially and adversely affected by the proposed supplemental indenture, the interests of such Class will be deemed for all purposes to not be materially and adversely affected by such proposed supplemental indenture.

(d) Following delivery to the holders of the Notes of a copy of the proposed supplemental indenture by the Trustee, if any material changes are made to such supplemental indenture (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, changes of a technical nature or to correct typographical errors or to adjust formatting, to address rating agency comments or criteria or to implement changes that were described in a previously delivered version of the related supplemental indenture), as determined by the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager, then at the cost of the Co-Issuers, for so long as any Notes remain outstanding, not later than three (3) Business Days prior to the execution of such proposed supplemental indenture (provided, that the execution of such supplemental indenture shall not in any case occur earlier than fifteen (15) Business Days or five (5) Business Days, as applicable, after the initial distribution of such proposed supplemental indenture), the Trustee shall deliver to the Portfolio Manager, the Collateral Administrator, each Hedge Counterparty, each Rating Agency and the Holders of Notes a copy of such supplemental indenture as revised, indicating the changes that were made.

If prior to delivery by the Trustee of such supplemental indenture, as revised, any Holder has provided its written consent to the supplemental indenture as initially distributed, such Holder shall be deemed to have consented in writing to the supplemental indenture as revised unless such Holder has provided written notice of its withdrawal of such consent to the Trustee and the Issuer not later than one (1) Business Day prior to the execution of the supplemental indenture.

(e) Promptly after the execution by the Co-Issuers and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.1 or 8.2, the Trustee, at the expense of the Co-Issuers, shall deliver to the Holders, the Portfolio Manager and each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Notes a copy thereof. Any failure of the Trustee to deliver a copy of any supplemental indenture as provided herein, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

(f) With respect to any supplemental indenture that explicitly requires the consent of any Holders materially and adversely affected thereby, the Trustee may conclusively rely on an Opinion of Counsel (which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of counsel delivering the opinion) or an Officer's certificate of the Portfolio Manager as to whether the interests of any Holder of Notes would be, or reasonably be expected to be, as applicable, materially and adversely affected by the modifications set forth in such supplemental indenture, it being expressly understood and agreed that the Trustee shall have no obligation to make any determination as to the satisfaction of the requirements related to any supplemental indenture which may form the basis of such Opinion of Counsel. Such determination shall be conclusive and binding on all present and future Holders. The Trustee shall not be liable for any such determination made in good faith and in reliance upon an Opinion of Counsel delivered to the Trustee as described in this Section 8.3.

(g) Without limitation of any provision described in Section 8.1, an amendment, modification, supplement or restatement of this Indenture may be entered into in connection with a redemption, Refinancing, Partial Redemption by Refinancing or Re-Pricing in accordance with the provisions described in Article IX, in which case the requirements of such provisions will apply and not the consent provisions described in Section 8.1; *provided*, that any amendment to the Collateral Quality Tests being made in connection pursuant to this paragraph with a Partial Redemption by Refinancing that would not result in a redemption in full of the Class D-R-2 Notes, shall require the consent of a Majority of the Class D-R-2 Notes. The provisions of this paragraph are in addition to, and do not limit or condition in any way, the provisions for entering into a supplemental indenture by the Co-Issuers and the Trustee as set forth in Sections 9.4(h) (which may be effected in compliance solely with the provisions set forth therein). To the extent the Co-Issuers execute a supplemental indenture or other modification or amendment of the Indenture for purposes of conforming the Indenture to the Offering Circular or correcting an ambiguity therein pursuant to Section 8.1(x) and one or more other amendment provisions described above also applies, such supplemental indenture or other modification or amendment of the Indenture will be deemed to be a supplemental indenture, modification or amendment to conform the Indenture to the Offering Circular or correct an ambiguity pursuant to Section 8.1(x) only, regardless of the applicability of any other provision regarding supplemental indentures set forth in this Indenture.

(h) It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act or consent shall approve the substance thereof, so long as the Holders have received a copy of the language to be included in any proposed supplemental indenture.

(i) The Trustee shall join in the execution of any such supplemental indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, except to the extent required by law.

(j) In addition, no amendment or supplement to this Indenture that would modify the Investment Criteria, the Concentration Limitations or the Collateral Quality Test, in each case, that would affect the Retention Holder's ability to comply with its obligations under the Risk Retention Letter (other than those modifications made to ensure compliance with the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements) will be effective unless the Retention Holder provides its prior written consent. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Retention Event has occurred and is continuing, the Retention Holder will have no consent rights in accordance with this paragraph; however, the Retention Holder will be permitted to exercise its rights as a holder of Notes.

(k) Any Class of Notes being redeemed shall be deemed not to be materially and adversely affected by any terms of any supplemental indenture (whether entered into under Section 8.1 or 8.2) related to and to become effective on or immediately after such redemption. Any Non-Consenting Holders of a Re-Priced Class shall be deemed not to be materially and adversely affected by any terms of the supplemental indenture related to, in connection with and to become effective on or immediately after the Re-Pricing Date with respect to such Class.

Section 8.4. Effect of Supplemental Indentures. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article VIII, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Notes theretofore and thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 8.5. Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures. Notes authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article VIII may, and if required by the Issuer shall, bear a notice in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Applicable Issuers shall so determine, new Notes, so modified as to conform in the opinion of the Co-Issuers to any such supplemental indenture, may be prepared and executed by the Applicable Issuers and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Notes.

Section 8.6. Re-Pricing Amendment. For the avoidance of doubt, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee may, without regard for the provisions of this Article VIII, enter into a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 9.8(d) solely to modify the spread over the Reference Rate (or, in the case of any Fixed Rate Notes, the Interest Rate) applicable to the Re-Priced Class, and, to the

extent applicable, to extend the Non-Call Period applicable to such Re-Priced Class or make changes to the definition of "Redemption Price."

ARTICLE IX

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 9.1. Mandatory Redemption. If a Coverage Test is not met on any Determination Date on which such Coverage Test is applicable, the Issuer shall apply available amounts in the Payment Account on the related Distribution Date to make payments as required pursuant to the Priority of Distributions to achieve compliance with such Coverage Test.

Section 9.2. Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption. (a) The Secured Notes shall be redeemed by the Co-Issuers or the Issuer, as the case may be, in whole but not in part, on any Business Day (x) at the direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, on or after the occurrence of a Tax Event (a "Tax Redemption") from the proceeds of the liquidation of the Assets or (y) on or after the end of the Non-Call Period, at the written direction of (i) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, with the consent of the Portfolio Manager or (ii) the Portfolio Manager (so long as notice has been provided to the holders of the Subordinated Notes and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes has not objected thereto within seven (7) Business Days of delivery of such notice) in any case from the proceeds of the liquidation of the Assets or from Refinancing Proceeds. A written direction described in clause (y) above shall be delivered to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Portfolio Manager no less than 10 Business Days prior to the proposed Redemption Date (unless the Trustee and the Portfolio Manager agree to a shorter notice period). In connection with any such redemption, the Secured Notes shall be redeemed at the applicable Redemption Price.

In connection with any Optional Redemption of all the Secured Notes, the Portfolio Manager shall (unless the Redemption Price on all of the Secured Notes shall be paid with Refinancing Proceeds) direct the sale of all or part of the Collateral Obligations and other Assets in an amount sufficient such that the Sale Proceeds from such sale in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 9.2(d) and all other funds available for such purpose in the Collection Account and the Payment Account (including any Refinancing Proceeds, if applicable) shall be at least sufficient to pay the Redemption Price on all of the Secured Notes and to pay all Administrative Expenses (regardless of the Administrative Expense Cap) and other amounts, fees and expenses payable or distributable under the Priority of Distributions prior to any distributions to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes (including, without limitation, any amounts due to the Hedge Counterparties or the Portfolio Manager and the reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses)) (the "Required Redemption Amount"). If such Sale Proceeds and Refinancing Proceeds, as applicable, and all other funds available for such purpose in the Collection Account and the Payment Account would not be sufficient to redeem the Secured Notes subject to redemption and to pay such fees and expenses, the Secured Notes may not be redeemed, except in the case of a Tax Redemption with the consent of a Supermajority of each Class of Secured Notes, in which case, such proceeds and other available funds shall be applied in accordance with the Priority of Distributions without regard to the Administrative

Expense Cap with respect to amounts payable (including indemnities) to the Trustee, the Bank in each of its other capacities under the Transaction Documents and the Collateral Administrator. The Portfolio Manager, in its sole discretion, may effect the sale of all or any part of the Collateral Obligations or other Assets through the direct sale of such Collateral Obligations or other Assets or by participation or other arrangement.

The Subordinated Notes may be redeemed, in whole or in part, on any Business Day on or after the Optional Redemption or repayment of the Secured Notes in full designated by (i) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, with notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Portfolio Manager no less than 10 Business Days prior to the proposed Redemption Date or (ii) the Portfolio Manager (so long as notice has been provided to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes has not objected thereto within seven Business Days of delivery of such notice) with notice to the Issuer and the Trustee no less than seven Business Days prior to the proposed Redemption Date. If the Subordinated Notes are to be redeemed in part, the Portfolio Manager shall provide instruction to the Trustee of the manner in which the Subordinated Notes are to be redeemed.

(b) In connection with any Optional Redemption of all of the Secured Notes on or after the end of the Non-Call Period, at the written direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes or the Portfolio Manager, as applicable, to the Co-Issuers (with a copy to the Trustee), the Applicable Issuers may, in addition to (or in lieu of) a sale of Collateral Obligations in the manner provided in Section 9.2(a), (i) enter into a loan or loans, (ii) enter into a commitment with a CLO transaction or similar transaction to purchase the Collateral Obligations in an amount at least equal to (together with all other available funds) the Required Redemption Amount or (iii) effect an issuance of replacement securities to redeem the Secured Notes in whole from Refinancing Proceeds, the terms of which in each case shall be negotiated by the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer, or the Co-Issuers, as applicable (and consented to by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes) (a refinancing provided pursuant to such loan or issuance, a "Refinancing") and the Refinancing Proceeds will be applied, to the extent necessary, to pay the Redemption Price of the Secured Notes on the Redemption Date in accordance with the Priority of Distributions; provided that (i) the agreements related to the Refinancing must contain limited recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent (*mutatis mutandis*) to those contained in Section 5.4(d), (ii) the terms of such Refinancing or any financial institutions acting as lenders thereunder or purchasers thereof must be acceptable to a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and the Portfolio Manager and (iii) such Refinancing otherwise satisfies the conditions described in Section 9.2(c).

Any failure to effect a Refinancing, Partial Redemption by Refinancing or Optional Redemption will not be an Event of Default.

The Holders of the Secured Notes and the Subordinated Notes shall not have any cause of action against any of the Co-Issuers, the Portfolio Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Trustee for any failure to obtain a Refinancing.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Issuer shall not sell any Collateral Obligations or obtain a Refinancing in connection with an Optional Redemption of the Secured Notes in whole but not in part unless (i) the Refinancing Proceeds, all Sale

Proceeds from the sale of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 9.2(d), Available Interest Proceeds and all other available funds in the Accounts shall be at least equal the Required Redemption Amount in connection with such Refinancing and (ii) the Sale Proceeds, Refinancing Proceeds, Available Interest Proceeds and other available funds are used to the extent necessary to make such redemption. Refinancing Proceeds received in connection with an Optional Redemption of the Secured Notes in whole but not in part will not constitute Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds but will be applied directly on the related Redemption Date pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(iv) of this Indenture.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Secured Notes shall not be redeemed pursuant to an Optional Redemption unless (i) in the case of any Optional Redemption which is funded, in whole or in part, from Sale Proceeds from the sale of the Collateral Obligations and other Assets, at least two (2) Business Days before the scheduled Redemption Date the Portfolio Manager shall have furnished to the Trustee evidence, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, that the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer has entered into a binding agreement or agreements with a financial or other institution or institutions or a collateralized loan obligation transaction or similar transaction or other special purpose vehicle to purchase (directly or by participation or other arrangement), not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the scheduled Redemption Date in immediately available funds, all or part of the Collateral Obligations and/or the Hedge Agreements at a purchase price (together with Eligible Investments maturing, redeemable (or putable to the issuer thereof at par; *provided*, that any such put shall have been exercised prior to the scheduled Redemption Date) on or prior to the scheduled Redemption Date, and any payments received in respect of Hedge Agreements, any Refinancing Proceeds and all other funds available for such purpose on deposit in the Accounts) at least equal to the Required Redemption Amount, or (ii) prior to entering into any Refinancing or selling any Collateral Obligations and/or Eligible Investments, the Portfolio Manager shall certify to the Trustee in an Officer's certificate upon which the Trustee can conclusively rely that, in its judgment, the aggregate sum of (A) any expected proceeds from Hedge Agreements and the sale of Eligible Investments, (B) any Refinancing Proceeds, (C) the amount, if any, of Interest Proceeds on deposit in the Interest Collection Account in excess of the aggregate amount of Interest Proceeds which would be paid by application of the Priority of Distributions on the related Redemption Date prior to distributions with respect to the Subordinated Notes and other amounts available to the Issuer (including, without limitation, Contributions) (or, in the case of a Refinancing, any Available Interest Proceeds) and (D) for each Collateral Obligation, the product of its Principal Balance and its Market Value, shall equal or exceed the Required Redemption Amount. Any certification delivered by the Portfolio Manager pursuant to this Section 9.2(d) shall include (1) the prices of, and expected proceeds from, the sale (directly or by participation or other arrangement) of any Collateral Obligations, Eligible Investments and/or Hedge Agreements and (2) all calculations required by this Section 9.2(d).

Section 9.3. Partial Redemption by Refinancing. Upon written direction of (i) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Portfolio Manager) or (ii) the Portfolio Manager (so long as notice has been provided to the holders of the Subordinated Notes and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes has not objected thereto within seven (7) Business Days of delivery of such notice) delivered to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Holders of the Subordinated Notes and the Portfolio Manager (as applicable) not less than 10 Business Days prior to the proposed Redemption Date (unless a shorter time period is acceptable to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Portfolio Manager), the Co-Issuers shall redeem one or more Classes of Secured Notes (but not all Classes of Secured Notes) following the end of the Non-Call Period, in whole but not in part with respect to each such Class to be redeemed, from Refinancing Proceeds and other amounts permitted (any such redemption, a "Partial Redemption by Refinancing"); provided, that the terms of such Refinancing and any financial institutions acting as lenders thereunder or purchasers thereof must be acceptable to a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and to the Portfolio Manager and such Refinancing otherwise satisfies the conditions described below.

The Issuer shall obtain a Partial Redemption by Refinancing only if:

(i) (A) the weighted average interest rate (weighted based on principal amount) of the refinancing obligations does not exceed the weighted average interest rate of the corresponding Class of the Secured Notes being refinanced and (B) the aggregate principal amount of all refinancing obligations is equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Classes of Secured Notes being refinanced; provided that, the aggregate outstanding amount of a refinancing obligation relating to a particular Class or subclass of Secured Notes may be greater than or less than the corresponding Class or subclass of Secured Notes being refinanced and any Class may be refinanced by more than one subclass so long as the par subordination of any Class of Secured Notes which is not subject to such Partial Redemption by Refinancing will not be lower than the par subordination of such Class of Secured Notes immediately prior to such Partial Redemption by Refinancing;

(ii) on such Redemption Date, the sum of (A) the Refinancing Proceeds and (B) (x) the Available Interest Proceeds and (y) with respect to the payment of Administrative Expenses only (without regard to any cap), amounts paid or provided for in another manner (including, without limitation, with Contributions) or amounts reasonably expected by the Portfolio Manager to be available on subsequent Distribution Dates to pay such amounts, shall be in an amount not less than the Required Redemption Amount;

(iii) the Refinancing Proceeds, the Available Interest Proceeds and, solely with respect to any Administrative Expenses (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap), any other amounts described in clause (ii)(B)(y)above are used to make such redemption and pay such expenses;

(iv) the agreements relating to the Partial Redemption by Refinancing contain limited recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent (*mutatis mutandis*) to those contained in Section 5.4(d);

(v) the Issuer provides notice to each Rating Agency with respect to such Partial Redemption by Refinancing;

(vi) any new notes created pursuant to the Partial Redemption by Refinancing must have the same or longer maturity as the Notes Outstanding prior to such Partial Redemption by Refinancing having the earliest Stated Maturity;

(vii) such Partial Redemption by Refinancing is done only through the issuance of new notes and not the sale of any Assets;

(viii) each new class of notes providing the Partial Redemption by Refinancing is subject to the Priority of Distributions and does not rank higher in priority pursuant to the Priority of Distributions than the applicable Class of Secured Notes being refinanced; provided that, two or more Classes of Secured Notes with the same initial ratings but different priorities pursuant to the Priority of Distributions may be refinanced with a single class of Refinancing obligations;

(ix) such Partial Redemption by Refinancing shall not cause the Portfolio Manager to violate the Risk Retention Letter; and

(x) such Partial Redemption by Refinancing otherwise satisfies the conditions described in Section 9.4;

provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the agreements relating to the Partial Redemption by Refinancing may (a) establish a non-call period for the refinancing obligations, (b) prohibit a future Refinancing or Re-Pricing of such refinancing obligations and/or (c) establish additional voting, rights, consent rights and redemption rights with respect to such new class of notes;

provided that (A) any Class of Floating Rate Notes may be refinanced with obligations that bear interest at a fixed rate so long as the fixed rate of the obligations comprising the refinancing obligations is less than the applicable Reference Rate plus the relevant spread with respect to such Class of Floating Rate Notes on the date of such Partial Redemption by Refinancing, (B) any Class of Fixed Rate Notes may be refinanced with floating rate obligations as long as the spread (x) is equal to or lower than the initial spread applicable to any Pari Passu Class of Floating Rate Notes and (y) together with the Reference Rate, is equal to or lower than the initial fixed rate of interest of the Class of Fixed Rate Notes being refinanced and (C) Pari Passu Classes may be refinanced by a single Class of fixed rate or floating rate obligations.

It is understood that the foregoing will not prevent a Refinancing of (i) any Floating Rate Notes with any floating rate obligations or fixed rate obligations or (ii) any Fixed Rate Notes with any floating rate obligations or fixed rate obligations, in each case, so long as the criteria in the immediately preceding paragraph is satisfied.

Refinancing Proceeds received in connection with a Partial Redemption by Refinancing will not constitute Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds but will be applied directly on the related Redemption Date pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(iv) of this Indenture.

Section 9.4. Redemption Procedures. (a) In the event of an Optional Redemption or a Partial Redemption by Refinancing, the written direction of the Majority of the Subordinated Notes or the Portfolio Manager, as applicable, required as set forth herein shall be provided to the Issuer, the Trustee and, if applicable, the Portfolio Manager not later than ten (10) Business Days prior to the Business Day (or such shorter time period agreed to by the Issuer, the Trustee and the Portfolio Manager) on which such redemption is to be made (which date shall be designated in such notice) and a notice of redemption shall be given by the Trustee not later than seven (7) Business Days prior to the applicable Redemption Date, to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed, at such Holder's address in the Register, and to each Rating Agency. In addition, for so long as any Notes are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and so long as the guidelines of such exchange so require, notice of Optional Redemption or Partial Redemption to the holders of such Notes shall also be given by publication on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange.

(b) All notices of redemption delivered pursuant to Section 9.4(a) shall state:

(i) the applicable Redemption Date;

(ii) the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed;

(iii) in the case of an Optional Redemption, that all of the Secured Notes are to be redeemed in full and that interest on such Secured Notes shall cease to accrue on the Redemption Date specified in the notice;

(iv) in the case of a Partial Redemption by Refinancing, the Classes of Secured Notes to be redeemed in full and that interest on such Secured Notes shall cease to accrue on the Redemption Date specified in the notice;

(v) the place or places where Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which shall be the office or agency of the Co-Issuers to be maintained as provided in Section 7.2; and

(vi) in the case of an Optional Redemption, whether the Subordinated Notes are to be redeemed in full on such Redemption Date and, if so, the place or places where the Subordinated Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which shall be the office or agency of the Co-Issuers to be maintained as provided in Section 7.2 for purposes of surrender.

(c) Any notice of redemption may be withdrawn (thereby canceling the redemption) by (x) the Portfolio Manager or (y) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, with the consent of the Portfolio Manager, in each case, for any reason by delivery of a written notice to the Trustee and the Co-Issuers no later than one (1) Business Day before the proposed Redemption Date. Once withdrawn, a subsequent notice of redemption may be given in accordance with this Section 9.4. At the cost of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee shall provide a copy of such written notice to each Rating Agency.

(d) If any notice of redemption is so withdrawn or if the Co-Issuers (or the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Co-Issuers) are otherwise unable to complete any redemption of the Secured Notes, the Sale Proceeds (if any) received from the sale of any Collateral Obligations and other Assets sold pursuant to Section 9.2 may, during or after the Reinvestment Period at the Portfolio Manager's sole discretion, be reinvested in accordance with the Investment Criteria.

(e) Notice of redemption shall be given by the Co-Issuers (or the Portfolio Manager on their behalf) or, upon an Issuer Order, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Co-Issuers. Failure to give notice of redemption, or any defect therein, to any Holder of any Note selected for redemption shall not impair or affect the validity of the redemption of any other Notes.

(f) [Reserved].

(g) In connection with a Refinancing of all the Secured Notes, the Portfolio Manager may designate Principal Proceeds (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Principal Proceeds deposited to the Collection Account pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(iv)(C)) in an amount up to the Excess Par Amount as Interest Proceeds (such designated amount, the "Designated Excess Par"), and direct the Trustee to apply such Designated Excess Par on the applicable Redemption Date as Interest Proceeds in accordance with the Priority of Distributions.

(h) If a Refinancing or Partial Redemption by Refinancing is obtained meeting the requirements specified in Section 9.2 (in the case of an Optional Redemption) and Section 9.3 (in the case of a Partial Redemption by Refinancing) as certified by the Portfolio Manager, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee (as directed by the Issuer) shall amend this Indenture (which amendment shall be prepared by or on behalf of the Issuer) to the extent necessary to reflect the terms of the Refinancing or Partial Redemption by Refinancing, as applicable, and no further consent for or notices of such amendments shall be required from or to the Holders of Notes other than a Majority of the Subordinated Notes. Notwithstanding any other requirement or obligation relating to any supplement or amendment to this Indenture pursuant to Article VIII, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee may, from time to time, enter into an amendment or indenture supplemental hereto (A) in connection with a Partial Redemption by Refinancing, so long as the only modifications to this Indenture are (i) to reduce the interest rate on such Class(es) of Secured Notes being refinanced and (ii) to reflect the terms of such Refinancing, including any necessary changes to the definition of "Non-Call Period" or "Redemption Price", to limit or prohibit future Re-Pricings or Refinancings or to reflect any agreed upon make-whole payments, in each case, of the Class(es) of Secured Notes subject to such Partial Redemption by Refinancing and (B) in connection with an Optional Redemption of the Secured Notes in whole, and, in the case of a supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to (A) or (B) of this sentence, (x) no notice to, or consent from, any Holder or beneficial owner of Notes or each Rating Agency, will be required for the entry into such supplemental or amended indenture other than a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (unless such supplemental indenture would require consent of each Holder of Subordinated Notes under Article VIII, in which case each Holder of Subordinated Notes must consent to such supplemental indenture but no other requirement of Article VIII shall apply) and (y) no Opinion of Counsel or certificate will be required for the entry into such supplemental or amended indenture other than as required in this Section 9.4(h).

The Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any amendment that, in its view, adversely affects its duties, obligations, liabilities or protections hereunder, and the Trustee shall be entitled to receive and conclusively rely upon an Opinion of Counsel as to matters of law (which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of counsel delivering such Opinion of Counsel) to the effect that such amendment is authorized and permitted under this Indenture (except that such counsel shall have no obligation to certify or opine as to the sufficiency of the Refinancing Proceeds or the application thereof).

(i) In the event that (A) the settlement of any asset sale by the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on the Issuer's behalf) is delayed or failed such that the Sale Proceeds are not sufficient to pay the Required Redemption Amount, (B) the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on the Issuer's behalf) had entered into a binding agreement for the sale of such asset prior to the applicable Redemption Date, (C) such delayed or failed settlement is due solely to circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager and (D) the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on the Issuer's behalf) has used commercially reasonable efforts to cause such settlement to occur prior to the Redemption Date, then the Issuer (at the direction of the Portfolio Manager) may delay such Redemption Date to any Business Day on or prior to the next Distribution Date following such failed Redemption Date with notice to the Trustee (who shall forward such notice to the Holders) and such delay or failure shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such failure continues for sixty (60) days after such Redemption Date.

Section 9.5. Notes Payable on Redemption Date. (a) Notice of redemption pursuant to Section 9.4 having been given as aforesaid, the Notes to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, subject to Section 9.2(d) in the case of an Optional Redemption and the right of the Co-Issuers and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes to withdraw any notice of redemption pursuant to Section 9.4(c) and (d), become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after the Redemption Date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) all such redeemed Secured Notes shall cease to bear interest on the Redemption Date. Upon final payment on a Note to be so redeemed, each Holder shall present and surrender its Note at the place specified in the notice of redemption on or prior to such Redemption Date; provided that if there is delivered to the Co-Issuers and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by any of them to save such party harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such Note, then, in the absence of notice to the Co-Issuers or the Trustee that the applicable Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender. Payments of interest on Secured Notes so to be redeemed whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Secured Notes, or one or more predecessor Notes, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Date according to the terms and provisions of Section 2.8(e).

(b) If any Secured Notes called for redemption shall not be paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal thereof shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the applicable Interest Rate for each successive Interest Accrual Period the Secured Note remains Outstanding; provided that the reason for such non-payment is not the fault of such Holder.

Section 9.6. Clean-Up Call Redemption.

(a) The Notes are redeemable at the option of the Applicable Issuer(s) acting at the direction of the Portfolio Manager (which direction shall (x) be given so as to be received by the Issuer and the Trustee not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the proposed Clean-Up Call Redemption Date and (y) include the Clean-Up Call Redemption Date), in whole but not in part (a "Clean-Up Call Redemption"), at the applicable Redemption Price, on any Business Day after the Non-Call Period selected by the Portfolio Manager (such Business Day, the "Clean-Up Call Redemption Date") which occurs on or after the Business Day on which the Collateral Principal Amount is less than or equal to 20% of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount. In such event a notice of redemption shall be given not later than five (5) Business Days prior to the applicable Clean-Up Call Redemption Date, to the Trustee and each Holder of Notes, at such Holder's address in the Register and to each Rating Agency. Any such Clean-Up Call Redemption may be effected only from (a) the disposition proceeds of the Assets (and any assets held by a Tax Subsidiary and distributed to the Issuer) and (b) all other funds in the Accounts on the Business Day relating to such redemption. A Clean-Up Call Redemption may not occur unless the proceeds from the liquidation of the Assets (and any assets held by a Tax Subsidiary and distributed to the Issuer) and all other funds in the Accounts on the Business Day relating to such redemption results in an amount at least equal to the Clean-Up Call Redemption Price.

(b) All notices of redemption delivered pursuant to Section 9.6(a) shall state:

(i) the Clean-Up Call Redemption Date;

(ii) the Clean-Up Call Redemption Price of each Class of Notes to be redeemed; and

(iii) that all of the Notes are to be redeemed in full and that interest on the Secured Notes shall cease to accrue on the Clean-Up Call Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption shall be given by the Co-Issuers (or the Portfolio Manager on their behalf) or, upon an Issuer Order, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Co-Issuers. Failure to give notice of redemption, or any defect therein, to any Holder shall not impair or affect the validity of the redemption of any other Notes.

(c) Any Clean-Up Call Redemption is subject to (i) the purchase of the Assets by any Person(s) from the Issuer, on or prior to the second Business Day immediately preceding the Clean-Up Call Redemption Date, for a purchase price in Cash at least equal to the Clean-Up Call Redemption Price (less the amount of funds in the Accounts that are available to pay the Clean-Up Call Redemption Price) and (ii) the receipt by the Trustee from the Portfolio Manager, prior to such purchase, of a certification from the Portfolio Manager that the sum so received satisfies the requirements of clause (i). Upon receipt by the Trustee of the certification referred to in the preceding sentence, the Trustee (pursuant to written direction from the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) and the Portfolio Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, shall take all commercially reasonable actions necessary to sell, assign and transfer the Assets to such Person(s) (which may be the Portfolio Manager or any of its Affiliates) upon payment in

immediately available funds of the purchase price for such Assets, which shall be no less than the Clean-Up Call Redemption Price (less the amount of funds in the Accounts available to be applied to pay the Clean-Up Call Redemption Price). The Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, the funds required for a Clean-Up Call Redemption in the Payment Account on or prior to the Clean-Up Call Redemption Date. The Trustee shall deposit such payment into the Collection Account.

(d) Any notice of Clean-Up Call Redemption may be withdrawn by the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on its behalf) up to the Business Day prior to the scheduled Clean-Up Call Redemption Date by written notice to the Trustee, each Rating Agency and (if applicable) the Portfolio Manager only if amounts equal to the Clean-Up Call Redemption Price (including funds in the Accounts available to pay the Clean-Up Call Redemption Price) are not received in full in immediately available funds by the second Business Day immediately preceding the proposed Clean-Up Call Redemption Date. Notice of any such withdrawal of a notice of Clean-Up Call Redemption shall be given by the Trustee at the expense of the Issuer to each Holder of Notes, at such Holder's address in the Register, not later than the Business Day prior to the scheduled Clean-Up Call Redemption Date.

(e) On the Clean-Up Call Redemption Date, the Clean-Up Call Redemption Price shall be distributed pursuant to the Priority of Distributions.

(f) Notice of redemption pursuant to this Section 9.6 having been given as aforesaid, the Notes to be redeemed shall, on the Clean-Up Call Redemption Date, subject to Section 9.6(c) and the Co-Issuers' right to withdraw any notice of redemption pursuant to Section 9.6(d), become due and payable at the Clean-Up Call Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after the Clean-Up Call Redemption Date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Clean-Up Call Redemption Price and accrued interest) all the Secured Notes shall cease to bear interest on the Clean-Up Call Redemption Date. Upon final payment on Notes to be so redeemed, the Holder shall present and surrender any note evidencing such Notes at the place specified in the notice of redemption on or prior to such Clean-Up Call Redemption Date; provided that, if there is delivered to the Co-Issuers and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by any of them to save such party harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such Note, then, in the absence of notice to the Co-Issuers or the Trustee that the applicable Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender.

If any Secured Notes called for redemption pursuant to this Section 9.6 shall not be paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal thereof shall, until paid, bear interest from the Clean-Up Call Redemption Date at the applicable Interest Rate for each successive Interest Accrual Period the Secured Notes remain Outstanding; provided that the reason for such non-payment is not the fault of the Holder of such Secured Notes.

Section 9.7. Special Redemption. Principal payments on the Secured Notes shall be made in part in accordance with the Priority of Distributions on any Business Day (A) during the Reinvestment Period, if the Portfolio Manager at its sole discretion notifies the Trustee (who shall forward such notice to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes) that it has been unable, for a period of at least twenty (20) consecutive Business Days, to identify additional Collateral

Obligations that are deemed appropriate by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion and would meet the Investment Criteria in sufficient amounts to permit the investment or reinvestment of all or a portion of the funds then in the Collection Account that are to be invested in additional Collateral Obligations, (B) after the Ramp-Up Period, if the Portfolio Manager notifies the Trustee that a redemption is required pursuant to Section 7.17 in order to obtain Effective Date Ratings Confirmation from each of Moody's and S&P or (C) if a Retention Deficiency exists, to the extent necessary to reduce such Retention Deficiency to zero (in each case, a "Special Redemption"). On the first Distribution Date following the Collection Period in which such notice is given (a "Special Redemption Date"), the amount in the Collection Account representing (1) Principal Proceeds which the Portfolio Manager has determined cannot be reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations, (2) Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds which must be applied to redeem the Secured Notes in order to obtain Effective Date Ratings Confirmation from each of Moody's and S&P or (3) Principal Proceeds necessary to reduce any outstanding Retention Deficiency to zero (such amount, the "Special Redemption Amount"), as the case may be, shall be applied in accordance with the Priority of Distributions under Section 11.1(a)(ii). Notice of payments pursuant to this Section 9.7 shall be given by the Trustee as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any case not less than three (3) Business Days prior to the applicable Special Redemption Date (provided, that such notice shall not be required in connection with a Special Redemption pursuant to clause (B) of the definition of such term if the Special Redemption Amount is not known on or prior to such date) to each Holder of Secured Notes affected thereby at such Holder's address in the Register and to each Rating Agency. In addition, for so long as any Notes are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and so long as the guidelines of such exchange so require, notice of Special Redemption to the holders of such Notes shall also be given by publication on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange.

Section 9.8. Re-Pricing of Notes. (a) At the direction of (i) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes or (ii) the Portfolio Manager (so long as notice has been provided to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes has not objected thereto within seven (7) Business Days of delivery of such notice), the Issuer shall reduce the spread over the Reference Rate (or, in the case of any Fixed Rate Notes, the Interest Rate) applicable with respect to any Class of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes (any such reduction with respect to any such Class of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes, a "Re-Pricing" and any Class of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes to be subject to a Re-Pricing, a "Re-Priced Class") on any Business Day after the Non-Call Period; provided that, (x) to the extent any Risk Retention Regulations apply to this transaction or with respect to any Re-Pricing, the Portfolio Manager consents to such Re-Pricing and (y) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes consents to the terms of such Re-Pricing; provided, further, that the Issuer shall not effect any Re-Pricing unless each condition specified in this Section 9.8 is satisfied with respect thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, no terms of any Re-Pricing Eligible Notes other than the Interest Rate applicable thereto may be modified or supplemented in connection with a Re-Pricing; provided that in connection with any Re-Pricing, (x) the Non-Call Period with respect to such Re-Priced Class may, with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, be extended and/or (y) the definition of "Redemption Price" may be revised, with the written consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, to reflect any agreed upon make-whole payments for the applicable Re-Priced Class. In connection with any Re-Pricing, the Issuer may engage a broker-dealer (the "Re-Pricing Intermediary") upon the recommendation and

subject to the approval of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and such Re-Pricing Intermediary shall assist the Issuer in effecting the Re-Pricing.

(b) At least fourteen (14) days prior to the Business Day fixed for any proposed Re-Pricing (the "Re-Pricing Date") (unless the Trustee and the Portfolio Manager agree to a shorter period), the Issuer or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall deliver a notice in writing (with a copy to the Portfolio Manager, the Trustee, each Rating Agency and the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange (so long as any Notes are listed thereon and so long as the guidelines of such exchange so require)) to each Holder of the proposed Re-Priced Class, which notice shall (i) specify the proposed Re-Pricing Date and the revised spread (or range of spreads from which a single spread will be chosen prior to the Re-Pricing Date) over the Reference Rate (or, in the case of any Fixed Rate Notes, the Interest Rate) to be applied with respect to such Class (such spread or Interest Rate, as applicable, the "Re-Pricing Rate"), (ii) request that each Holder of the Re-Priced Class approve the proposed Re-Pricing or provide a proposed Re-Pricing Rate at which it would consent to such Re-Pricing that is within the range provided, if any, in clause (i) above (such proposal, a "Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rate"), (iii) request that each consenting Holder of the Re-Priced Class deliver a response in writing to the Issuer, or to the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, which response (the "Holder Purchase Request") shall indicate the aggregate principal amount of the Re-Priced Class that such Holder is willing to purchase (or retain) at such Re-Pricing Rate (including within any range provided) specified in such notice, and (iv) state that the Issuer (or in the case of the following clause (a), the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer) will have the right to (a) cause all such Holders that did not deliver an Accepted Purchase Request (each, a "Non-Consenting Holder") to sell their Notes of the Re-Priced Class on the Re-Pricing Date to one or more transferees at a sale price equal to the applicable Redemption Price or (b) redeem such Notes at the applicable Redemption Price with the proceeds of an issuance of Re-Pricing Replacement Notes; provided that the Issuer, at the direction of the Portfolio Manager, may delay the Re-Pricing Date or determine the Re-Pricing Rate taking into consideration any Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rates at any time up to two (2) Business Days prior to the Re-Pricing Date (upon notice to each Holder of the proposed Re-Priced Class, with a copy to the Portfolio Manager, the Trustee and each Rating Agency). Failure to give a notice of Re-Pricing, or any defect therein, to any Holder of any Re-Priced Class shall not impair or affect the validity of the Re-Pricing or give rise to any claim based upon such failure or defect.

Any notice of Re-Pricing may be withdrawn (thereby canceling the Re-Pricing) by (x) the Portfolio Manager or (y) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, with the consent of the Portfolio Manager, in each case, for any reason by delivery of a written notice to the Trustee and the Co-Issuers no later than one (1) Business Day before the proposed Re-Pricing Date. Once withdrawn, a subsequent notice of Re-Pricing may be given in accordance with this Section 9.8. At the cost of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee shall provide a copy of such written notice to each Rating Agency. Any failure to effect a Re-Pricing will not be an Event of Default.

(c) In the event that any Holder of the Re-Priced Class does not deliver a written consent to the proposed Re-Pricing on or before the date that is at least five (5) Business Days (such date as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion) after the date of such notice, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall deliver written notice thereof

to any Consenting Holder of the Re-Priced Class who delivered a Holder Purchase Request with a Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rate that is equal to or less than the Re-Pricing Rate as determined by the Portfolio Manager (such request, an "Accepted Purchase Request" and any Holder providing such Accepted Purchase Request, a "Consenting Holder") specifying the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class that such Consenting Holder has offered to purchase at the Re-Pricing Rate and the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes that will be sold to such Consenting Holder. Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, will cause the sale and transfer of Notes of any Non-Consenting Holders, without further notice to such Non-Consenting Holders, on the Re-Pricing Date to a transferee designated by the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer. All sales of Notes to be effected pursuant to this clause (c) will be made at the Redemption Price with respect to such Notes, and will be effected only if the related Re-Pricing is effected in accordance with this Section 9.8. The Holder of each Re-Pricing Eligible Note, by its acceptance of an interest in the Re-Pricing Eligible Notes, agrees to sell and transfer its Notes in accordance with this Section 9.8 and agrees to cooperate with the Issuer (or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer) and the Trustee to effect such sales and transfers. In the event that the Issuer (or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer) receives Accepted Purchase Requests with respect to more than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall cause the sale and transfer of such Notes or will sell Re-Pricing Replacement Notes to such Consenting Holders at the applicable Redemption Prices and, if applicable, conduct a redemption of Non-Consenting Holders' Notes of the Re-Priced Class with the sale of Re-Pricing Replacement Notes, without further notice to the Non-Consenting Holders thereof, on the Re-Pricing Date to the Consenting Holders delivering Accepted Purchase Requests, with respect thereto, *pro rata* (subject to the applicable minimum denominations) based on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes such Consenting Holders indicated an interest in purchasing pursuant to their Holder Purchase Requests. In the event that the Issuer receives Accepted Purchase Requests with respect to less than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall cause the sale and transfer of such Notes of the Re-Priced Class or will sell Re-Pricing Replacement Notes to such Consenting Holders at the applicable Redemption Prices and, if applicable, conduct a redemption of Non-Consenting Holders' Notes of the Re-Priced Class with the sale of Re-Pricing Replacement Notes, without further notice to the Non-Consenting Holders thereof, on the Re-Pricing Date to the Consenting Holders delivering Accepted Purchase Requests with respect thereto, and any excess Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders shall be sold to one or more purchasers designated by the Issuer (or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer) or redeemed with proceeds from the sale of Re-Pricing Replacement Notes. All sales of Non-Consenting Holders' Notes or Re-Pricing Replacement Notes to be effectuated pursuant to this clause (c) shall be made at the applicable Redemption Price, and shall be effectuated only if the related Re-Pricing is effectuated in accordance with the provisions hereof.

(d) The Issuer shall not effect any proposed Re-Pricing unless:

(i) the Co-Issuers and the Trustee shall have entered into a supplemental indenture dated as of the Re-Pricing Date, which can be executed and delivered without

regard to the provisions of Article VIII hereof, solely to modify the spread over the Reference Rate (or, in the case of any Fixed Rate Notes, the Interest Rate) applicable to the Re-Priced Class and to the extent applicable, (with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes) to extend the Non-Call Period applicable to such Re-Priced Class or make changes to the definition of "Redemption Price";

(ii) confirmation has been received that all Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders have been sold and transferred pursuant to clause (c) above;

(iii) each Rating Agency shall have been notified of such Re-Pricing;

(iv) the Re-Pricing shall not cause the Portfolio Manager to violate the Risk Retention Letter; and

(v) all expenses of the Issuer and the Trustee (including the fees of the Re-Pricing Intermediary and fees of counsel) incurred in connection with the Re-Pricing do not exceed the amount of Interest Proceeds available after taking into account all amounts required to be paid pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i) on the subsequent Distribution Date prior to the distribution of any remaining Interest Proceeds to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes, unless such expenses have been paid or shall be adequately provided for (including without limitation, with Contributions) by an entity other than the Issuer.

(e) The Issuer shall direct the Trustee to segregate payments and take other reasonable steps to effect the Re-Pricing and the Trustee shall have the authority to take such actions as may be directed by the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer (or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer) or Portfolio Manager shall deem necessary or desirable to effect a Re-Pricing. In order to give effect to the Re-Pricing, the Issuer may, to the extent necessary, obtain and assign a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs to the Notes of each Class held by consenting Holders or Non-Consenting Holders.

(f) A second notice of a Re-Pricing shall be given by the Trustee not less than seven (7) Business Days prior to the proposed Re-Pricing Date, to each Holder of Notes of the Re-Priced Class at the address in the Register (with a copy to the Portfolio Manager), specifying the applicable Re-Pricing Date and the specific Re-Pricing Rate. Notice of Re-Pricing shall be given by the Trustee at the expense of the Issuer. Failure to give a notice of Re-Pricing, or any defect therein, to any Holder of any Re-Priced Class will not impair or affect the validity of the Re-Pricing or give rise to any claim based upon such failure or defect.

(g) The Holder of each Re-Pricing Eligible Note, by its acceptance of an interest in the Secured Notes, agrees (i) to sell and transfer its Secured Notes in accordance with the provisions hereof and to cooperate with the Issuer, the Re-Pricing Intermediary (if any) and the Trustee to effectuate such sales and transfers and (ii) in the event that such Holder (x) does not consent to a proposed Re-Pricing or to a sale of its interest and (y) does not otherwise cooperate with the Issuer, the Re-Pricing Intermediary (if any) and the Trustee, in each case to effectuate such sales and transfers within the time period described herein, then such Holder shall be deemed to consent to such Re-Pricing.

The Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon an Opinion of Counsel stating that a Re-Pricing is permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent thereto have been complied with. The Trustee shall receive and shall rely on an Issuer Order providing direction and any additional information requested by the Trustee in order to effect a Re-Pricing in accordance with this Section 9.8.

ARTICLE X

ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTINGS AND RELEASES

Section 10.1. Collection of Money. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Trustee may demand payment or delivery of, and shall receive and collect, directly and without intervention or assistance of any fiscal agent or other intermediary, all Money and other property payable to or receivable by the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, including all payments due on the Pledged Obligations, in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Pledged Obligations. The Trustee shall segregate and hold all such Money and property received by it in trust for the Holders of the Notes and shall apply it as provided in this Indenture. Each Account (including any custodial and/or collateral account established under Section 7.16(o)(xiii)) shall be established with the Intermediary in the name of the Issuer subject to the lien of the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties, and shall be maintained by the Issuer with the Intermediary in accordance with the Account Agreement.

Section 10.2. Collection Accounts. (a) The Trustee shall, on or prior to the Closing Date, establish at the Intermediary two segregated non-interest bearing trust accounts, one of which shall be designated the "Interest Collection Account" and the other of which shall be designated the "Principal Collection Account." The Trustee shall from time to time deposit into the Interest Collection Account, in addition to the deposits required pursuant to Section 10.6(a), immediately upon receipt thereof (i) any funds in the Reserve Account deemed by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion to be Interest Proceeds pursuant to Section 10.3(e) and (ii) all Interest Proceeds (unless simultaneously reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations in accordance with Article XII) received by the Trustee. The Trustee shall deposit immediately upon receipt thereof all other amounts remitted to the Collection Account into the Principal Collection Account, including in addition to the deposits required pursuant to Section 10.6(a), (i) any funds in the Reserve Account deemed by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion to be Principal Proceeds pursuant to Section 10.3(e), (ii) all Principal Proceeds (unless simultaneously reinvested in additional Collateral Obligations in accordance with Article XII or in Eligible Investments) received by the Trustee, and (iii) all other funds received by the Trustee; provided that (x) all Principal Proceeds from the disposition or prepayment of Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations (which are not simultaneously reinvested) shall be deposited in a sub-account of the Principal Collection Account designated as the "Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account", (y) all Principal Proceeds not deposited in the Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account shall be deposited in a sub-account of the Principal Collection Account designated as the "Secured Note Principal Collection Account" and (z) any funds in the Reserve Account designated as Principal Proceeds and deposited into the Principal Collection Account pursuant to clause (i) of the foregoing sentence may not be subsequently re-designated. In addition, the

Issuer may, but under no circumstances shall be required to, deposit from time to time such Monies in the Collection Account as it deems, in its sole discretion, to be advisable and to designate them as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds. All Monies deposited from time to time in the Collection Account pursuant to this Indenture shall be held by the Trustee as part of the Assets and shall be applied to the purposes herein provided. Subject to Section 10.2(c), amounts in the Collection Account shall be reinvested pursuant to Section 10.6(a). Following receipt of the Effective Date Ratings Confirmation, amounts on deposit in the Principal Collection Account may, on any Business Day but in no case later than the Determination Date related to the second Distribution Date, at the direction of the Portfolio Manager be deposited into the Interest Collection Account as Interest Proceeds; provided that (x) Designated Amounts shall not exceed 1.00% of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount and (y) the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Condition is satisfied as of such date after giving effect to such deposit (such condition, the "Designated Amounts Condition").

(b) The Trustee, within one Business Day after receipt of any distribution or other proceeds in respect of the Assets which are not Cash, shall so notify or cause the Issuer to be notified and the Issuer shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to, within five (5) Business Days of receipt of such notice from the Trustee (or as soon as practicable thereafter), sell such distribution or other proceeds for Cash in an arm's length transaction to a Person which is not the Portfolio Manager or an Affiliate of the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager and deposit the proceeds thereof in the Collection Account; provided, however, that the Issuer (i) need not sell such distributions or other proceeds if it delivers an Officer's certificate to the Trustee certifying that such distributions or other proceeds constitute Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments or (ii) may otherwise retain such distribution or other proceeds for up to two years from the date of receipt thereof if it delivers an Officer's certificate to the Trustee certifying that (x) it shall sell such distribution within such two (2)-year period and (y) retaining such distribution is not otherwise prohibited by this Indenture.

(c) At any time when reinvestment is permitted pursuant to Article XII, the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer may by Issuer Order direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such Issuer Order the Trustee shall, withdraw Principal Proceeds on deposit in the subaccount of the Principal Collection Account designated in such Issuer Order (including Principal Financed Accrued Interest used to pay for accrued interest on an additional Collateral Obligation) and reinvest (or invest, in the case of funds referred to in Section 7.17) such funds in additional Collateral Obligations, in each case in accordance with the requirements of Article XII and such Issuer Order. At any time, the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer may by Issuer Order direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such Issuer Order the Trustee shall, withdraw Principal Proceeds on deposit in the subaccount of the Principal Collection Account designated in such Issuer Order and use such funds to meet funding requirements on Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations or Revolving Collateral Obligations.

(d) Subject to the conditions described set forth in Section 12.2, the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer may direct the Trustee to withdraw (i) Interest Proceeds from the Collection Account on any Business Day during any Interest Accrual Period in any amount required to exercise a warrant or similar right to acquire a Permitted Equity Security or securities

held in the Assets, or (ii) Principal Proceeds from the Collection Account on any Business Day during any Interest Accrual Period in any amount required to acquire a Restructuring Loan.

(e) The Trustee shall transfer to the Payment Account as applicable, from the Collection Account, for application pursuant to Section 11.1(a) of this Indenture, on or not later than the Business Day preceding each Distribution Date, the amount set forth to be so transferred in the Distribution Report for such Distribution Date.

(f) The Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer may by Issuer Order direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of such Issuer Order the Trustee shall, transfer from amounts on deposit in the Interest Collection Account on any Business Day during any Interest Accrual Period to the Principal Collection Account, amounts necessary for application pursuant to Section 7.17(d).

Section 10.3. Payment Account; Custodial Account; Ramp-Up Account; Expense Reserve Account; Reserve Account; Contribution Account; Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account.

(a) Payment Account. The Trustee shall, on or prior to the Closing Date, establish at the Intermediary a segregated non-interest bearing trust account which shall be designated as the "Payment Account." Except as provided in Section 11.1(a), the only permitted withdrawal from or application of funds on deposit in, or otherwise to the credit of, the Payment Account shall be to pay amounts due and payable or distributable on the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of this Indenture and to pay Administrative Expenses and other amounts specified herein, each in accordance with the Priority of Distributions. The Co-Issuers shall not have any legal, equitable or beneficial interest in the Payment Account other than in accordance with the Priority of Distributions. Funds in the Payment Account shall not be invested.

(b) Custodial Account. The Trustee shall, on or prior to the Closing Date, establish at the Intermediary a segregated non-interest bearing trust account which shall be designated as the "Custodial Account." The Trustee shall immediately upon receipt deposit (i) all Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations into a sub-account of the Custodial Account designated as the "Subordinated Note Collateral Account" and (ii) all Collateral Obligations (other than Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations) into a sub-account of the Custodial Account designated as the "Secured Note Collateral Account". The only permitted withdrawals from the Custodial Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. The Co-Issuers shall not have any legal, equitable or beneficial interest in the Custodial Account other than in accordance with this Indenture and the Priority of Distributions.

(c) Ramp-Up Account. The Trustee shall, on or prior to the Closing Date, establish at the Intermediary two (2) segregated non-interest bearing trust accounts held in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties, and each such account shall be designated as the "Ramp-Up Account", which shall be maintained by the Issuer with the Intermediary in accordance with the Account Agreement. The Issuer hereby directs the Trustee to, and the Trustee shall immediately upon receipt on the Closing Date, deposit (i) the amount specified in the Closing Date Certificate in an account designated as the "Subordinated Note Ramp-Up Account" and (ii) the amount specified in the Closing Date Certificate in an account designated as the "Secured Note Ramp-Up Account." In connection with any purchase of an additional

Collateral Obligation, the Trustee shall apply amounts held in the Ramp-Up Account as provided by Section 7.17(b). Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default (and excluding any proceeds that shall be used to settle binding commitments entered into prior to that date), the Trustee shall deposit any remaining amounts in the Ramp-Up Account into the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds. At any time following receipt of Effective Date Ratings Confirmation, uninvested amounts on deposit in the Ramp-Up Account shall, on any Business Day but in no case later than the Determination Date related to the second Distribution Date, at the direction of the Portfolio Manager, (i) be distributed by the Trustee to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes without regard for the Priority of Distributions and/or (ii) deposited by the Trustee into the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds; provided that (x) Designated Amounts shall not exceed 1.00% of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount and (y) the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Condition is satisfied as of such date after giving effect to such distribution or deposit.

Any income earned on amounts deposited in the Ramp-Up Account shall be deposited in the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds.

(d) Expense Reserve Account. The Trustee shall, on or prior to the Closing Date, establish at the Intermediary a segregated non-interest bearing trust account which shall be designated as the "Expense Reserve Account." The Issuer hereby directs the Trustee to deposit the amount specified in the Closing Date Certificate in the Expense Reserve Account on the Closing Date. The Trustee shall apply funds from the Expense Reserve Account, in the amounts and as directed by the Portfolio Manager, to pay (x) amounts due in respect of actions taken on or before the Closing Date and (y) subject to the Administrative Expense Cap, Administrative Expenses in the order of priority contained in the definition thereof. Any income earned on amounts on deposit in the Expense Reserve Account shall be deposited in the Interest Collection Account as Interest Proceeds as it is paid. By the Determination Date relating to the first Distribution Date following the Effective Date, all funds in the Expense Reserve Account (after deducting any expenses paid on such Determination Date) shall be deposited in the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds and/or Principal Proceeds (in the respective amounts directed by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion). Once designated as Principal Proceeds, such funds may not be subsequently designated as Interest Proceeds.

(e) Reserve Account. The Trustee shall, on or prior to the Closing Date, establish at the Intermediary a segregated non-interest bearing trust account which shall be designated as the "Reserve Account." The Issuer hereby directs the Trustee to deposit the amount specified in the Closing Date Certificate in the Reserve Account on the Closing Date. On any Business Day after the Closing Date, the Trustee shall transfer funds from the Reserve Account, as directed by the Portfolio Manager, to the Interest Collection Account as Interest Proceeds or the Principal Collection Account as Principal Proceeds (in the Portfolio Manager's discretion) (provided that any such direction will not direct application of Principal Proceeds so as to cause a Retention Deficiency). Amounts in the Reserve Account may be invested at the direction of the Portfolio Manager in Eligible Investments and any income earned on amounts deposited in the Reserve Account will be deposited in the Interest Collection Account as Interest Proceeds as it is paid. In addition, on any day on which an amount is standing to the credit of the Reserve Account, the Portfolio Manager may direct the Trustee to withdraw any or all of such amount from the

Reserve Account to (A) pay for expenses of a Re-Pricing or Refinancing, to repurchase Secured Notes or to purchase additional Collateral Obligations, (B) to acquire a Permitted Equity Security or (C) to acquire a Restructuring Loan. By the Determination Date relating to the first Distribution Date following the Effective Date, all funds in the Reserve Account shall be deposited in the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds.

(f) Contribution Account. The Trustee shall, on or prior to the Closing Date, establish at the Intermediary a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account which shall be designated as the "Contribution Account." At any time during or after the Reinvestment Period, the Portfolio Manager or any Holder of Subordinated Notes may by providing a Contribution Notice to the Portfolio Manager and the Trustee no later than four (4) Business Days prior to the applicable Determination Date, (i) make a contribution of Cash or (ii) solely in the case of Subordinated Notes represented by Certificated Notes, return to the Trustee any portion of Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds that was distributed on such Subordinated Notes in accordance with the Priority of Distributions, to the Issuer (each, a "Contribution" and, each such Holder, a "Contributor") provided, that (x) each Cure Contribution shall be in an aggregate amount equal to at least $1,000,000 (counting all Contributions made on the same day as one Contribution for this purpose) and (y) the Issuer may not accept more than three Cure Contributions (counting all Contributions made on the same day as one Contribution for this purpose). The Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may reject any Contribution in its sole discretion and shall notify the Trustee of any such rejection. Unless rejected, each Contribution shall be received into the Contribution Account, and the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall apply such Contribution to a Permitted Use at the direction of the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion. No Contribution or portion thereof shall be returned to the Contributor at any time (other than by operation of the Priority of Distributions). The amount of the Contribution (the "Contribution Repayment Amount") shall be repaid to the applicable Contributor (in accordance with the payment instructions provided in the Contribution Notice by each Contributor) on subsequent Distribution Dates on which funds are available to be used for such purpose pursuant to the Priority of Distributions until paid in full. In connection with any transfer of any Subordinated Notes held by a Contributor, such Contributor shall be required to transfer, and will be deemed to have transferred, its interest in any unpaid Contribution Repayment Amount in an amount that is proportional to the amount of Subordinated Notes held by such Contributor that are subject to such transfer. From and after the date of such transfer, the transferee shall be deemed to be a Contributor with respect to the applicable portion of the related Contribution. Each transferor of Subordinated Notes that is a Contributor and is owed a Contribution Repayment Amount shall be required to execute and deliver to the Issuer and the Trustee a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C in which it shall be required to represent and warrant as to the percentage of the aggregate Subordinated Notes and the amount of such Contribution Repayment Amount held by such Person that are in each case subject to such transfer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall be entitled to assume, and be fully protected in assuming, that no such transfer of an interest in a Contribution Repayment Amount has occurred until such certificate is received by the Trustee. For the avoidance of doubt, Holders of the Subordinated Notes shall not have any voting rights with respect to any Contribution Repayment Amount owed, and Contributions shall not increase the voting rights of the Subordinated Notes held by any Holder.

Any income earned on amounts deposited in the Contribution Account shall be deposited in the Interest Collection Account as Interest Proceeds.

To the extent any Restructuring Loans or Permitted Equity Securities were acquired with amounts on deposit in the Contribution Account, any proceeds received therefrom will be deposited in the Contribution Account.

(g) Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account. The Trustee shall, prior to the Closing Date, establish at the Intermediary a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account which shall be designated as the "Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account.". The Trustee shall transfer funds to the Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account, in the amounts and as directed by the Portfolio Manager no later than the related Determination Date, on each Distribution Date as described under Section 11.1(a)(i). The Trustee shall apply funds from the Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account, in the amounts and as directed by the Portfolio Manager no later than the related Determination Date, or if in between Distribution Dates, one Business Day prior to such withdrawal, to pay Administrative Expenses in the order of priority contained in the definition thereof on or between Distribution Dates (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap). From time to time, the Portfolio Manager may direct the Trustee to withdraw amounts on deposit in the Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account and to deposit such amounts in the Interest Collection Account as Interest Proceeds or in the Principal Collection Account as Principal Proceeds, as applicable, based on whether such amount was initially deposited into the Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account from Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, respectively. Any income earned on amounts on deposit in the Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account shall be deposited in the Interest Collection Account as Interest Proceeds as it is paid.

(h) Tax Reserve Account. The Trustee may, at the direction of the Issuer, establish a segregated, non-interest bearing account to deposit payments on a Non-Permitted Tax Holder's Notes, each of which will be designated as a "Tax Reserve Account." Each Tax Reserve Account shall be an eligible Account established in the name of the Issuer. The Issuer may direct the Trustee (or other Paying Agent) to deposit payments on a Non-Permitted Tax Holder's Notes into a Tax Reserve Account established in respect of such Non-Permitted Tax Holder; provided, that any such direction shall be provided to the Trustee on or before the related Determination Date. Amounts deposited into the Tax Reserve Account shall, upon Issuer Order, be either (x) released to the Holder of such Notes at such time that the Issuer determines that the Holder of such Notes complies with its Holder Reporting Obligations and is not otherwise a Non-Permitted Tax Holder, or (y) released to pay costs related to such noncompliance (including Taxes, fines and penalties imposed under the Tax Account Reporting Rules). Any amounts remaining in a Tax Reserve Account will be released upon Issuer Order to the applicable Holder (i) on date of final payment for the applicable Class (or as soon as reasonably practical thereafter) or (ii) at the request of applicable Holder on any Business Day after such Holder has certified to the Issuer and the Trustee that it no longer holds an interest in any Notes. Amounts deposited in a Tax Reserve Account shall remain uninvested and shall not be released except as provided in this Section 10.3(h). For the avoidance of doubt, any amounts released to a Holder as described in clause (x) above shall be released to the Holder as of the Record Date for the Distribution Date in which the related amounts were deposited into the Tax Reserve Account. In connection with the establishment of a Tax Reserve Account in respect of a Non-Permitted Tax Holder, the Issuer

shall assign, or cause to be assigned, to such Note a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs. Each Non-Permitted Tax Holder shall reasonably cooperate with the Issuer to effect the foregoing and, by acceptance of Notes, agrees to the requirements of this Section 10.3(h).

Section 10.4. The Revolver Funding Account. Upon the purchase of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation, funds in the amounts described below shall be withdrawn from the Ramp-Up Account or from the Collection Account (as directed by the Portfolio Manager) and deposited by the Trustee in a single, segregated non-interest bearing trust account (the "Revolver Funding Account"). Upon initial purchase, funds deposited in the Revolver Funding Account in respect of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation shall be treated as part of the purchase price therefor. Amounts on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account shall be invested in overnight funds that are Eligible Investments selected by the Portfolio Manager and earnings from all such investments shall be deposited in the Interest Collection Account as Interest Proceeds.

With respect to any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation, upon the notification from the Portfolio Manager of the purchase of any such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation, the Trustee shall deposit funds in the Revolver Funding Account as directed by the Portfolio Manager such that the sum of the amount of funds on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account shall be equal to or greater than the sum of the unfunded funding obligations under all such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations then included in the Assets. In addition, the Trustee shall deposit funds in the Revolver Funding Account upon the receipt by the Issuer of any Principal Proceeds with respect to a Revolving Collateral Obligation as directed by the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer.

Any funds in the Revolver Funding Account (other than earnings from Eligible Investments therein) shall be available solely to cover any drawdowns on the Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations. Upon (a) the sale or maturity of a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation or (b) the occurrence of an event of default with respect to any such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation or any other event or circumstance which results in the irrevocable reduction of the undrawn commitments under such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation (the occurrence of which the Portfolio Manager shall notify the Trustee) any excess of (A) the amounts on deposit in the Revolver Funding Account over (B) the sum of the unfunded amounts of all Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations included in the Assets shall be transferred by the Trustee (at the direction of the Portfolio Manager) as Principal Proceeds to the Principal Collection Account.

Section 10.5. Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account. If and to the extent that any Hedge Agreement requires the Hedge Counterparty to post collateral with respect to such Hedge Agreement, the Issuer shall (at the direction of the Portfolio Manager), on or prior to the date such Hedge Agreement is entered into, direct the Trustee to establish a segregated, non-interest bearing trust account held in the name of the Issuer subject to the lien of the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties (each, a "Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account"), which shall be

maintained by the Issuer with the Intermediary in accordance with the terms of the Account Agreement. The Trustee (as directed by the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall deposit into each Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account all collateral required to be posted by a Hedge Counterparty and all other funds and property required by the terms of any Hedge Agreement to be deposited into the Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, in accordance with the terms of the related Hedge Agreement. The only permitted withdrawals from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account shall be in accordance with the written instructions of the Portfolio Manager.

Section 10.6. Reinvestment of Funds in Accounts; Reports by the Trustee. (a) By Issuer Order (which may be in the form of standing instructions), the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall at all times direct the Trustee to, and, upon receipt of such Issuer Order, the Trustee shall, invest all funds on deposit in the Collection Account, the Ramp-Up Account, the Revolver Funding Account, the Expense Reserve Account, the Reserve Account, the Contribution Account and the Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account as so directed in Eligible Investments having Stated Maturities no later than the Business Day preceding the next Distribution Date (or such other maturities expressly provided herein). If prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Issuer shall not have given any such investment directions, the Trustee shall seek instructions from the Portfolio Manager within three (3) Business Days after transfer of any funds to such accounts. If the Trustee does not thereafter receive written instructions from the Portfolio Manager within five (5) Business Days after transfer of such funds to such accounts, it shall invest and reinvest the funds held in such accounts, as fully as practicable, in the Standby Directed Investment, until investment instruction as provided in the preceding sentence is received by the Trustee. After an Event of Default, the Trustee shall invest and reinvest such Monies as fully as practicable in the Standby Directed Investment. Except to the extent expressly provided otherwise herein, all interest and other income from such investments shall be deposited in the Interest Collection Account, any gain realized from such investments shall be credited to the Principal Collection Account upon receipt, and any loss resulting from such investments shall be charged to the Principal Collection Account. The Trustee shall not in any way be held liable by reason of any insufficiency of such accounts which results from any loss relating to any such investment; provided that the foregoing shall not relieve the Bank of its obligations under any security or obligation issued by the Bank or any Affiliate thereof.

(a) The Trustee agrees to give the Issuer immediate notice if any Account or any funds on deposit in any Account, or otherwise to the credit of an Account, shall become subject to any writ, order, judgment, warrant of attachment, execution or similar process. All Accounts (including any custodial and/or collateral account established under Section 7.16(o)(xiii)) shall remain at all times with (1) the Trustee or a financial institution that is, in each case, a federal or state-chartered depository institution that has (x) a short-term issuer credit rating of at least "A-1" and a long-term issuer credit rating of at least "A" by S&P (or a long-term issuer credit rating of at least "A+" by S&P if such institution has no short-term issuer credit rating) and (y) a short-term deposit rating of at least "P1" and a long-term deposit rating of at least "A1" by Moody's, and if such institution's ratings no longer satisfy the criteria set forth above in clauses (1)(x) and 1(y) above, the assets held in such Account shall be moved within 30 calendar days to another institution that satisfies such ratings or (2) in segregated trust accounts with the corporate

trust department of a federal or state-chartered deposit institution that has (x) a short-term issuer credit rating of at least "A-1" and a long-term issuer credit rating of at least "BBB" by S&P (or a long-term issuer credit rating of at least "A+" by S&P if such institution has no short-term issuer credit rating) and (y) CR Assessment of at least "P-1(cr)" and "Baa3(cr)" by Moody's, and is subject to regulations regarding fiduciary funds on deposit similar to Title 12 of the Code of Federal Regulation Section 9.10(b), and if such institution's ratings no longer satisfy the criteria set forth above in clauses (2)(x) and (2)(y) above, the assets held in such Account shall be moved within 30 calendar days to another institution that satisfies such ratings. If the Trustee's or such institution's rating fall below the ratings set forth in this Section 10.6, the Issuer shall take commercially reasonable efforts to move the assets held in such account to another institution that satisfies such ratings within thirty (30) days of notice or knowledge thereof.

(b) The Trustee shall supply, in a timely fashion, to the Co-Issuers, the Portfolio Manager, and either Rating Agency any information regularly maintained by the Trustee that the Co-Issuers, either Rating Agency or the Portfolio Manager may from time to time request in writing with respect to the Pledged Obligations, the Accounts and the other Assets and provide any other requested information reasonably available to the Trustee by reason of its acting as Trustee hereunder and required to be provided by Section 10.7 or to permit the Portfolio Manager to perform its obligations under the Portfolio Management Agreement. The Trustee shall promptly forward to the Portfolio Manager copies of notices and other writings received by it from the issuer of any Collateral Obligation or from any Clearing Agency with respect to any Collateral Obligation which notices or writings advise the holders of such security of any rights that the holders might have with respect thereto (including, without limitation, requests to vote with respect to amendments or waivers and notices of prepayments and redemptions) as well as all periodic financial reports, and other communications received from such issuer and Clearing Agencies with respect to such issuer.

Section 10.7. Accountings.

(a) Monthly. Not later than the 19th day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) of each calendar month, excluding each month in which a Distribution Date occurs, commencing in May 2021, the Issuer shall compile and make available (or cause to be compiled and made available) (including, at the election of the Issuer, via appropriate electronic means acceptable to each recipient) to each Rating Agency, the Trustee, the Portfolio Manager, the Initial Purchaser, the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange (so long as any Notes are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and so long as the guidelines of such exchange so require), upon written request therefor, to any Holder shown on the Register and, upon written notice to the Trustee in the form of Exhibit C, any beneficial owner of a Note, a monthly report (each a "Monthly Report") determined as of the seventh Business Day preceding the applicable delivery date. The Monthly Report shall contain the following information with respect to the Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments included in the Assets (based, in part, on information provided by the Portfolio Manager):

(i) Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds.

(ii) Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount of Collateral Obligations.

(iii) Collateral Principal Amount of Collateral Obligations.

(iv) A list of Collateral Obligations, including, with respect to each such Collateral Obligation, the following detailed information:

(A) The obligor thereon (including the issuer ticker, if any);

(B) The LoanX ID, CUSIP or security identifier thereof;

(C) The Principal Balance thereof (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds (but noting any capitalized interest));

(D) The percentage of the aggregate Collateral Principal Amount represented by such Collateral Obligation;

(E) The related interest rate or spread (excluding, in the case where such Collateral Obligation is a Reference Rate Floor Obligation, the effect of any specified "floor" rate per annum related thereto);

(F) The stated maturity thereof;

(G) The related S&P Industry Classification;

(H) The S&P Rating, unless such rating is based on a credit estimate unpublished by S&P or such rating is a confidential rating or a private rating by S&P;

(I) The Moody's Rating, unless such rating is based on a credit opinion unpublished by Moody's or such rating is a confidential rating or a private rating by Moody's;

(J) The country of Domicile;

(K) An indication as to whether each such Collateral Obligation is (1) a Defaulted Obligation, (2) a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, (3) a Revolving Collateral Obligation, (4) a Senior Secured Loan, Second Lien Loan or Senior Unsecured Loan, (5) a floating rate Collateral Obligation, (6) a Participation Interest (indicating the related Selling Institution and its ratings by each Rating Agency), (7) a Deferrable Obligation, (8) a Partial Deferrable Obligation (9) a Current Pay Obligation, (10) a DIP Collateral Obligation, (11) convertible into or exchangeable for equity securities, (12) a Discount Obligation (including its purchase price and purchase yield in the case of a fixed rate Collateral Obligation), (13) a Cov-Lite Loan, (14) [Reserved], (15) a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation, (16) a First-Lien Last-Out Loan; (17) a Long-Dated Obligation, or (18) a Permitted Non-Loan Asset, if so, whether such is a Senior Secured Bond, Senior Unsecured Bond or High-Yield Bond;

(L) Based solely on information provided by the Portfolio Manager, with respect to each Collateral Obligation that is a Discount Obligation purchased in the manner described in the last paragraph of the definition of "Discount Obligation":

(1) the identity of the Collateral Obligation (including whether such Collateral Obligation was classified as a Discount Obligation at the time of its original purchase) the proceeds of whose sale are used to purchase the purchased Collateral Obligation;

(2) the purchase price (as a percentage of par) of the purchased Collateral Obligation and the sale price (as a percentage of par) of the Collateral Obligation the proceeds of whose sale are used to purchase the purchased Collateral Obligation; and

(3) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Obligations that have been excluded from the definition of "Discount Obligation" and relevant calculations indicating whether such amount is in compliance with the limitations described in the first proviso in the last paragraph of the definition of "Discount Obligation";

(M) The S&P Recovery Rate;

(N) Whether such Collateral Obligation is a Reference Rate Floor Obligation and the specified "floor" rate per annum related thereto as specified by the Portfolio Manager;

(O) The purchase price and the Market Value of such Collateral Obligation, if such Market Value was calculated based on a bid price determined by a loan pricing service, and the name of such loan pricing service (including such disclaimer language as a loan pricing service may from time to time require, as provided by the Portfolio Manager to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator);

(P) Whether such Collateral Obligation is settled or unsettled;

(Q) The Moody's Industry Classification;

(R) The Moody's Default Probability Rating; and

(S) The Moody's Recovery Rate.

(v) For each of the limitations and tests specified in the definitions of Concentration Limitations and Collateral Quality Test, (1) the result, (2) the related minimum or maximum test level (including any Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Adjustment, if applicable, indicating to which test or tests such Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Adjustment was applied), (3) a determination as to whether such

result satisfies the related test and (4) an indication whether the result of the Minimum Floating Spread Test was inclusive or exclusive of the "floor" rate of any Reference Rate Floor Obligations.

(vi) The S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate.

(vii) The Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor;

(viii) The Diversity Score;

(ix) As provided by the Portfolio Manager, the total number of (and related dates of) any Aggregated Reinvestments occurring since the date of determination of the immediately preceding Monthly Report, the identity of each Collateral Obligation that was subject to Aggregated Reinvestments and the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount consisting of such Collateral Obligations that were subject to Aggregated Reinvestments.

(x) The calculation of each of the following:

(A) Each Interest Coverage Ratio (and setting forth each related Required Interest Coverage Ratio);

(B) Each Overcollateralization Ratio (and setting forth each related Required Overcollateralization Ratio);

(C) The Reinvestment Overcollateralization Test (and setting forth the required test level); and

(D) The ratio set forth in Section 5.1(g).

(xi) For each Account, a schedule showing the beginning balance, each credit or debit specifying the nature, source and amount, and the ending balance.

(xii) For the Contribution Account, a schedule showing the amount of Contributions since the previous Monthly Report and whether any such Contribution is a Cure Contribution.

(xiii) A schedule showing for each of the following the beginning balance, the amount of Interest Proceeds received from the date of determination of the immediately preceding Monthly Report, and the ending balance for the current Measurement Date:

(A) Interest Proceeds from Collateral Obligations; and

(B) Interest Proceeds from Eligible Investments.

(xiv) Purchases, prepayments and sales (in the case of each of clause (A)(7) and clause (B)(5) below, to be based solely on information provided by the Portfolio Manager):

(A) The (1) identity, (2) purchase price, (3) purchase date, (4) sale price, (5) Principal Balance (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds (but noting any capitalized interest)) and purchase price paid, (6) sale proceeds received (and whether Principal Proceeds or Interest Proceeds), (7) gain (excess of the Principal Proceeds received over purchase price paid), (8) loss (excess of the purchase price paid over the Principal Proceeds received) and (9) the date for (X) each Collateral Obligation that was released for sale or disposition pursuant to Section 12.1 or prepaid since the date of determination of the immediately preceding Monthly Report and (Y) each prepayment, repayment at maturity or redemption of a Collateral Obligation, and in the case of (X), whether such Collateral Obligation was a Credit Risk Obligation, Defaulted Obligation or a Credit Improved Obligation, whether the sale of such Collateral Obligation was a discretionary sale and whether such sale of a Collateral Obligation was to an Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager; and

(B) The (1) identity, (2) purchase date, (3) Principal Balance (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds (but noting any capitalized interest)), (4) the purchase price paid (and whether Principal Proceeds or Interest Proceeds were expended to acquire such Collateral Obligation) and (5) excess, as applicable, of the purchase price over the Principal Balance or of the Principal Balance over the purchase price of each Collateral Obligation acquired pursuant to Section 12.2 since the date of determination of the immediately preceding Monthly Report and whether such Collateral Obligation was obtained through a purchase from an Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager.

(xv) The identity of each Defaulted Obligation, the Moody's Collateral Value and the S&P Collateral Value and Market Value of each such Defaulted Obligation and date of default thereof.

(xvi) The identity of each Collateral Obligation (i) with an S&P Rating of "CCC+" or below and (ii) with a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or below, and, in each case, the Market Value of each such Collateral Obligation.

(xvii) The identity of each Deferring Obligation, the Moody's Collateral Value and the S&P Collateral Value and the Market Value of each Deferring Obligation, and the date on which interest was last paid in full in Cash thereon.

(xviii) A list of Eligible Investments, including, with respect to each such Eligible Investment, the obligor thereon and the Principal Balance thereof.

(xix) For any Collateral Obligation, whether the rating of such Collateral Obligation has been upgraded, downgraded or put on credit watch by either Rating Agency since the date of determination of the immediately preceding Monthly Report and such old and new rating.

(xx) The identity of each Current Pay Obligation, the Market Value of each such Current Pay Obligation, the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount comprised of Current Pay Obligations, the portfolio limitation for Current Pay Obligations expressed as a percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount and whether such limitation is satisfied.

(xxi) The Market Value of each Collateral Obligation for which a Market Value was required to be calculated pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

(xxii) The amount of Cash, if any, held directly in any Tax Subsidiary.

(xxiii) The identity and principal balance of any asset transferred to a Tax Subsidiary during such month.

(xxiv) With respect to a Deferrable Obligation or Partial Deferrable Obligation, that portion of deferred or capitalized interest that remains unpaid and is included in the calculation of the Principal Balance of such Deferrable Obligation or Partial Deferrable Obligation.

(xxv) The total number of (and related dates of) any Aggregated Reinvestment occurring during such month, the identity of each Collateral Obligation that was subject to an Aggregated Reinvestment, and the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount consisting of such Collateral Obligations that were subject to Aggregated Reinvestments.

(xxvi) The identity of each Collateral Obligation that is the subject of a binding commitment to purchase that has not yet been settled (including the identity of each Collateral Obligation for which the expected settlement date is after the expiration of the Reinvestment Period).

(xxvii) The identity of any Collateral Obligation for which a Maturity Amendment was executed.

(xxviii) For each Monthly Report delivered after the expiration of the Reinvestment Period (x) the identity and weighted average maturity of each Collateral Obligation with respect to which Principal Proceeds were received and reinvested and (y) the identity and weighted average maturity of the Collateral Obligation purchased with such Principal Proceeds.

(xxix) With respect to any Swapped Non-Discount Obligation, (a) the identity, aggregate proceeds and aggregate principal amount of the purchased and sold Collateral Obligation, (b) the sale price and purchase price of the Swapped Non-Discount Obligations, (c) the percentage of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount consisting of Swapped Non-Discount Obligations since the Closing Date and (d) the S&P Rating of each of the Swapped Non-Discount Obligation and the sold Collateral Obligation.

(xxx) The identity of each Restructuring Loan and each Permitted Equity Security.

(xxxi) With respect to any debt obligation received pursuant to a Bankruptcy Exchange, (a) the identity and aggregate principal amount of the obligations received and exchanged in such Bankruptcy Exchange, (b) the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount consisting of Collateral Obligations that are subject to a Bankruptcy Exchange, (c) the percentage of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount consisting of Collateral Obligations that are and have been subject to a Bankruptcy Exchange since the Closing Date, (d) and, if applicable, as of the date of the Bankruptcy Exchange, the projected internal rate of return of the obligation obtained as a result of a Bankruptcy Exchange and the projected internal rate of return of the Defaulted Obligation exchanged in the Bankruptcy Exchange.

(xxxii) The results of the S&P CDO Monitor Test (with a statement as to whether it is passing or failing), including the Class Default Differential, the Class Break-Even Default Rate and the Class Scenario Default Rate for the Highest Ranking S&P Class, and the characteristics of the Current Portfolio. In addition, prior to the Effective Date and together with each Monthly Report, the Issuer shall provide to S&P the Excel Default Model Input File, which shall include the Loan-X identifications of any Collateral Obligations, at cdo_surveillance@spglobal.com.

(xxxiii) If the Portfolio Manager elects to change from the use of the definition of "S&P CDO Monitor Test" to those set forth in Schedule 4 hereto in accordance with the definition of "S&P CDO Monitor Test", the following information (with the terms used in clauses (A) through (H) below having the meanings assigned thereto in Schedule 4):

(A) S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR;

(B) S&P CDO Monitor SDR;

(C) S&P Default Rate Dispersion;

(D) S&P Weighted Average Rating Factor;

(E) S&P Industry Diversity Measure;

(F) S&P Obligor Diversity Measure;

(G) S&P Regional Diversity Measure; and

(H) S&P Weighted Average Life.

(xxxiv)Such other information as the Trustee, any Hedge Counterparty, either Rating Agency or the Portfolio Manager may reasonably request.

(xxxv) For each Account, the name of the financial institution that holds such Account, such institution's long-term issuer credit rating by S&P and its short-term issuer credit rating by S&P (if any).

(xxxvi)With respect to the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements, whether the Retention Holder has provided written confirmation to the Collateral Administrator (upon which confirmation the Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to conclusively rely without further inquiry) (i) that it continues to hold Subordinated Notes with an aggregate principal amount equal to not less than 5% of the Retention Basis Amount as of the Closing Date in accordance with its undertaking pursuant to Section 1(a) of the Risk Retention Letter and (ii) that it has not sold, hedged or otherwise mitigated its credit risk under or associated with the EU/UK Retained Interest, except to the extent not restricted by the EU Securitisation Laws or UK Securitisation Laws, in accordance with its undertaking pursuant to Section 1(b) of the Risk Retention Letter.

(xxxvii) Any Trading Gains designated as Interest Proceeds pursuant to the definition of "Interest Proceeds".

Upon receipt of each Monthly Report, the Trustee shall, if the Trustee is not the same Person as the Collateral Administrator, compare the information contained in such Monthly Report to the information contained in its records with respect to the Assets and shall, within three (3) Business Days after receipt of such Monthly Report, notify the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator, the Portfolio Manager, and each Rating Agency if the information contained in the Monthly Report does not conform to the information maintained by the Trustee with respect to the Assets. In the event that any discrepancy exists, the Collateral Administrator and the Issuer, or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall attempt to resolve the discrepancy. If such discrepancy cannot be promptly resolved, the Collateral Administrator shall notify the Portfolio Manager who shall, on behalf of the Issuer, review such Monthly Report and the Trustee's records to determine the cause of such discrepancy. If such review reveals an error in the Monthly Report or the Trustee's records, the Monthly Report or the Trustee's records shall be revised accordingly and, as so revised, shall be utilized in making all calculations pursuant to this Indenture and notice of any error in the Monthly Report shall be sent as soon as practicable by the Issuer to all recipients of such report, which may be accomplished by making a notation of such error in the subsequent Monthly Report or Distribution Report, whichever is earlier.

(b) Distribution Date Accounting. The Issuer shall render (or cause to be rendered) a report (each a "Distribution Report"), determined as of the close of business on each Determination Date preceding a Distribution Date, and shall make available such Distribution Report (including, at the election of the Issuer, via appropriate electronic means acceptable to each recipient) to the Trustee, the Portfolio Manager, the Initial Purchaser, each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes, the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange (so long as any Notes are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and so long as the guidelines of such exchange so require) and, upon written request therefor, any Holder shown on the Register and, upon written notice to the Trustee in the form of Exhibit C, any beneficial owner of a Note not later than the Business Day preceding the related Distribution Date. The Distribution Report shall contain the following information (based, in part, on information provided by the Portfolio Manager):

(i) the information required to be in the Monthly Report pursuant to Section 10.7(a);

(ii) (a) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of each Class at the beginning of the Interest Accrual Period and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of such Class, the amount of principal payments to be made on the Secured Notes of each Class on the next Distribution Date, the amount of any Deferred Interest on each Class of Deferred Interest Notes, and the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of each Class after giving effect to the principal payments, if any, on the next Distribution Date and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of such Class and (b) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes at the beginning of the Interest Accrual Period and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes, the amount of payments to be made on the Subordinated Notes in respect of the Redemption Price for such Subordinated Notes on the next Distribution Date, and the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes after giving effect to such payments, if any, on the next Distribution Date and such amount as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes;

(iii) the Interest Rate and accrued interest for each applicable Class of Secured Notes for such Distribution Date;

(iv) the amounts payable pursuant to each clause of Section 11.1(a)(i) and each clause of Section 11.1(a)(ii) and each clause of Section 11.1(a)(iii) on the related Distribution Date;

(v) for the Collection Account:

(A) the Balance on deposit in the Collection Account at the end of the related Collection Period (or, with respect to the Interest Collection Account, the next Business Day);

(B) the amounts payable from the Collection Account to the Payment Account, in order to make payments pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i) and Section 11.1(a)(ii) and Section 11.1(a)(iii) on the next Distribution Date (net of amounts which the Portfolio Manager intends to re-invest in additional Collateral Obligations pursuant to Article XII); and

(C) the Balance remaining in the Collection Account immediately after all payments and deposits to be made on such Distribution Date; and

(vi) such other information as the Trustee, any Hedge Counterparty or the Portfolio Manager may reasonably request.

Each Distribution Report shall constitute instructions to the Trustee to withdraw funds from the Payment Account and pay or transfer such amounts set forth in Distribution Report in the manner specified and in accordance with the priorities established in Section 11.1 and Article XIII. Each Distribution Report prepared by or on behalf of the Issuer following the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Issuer will distinguish between payments to Holders or beneficial owners whose payments are and are not subordinated pursuant to the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement.

(c) Notice of Aggregated Reinvestment. The Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall notify the Trustee of the commencement of each Aggregated Reinvestment and, upon receipt thereof, the Trustee shall make a copy of such notice available to Holders and each Rating Agency.

(d) Interest Rate Notice. The Trustee shall make available to each Holder of Secured Notes on each Distribution Report, a notice setting forth (x) the Interest Rate for such Notes for the next Interest Accrual Period and (y) a notice setting forth the Reference Rate for the next Interest Accrual Period.

(e) Failure to Provide Accounting. If the Trustee shall not have received any accounting provided for in this Section 10.7 on the first Business Day after the date on which such accounting is due to the Trustee, the Issuer shall use all reasonable efforts to cause such accounting to be made by the applicable Distribution Date. To the extent the Issuer is required to provide any information or reports pursuant to this Section 10.7 as a result of the failure to provide such information or reports, the Issuer (with the assistance of the Portfolio Manager) shall be entitled to retain an Independent certified public accountant in connection therewith.

(f) Required Content of Certain Reports. Each Monthly Report and each Distribution Report sent to any Holder or beneficial owner of an interest in a Note shall contain, or be accompanied by, the following notices:

The Notes may be beneficially owned only by Persons that (a)(i) are not U.S. persons (within the meaning of Regulation S under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended) and are purchasing their beneficial interest in an offshore transaction or (ii) are either (A)(1) qualified institutional buyers

("Qualified Institutional Buyers") within the meaning of Rule 144A and (2) qualified purchasers (as defined in Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act) ("Qualified Purchasers") or entities exclusively owned by Qualified Purchasers, (B) (solely in the case of Certificated Notes) (1) accredited investors meeting the requirements of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3), (7) or (8) under the Securities Act ("Accredited Investors") and (2) Qualified Purchasers or entities owned exclusively by Qualified Purchasers or (C) (in the case of Subordinated Notes only) Accredited Investors and Qualified Purchasers and (b) can make the representations set forth in Section 2.6 or the appropriate Exhibit to the Indenture. Beneficial ownership interests in the Rule 144A Global Notes may be transferred only to a Person that is both a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser and that can make the representations referred to in clause (b) of the preceding sentence. The Issuer has the right to compel any beneficial owner of an interest in Rule 144A Global Notes that does not meet the qualifications set forth in such clauses to sell its interest in such Notes, or may sell such interest on behalf of such owner, pursuant to Section 2.12.

Each Holder or beneficial owner of a Note receiving this report agrees to keep all non-public information herein confidential and not to use such information for any purpose other than its evaluation of its investment in the Note; provided, that any such Holder or beneficial owner may provide such information on a confidential basis to any prospective purchaser of such Holder's or beneficial owner's Notes that is permitted by the terms of the Indenture to acquire such Holder's or beneficial owner's Notes and that agrees to keep such information confidential in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

(g) In no event shall the Trustee have any obligation to correct any liability with respect to errors or omissions related to the Monthly Report or Distribution Report delivered under Sections 10.7(a) or (b) unless a Trust Officer of the Trustee has received written notice of any such error or omission from the Issuer or a Holder within 90 days of the delivery of such report. After such 90-day period, the Trustee's sole responsibility shall be to act at the direction and expense of the Issuer or Holders representing at least a Majority of the Class of Notes affected by such error or omission (or, if more than one Class of Notes is affected, a Majority of the Controlling Class).

(h) Availability of Reports. The Trustee shall make the Monthly Report and the Distribution Report and any notices required to be provided to the Holders pursuant to the terms of this Indenture (including the notice required pursuant to Section 10.7(c)) available to the Holders via its internet website on a password protected basis. Parties that are unable to use the above distribution option will be entitled to have a paper copy mailed to them via first class mail by calling the customer service desk and indicating such. The Trustee shall have the right to change the way such statements are distributed, including changing or eliminating its website or the way its website is accessed, in order to make such distribution more convenient and/or more accessible to the above parties and the Trustee shall provide timely and adequate notification to all above parties regarding any such changes. As a condition to access to the Trustee's internet website, the Trustee may require registration and the acceptance of a disclaimer. The Trustee

shall not be liable for the information it is directed or required to disseminate in accordance with this Indenture. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on but shall not be responsible for the content or accuracy of any information provided in the information set forth in the Monthly Report and the Distribution Report and may affix thereto any disclaimer it deems appropriate in its reasonable discretion. Upon written request of any Holder, the Trustee shall also provide to such Holder copies of reports produced by the Portfolio Manager, this Indenture and the Portfolio Management Agreement.

(i) The Issuer directs the Trustee to, and the Trustee agrees to, make available on the Trustee's website each Monthly Report, each Distribution Report, (as promptly as possible following the delivery of each Monthly Report and each Distribution Report to the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.7(a) or (b), as applicable) and any supplemental indentures hereto and other data files posted on the Trustee's website available to each of (i) Intex Solutions, Inc., (ii) Bloomberg L.P., (iii) Creditflux Ltd. (and any affiliates thereof) ~~and~~, (iv) Semeris, (v) Dealscribe, (vi) DealView Technologies Ltd/DealX and (vii) Moody's Analytics, Inc. The Portfolio Manager shall cause a copy of this Indenture and the applicable Offering Circular to be delivered to ~~Intex Solutions, Inc.~~each of the foregoing services on or prior to posting of the first Monthly Report following the ~~First~~Second Refinancing Date.

Section 10.8. Release of Securities. (a) The Issuer may, by Issuer Order executed by an Authorized Officer of the Portfolio Manager, delivered to the Trustee no later than the settlement date for any sale of a security certifying that the sale of such security is being made in accordance with Section 12.1 and such sale complies with all applicable requirements of Section 12.1, direct the Trustee to release or cause to be released such security from the lien of this Indenture and, upon receipt of such Issuer Order, the Trustee shall deliver any such security, if in physical form, duly endorsed to the broker or purchaser designated in such Issuer Order or, if such security is a Clearing Corporation Security, cause an appropriate transfer thereof to be made, in each case against receipt of the sales price therefor as specified by the Portfolio Manager in such Issuer Order; provided, however, that the Trustee may deliver any such security in physical form for examination in accordance with street delivery custom; provided, further that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall not direct the Trustee to release any security pursuant to this Section 10.8(a) following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default unless (x) such release is in connection with a sale in accordance with Sections 12.1(a), (c), (d), (g) or (h), or (y) the liquidation of the Assets has begun or the Trustee has exercised any remedies of a Secured Party pursuant to Section 5.4(a)(iv) at the direction of a Supermajority of the Controlling Class.

(b) If no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and subject to Article XII hereof, the Trustee shall upon an Issuer Order (i) deliver any Pledged Obligation, and release or cause to be released such security from the lien of this Indenture, which is set for any mandatory call or redemption or payment in full to the appropriate paying agent on or before the date set for such call, redemption or payment, in each case against receipt of the call or redemption price or payment in full thereof and (ii) provide notice thereof to the Portfolio Manager.

(c) Upon receiving actual notice of any Offer (as defined below) or any request for a waiver, consent, amendment or other modification with respect to any Collateral Obligation, the Trustee on behalf of the Issuer shall promptly notify the Portfolio Manager of any Collateral

Obligation that is subject to a tender offer, voluntary redemption, exchange offer, conversion or other similar action (an "Offer") or such request. Unless the Notes have been accelerated following an Event of Default, the Portfolio Manager shall have the exclusive right to direct in writing (upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely) (x) the Trustee to accept or participate in or decline or refuse to participate in such Offer and, in the case of acceptance or participation, to release from the lien of this Indenture such Collateral Obligation in accordance with the terms of the Offer against receipt of payment therefor, or (y) the Issuer or the Trustee to agree to or otherwise act with respect to such consent, waiver, amendment or modification. If the Notes have been accelerated following an Event of Default, the Majority of the Controlling Class shall have the exclusive right to direct in writing (upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely) (x) the Trustee to accept or participate in or decline or refuse to participate in such Offer and, in the case of acceptance or participation, to release from the lien of this Indenture such Collateral Obligation in accordance with the terms of the Offer against receipt of payment therefor, or (y) the Issuer or the Trustee to agree to or otherwise act with respect to such consent, waiver, amendment or modification; provided, that in the absence of any such direction, the Trustee shall not accept or respond or react to such Offer or request; provided further, that the acceptance of, or participation in, any Offer, and the consent to any such waiver, amendment or modification shall be deemed not to be an acquisition of a new Collateral Obligation.

(d) During and after the Reinvestment Period, the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on the Issuer's behalf) may vote in favor of a Maturity Amendment; provided that, (i) the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on the Issuer's behalf) may not vote affirmatively in favor of a Maturity Amendment that would extend the Underlying Asset Maturity of the affected Collateral Obligation beyond the earliest Stated Maturity of the Secured Notes and (ii) the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on the Issuer's behalf) may only vote in favor of a Maturity Amendment if either (a) as determined by the Portfolio Manager after giving effect to such Maturity Amendment and any Aggregated Reinvestment, the Weighted Average Life Test will be satisfied or, if not satisfied, maintained or improved or (b) such Maturity Amendment is a Credit Amendment, if immediately after giving effect to such Maturity Amendment, the aggregate principal balance of Collateral Obligations for which the Portfolio Manager has voted in favor of a Maturity Amendment pursuant to this clause (b) will not exceed 10% of the Collateral Principal Amount measured cumulatively since the First Refinancing Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) may vote in favor of any Maturity Amendment without regard to clauses (i) or (ii) above, so long as (1) the Portfolio Manager intends to use reasonable efforts to sell the applicable Collateral Obligation within thirty (30) Business Days after the effective date of such Maturity Amendment and reasonably believes that the trade date with respect to any such sale will occur prior to the end of such thirty (30) Business Day period and (2) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations subject to a Maturity Amendment with the affirmative vote of the Portfolio Manager pursuant to this sentence may not exceed 2.5% of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount at any time; provided that, any Collateral Obligation in respect of which the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) voted in favor of the Maturity Amendment in reliance on this sentence that is not sold within such thirty (30) Business Day period will be treated hereunder as a Defaulted Obligation; provided further that no such Maturity Amendment may extend the Underlying Asset Maturity of the affected Collateral Obligation more than two years beyond the earliest Stated Maturity of the Secured Notes. As provided in Section 10.2(a), the Trustee shall

deposit any proceeds received by it from the disposition of a Pledged Obligation in the applicable Collection Account unless simultaneously applied to the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments as permitted under and in accordance with the requirements of this Article X and Article XII.

(e) The Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Issuer Order at such time as there are no Secured Notes Outstanding and all obligations of the Co-Issuers hereunder have been satisfied, release any remaining Assets from the lien of this Indenture.

(f) Upon receipt by the Trustee of an Issuer Order from an Authorized Officer of the Issuer or an Authorized Officer of the Portfolio Manager certifying that the transfer of any Tax Subsidiary Asset is being made in accordance with Section 7.16(l) and that all applicable requirements of Section 7.16(l) have been or shall be satisfied, the Trustee shall release such Tax Subsidiary Asset and shall deliver such Tax Subsidiary Asset as specified in such Issuer Order.

(g) In connection with the Merger, on the Closing Date the Trustee shall, pursuant to an Issuer Order, distribute an amount equal to $301,551,697.62, from proceeds from the issuance of the Notes, to JSC (in its capacity as sole member of the Warehousing SPE immediately prior to the Merger) in satisfaction of the cash consideration specified in the Merger Agreements

(h) Any security, Collateral Obligation or amounts that are released pursuant to Section 10.8(a), (b), (c) or (f) shall be released from the lien of this Indenture.

Section 10.9. Reports by Independent Accountants. (a) Prior to the delivery of any reports of accountants required to be prepared pursuant to the terms hereof, the Issuer shall appoint one or more firms of Independent certified public accountants of recognized international reputation for purposes of preparing and delivering any Accountants' Reports required by this Indenture, which may be the firm of Independent certified public accountants that performs accounting services for the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager. The Issuer may remove any firm of Independent certified public accountants at any time without the consent of any Holder of Notes. The fees of such Independent certified public accountants and its successor shall be payable by the Issuer as an Administrative Expense. In the event such firm requires the Trustee to agree to the procedures performed by such firm, the Issuer hereby directs the Trustee to so agree; it being understood and agreed that the Trustee shall deliver such letter of agreement in conclusive reliance on the foregoing direction of the Issuer, and the Trustee shall make no inquiry or investigation as to, and shall have no obligation in respect of, the validity or correctness of such procedures.

(a) Upon the written request of the Trustee, or any Holder of a Subordinated Note, the Issuer shall cause the firm of Independent certified public accountants appointed pursuant to Section 10.9(a) to provide any Holder of Notes with all of the information required to be provided by the Issuer or pursuant to Section 7.16 or assist the Issuer in the preparation thereof. With respect to any accountants appointed under this Indenture, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator shall not be liable for any claims, liabilities or expenses relating to such accountants' engagement or any report issued in connection with such engagement and dissemination of any such report is subject to the consent of the accountants. Neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Administrator shall have any responsibility to make any inquiry or investigation as to, and shall have no obligation in respect of, the terms of any engagement of

Independent accountants by the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) or the terms of any agreed upon procedures in respect of such engagement; provided, however, that the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator shall be authorized, upon receipt of an Issuer Order directing the same, to execute any acknowledgement or other agreement with the Independent accountants required for the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator to receive any of the reports or instructions provided for herein, which acknowledgement or agreement may include restrictions or prohibitions on the disclosure of information or documents provided to it by such firm of Independent accountants (including to the Holders, it being understood that the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator shall deliver such acknowledgement or agreement in conclusive reliance on the Issuer Order); provided, further, that notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator be required to execute any agreement in respect of the Independent accountants that the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator determines adversely affects it.

(b) The Trustee shall not be liable for any claims, liabilities or expenses relating to the engagement of Independent certified public accountants pursuant to Section 10.9(a) or any report of such Independent certified public accountants issued in connection with such engagement, and the dissemination of any such report is subject to the consent of the Independent certified public accountants.

Section 10.10. Reports to each Rating Agency. In addition to the information and reports specifically required to be provided to each Rating Agency then rating a Class of Secured Notes pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, the Issuer shall provide to the relevant Rating Agency all information or reports delivered to the Trustee hereunder (including the Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report but excluding any other Accountants' Report), and such additional information as each Rating Agency may from time to time reasonably request (including, with respect to credit estimates, notification to S&P of any material modification that would result in substantial changes to the terms of any loan document relating to a Collateral Obligation or any release of collateral thereunder not permitted by such loan documentation) in accordance with Section 14.3(b) hereof. The Issuer shall notify each Rating Agency of any termination, modification or amendment to the Portfolio Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Account Agreement or any other agreement to which it is party in connection with any such agreement or this Indenture and shall notify each Rating Agency of any material breach by any party to any such agreement of which it has actual knowledge.

Section 10.11. Procedures Relating to the Establishment of Accounts Controlled by the Trustee. Notwithstanding anything else contained herein, with respect to each of the Accounts, the Trustee is hereby directed, and hereby agrees, to cause the Intermediary establishing such Accounts to enter into the Account Agreement and, if the Intermediary is the Bank, to cause the Bank to comply with the provisions of such Account Agreement. The Trustee may open such subaccounts of any such Account as it deems necessary or appropriate for convenience of administration.

ARTICLE XI

APPLICATION OF MONIES

Section 11.1. Disbursements of Monies from Payment Account. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, but subject to the other subsections of this Section 11.1 and the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement, on each Distribution Date, the Trustee shall disburse amounts transferred, if any, from the Collection Account to the Payment Account pursuant to Section 10.2 in accordance with the following priorities (the "Priority of Distributions"); provided that, except with respect to a Post-Acceleration Distribution Date or the Stated Maturity (x) amounts transferred, if any, from the Interest Collection Account shall be applied solely in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(i); and (y) amounts transferred, if any, from the Principal Collection Account shall be applied solely in accordance with Section 11.1(a)(ii).

(i) On each Distribution Date (other than the Stated Maturity or any Post-Acceleration Distribution Date), Interest Proceeds that are transferred into the Payment Account, shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(A) (1) *first*, to the payment of taxes and governmental fees (including annual return fees and registered office fees) owing by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, or any Tax Subsidiary (by making a contribution to such Tax Subsidiary) (2) *second*, to the payment of the accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses (in the order set forth in the definition of such term); provided that amounts paid pursuant to clause (2) and any Administrative Expenses paid from the Expense Reserve Account or from the Collection Account pursuant to Section 10.2(d)(ii) on or between Distribution Dates, collectively, may not exceed, in the aggregate, the Administrative Expense Cap and (3) *third*, on such Distribution Date, the Portfolio Manager may, in its discretion, direct the Trustee (no later than the related Determination Date) to deposit to the Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the Ongoing Expense Smoothing Shortfall and (y) the Ongoing Expense Excess Amount;

(B) to the payment of any accrued and unpaid Base Management Fee (to the extent not deferred by the Portfolio Manager) due and payable, and unless further deferred by the Portfolio Manager by notice to the Trustee (such notice to be delivered no later than the related Determination Date), any previously deferred Base Management Fee, to the Portfolio Manager, except that any deferred Base Management Fee will be payable only to the extent that, after giving effect to such payment on a pro forma basis, all interest (including Deferred Interest) due and payable on each Class of Secured Notes will be paid in full on such Distribution Date;

(C) to the payment *pro rata* of (1) any amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement other than amounts due as a result of the termination (or partial termination) of such Hedge Agreement and (2) any

amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement pursuant to an early termination (or partial termination) of such Hedge Agreement as a result of a Priority Hedge Termination Event;

(D) to the payment *pro rata, based on amounts due,* of (1) (a) *first*, accrued and unpaid interest on the Class X Notes and (b) *second*, on each Distribution Date starting on the First Distribution Date following the First Refinancing Date, the sum of (i) the Class X Principal Amortization Amount for such Distribution Date and (ii) any Class X Principal Amortization Amount from a previous Distribution Date that remains unpaid as of such Distribution Date and (2) accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A Notes;

(E) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Notes;

(F) if either of the Class A/B Coverage Tests is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to make payments in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence (disregarding clauses (i)(a) and (ii)(a) therein) to the extent necessary to cause both Class A/B Coverage Tests to be met as of the related Determination Date after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (F);

(G) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (other than any Deferred Interest) on the Class C Notes;

(H) if either of the Class C Coverage Tests is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to make payments in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence (disregarding clauses (i)(a) and (ii)(a) therein) to the extent necessary to cause both Class C Coverage Tests to be met as of the related Determination Date after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (H);

(I) to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes;

(J) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (other than any Deferred Interest) on the Class D Notes;

(K) if either of the Class D Coverage Tests is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to make payments in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence (disregarding clauses (i)(a) and (ii)(a) therein) to the extent necessary to cause both Class D Coverage Tests to be met as of the related Determination Date after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (K);

(L) to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class D Notes;

(M) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest (other than any Deferred Interest) on the Class E Notes;

(N) if the Class E Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to make payments in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence (disregarding clauses (i)(a) and (ii)(a) therein) to the extent necessary to cause the Class E Coverage Test to be met as of the related Determination Date after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (N);

(O) to the payment of any Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes;

(P) during the Reinvestment Period, if the Reinvestment Overcollateralization Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date for deposit to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds the lesser of (i) 50.0% of the remaining Interest Proceeds after application of Interest Proceeds pursuant to clauses (A) through (O) above and (ii) the amount necessary to cause the Reinvestment Overcollateralization Test to be satisfied as of such Determination Date after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (P), to be used at the election of the Portfolio Manager either (x) to purchase additional Collateral Obligations or (y) with the prior consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, to pay principal of the Secured Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence;

(Q) to the distribution to the Portfolio Manager of any accrued and unpaid amounts in respect of the Subordinated Interest (after giving effect to any Current Deferred Interest in respect of such Distribution Date, but excluding interest on any Deferred Subordinated Interest);

(R) to the distribution of the following amounts in the following priority: (1) *first*, interest on any Deferred Subordinated Interest that remains accrued and unpaid with respect to any prior Distribution Date and (2) *second*, at the election of the Portfolio Manager, any accrued and unpaid Cumulative Deferred Interest;

(S) to the payment of (1) *first*, any Administrative Expenses not paid pursuant to clause (A)(2) above due to the limitations contained therein (in the priority stated in clause (A)(2) above) and (2) *second*, *pro rata* based on amounts due, any amounts due to any Hedge Counterparty under any Hedge Agreement not otherwise paid pursuant to clause (C) above;

(T) to each Contributor, any Contribution Repayment Amount for such Distribution Date, *pro rata* based on the Contribution Repayment Amount payable on such Distribution Date;

(U) if, with respect to any Distribution Date following the end of the Ramp-Up Period upon which an Effective Date Rating Failure has occurred and is

continuing, (i) *first*, for deposit in the Principal Collection Account at the direction of the Portfolio Manager to purchase additional Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments, (ii) *second*, solely if amounts available for application pursuant to clause (i) above are not sufficient to obtain Effective Date Ratings Confirmation from each of Moody's and S&P, to pay principal of the Secured Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence and, (iii) *thereafter*, at the election of the Portfolio Manager subject to the requirements described under Section 7.17(d), retained in the Interest Collection Account as Interest Proceeds;

(V) at the direction of the Portfolio Manager with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, for deposit in the Reserve Account in the amount specified in such direction;

(W) to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes in an amount necessary (taking into account all payments (other than a Contribution Repayment Amount) made to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes on prior Distribution Dates) to cause the Incentive Interest Threshold to be satisfied;

(X) upon satisfaction of the Incentive Interest Threshold, 20.0% of any remaining Interest Proceeds (after giving effect to the payments under clauses (A) through (W) above) shall be distributed to the Portfolio Manager in respect of the Incentive Interest; and

(Y) any remaining Interest Proceeds shall be paid to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes.

(ii) On each Distribution Date (other than a Post-Acceleration Distribution Date or the Stated Maturity), the Principal Proceeds that are transferred to the Payment Account shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(A) to pay the amounts referred to in clauses (A) through (F), (H), (K) and (N) of Section 11.1(a)(i) in the priority stated therein, but only to the extent applicable and not paid in full thereunder;

(B) (1) if the Secured Notes are to be redeemed on such Distribution Date in connection with a Tax Redemption, a Clean-Up Call Redemption, a Special Redemption or an Optional Redemption, to the payment of the Redemption Price or Clean-Up Call Redemption Price, as applicable (without duplication of any payments received by any Class of Secured Notes pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i) above or under clause (A) of this Section 11.1(a)(ii)) in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, or (2) on any Distribution Date on or after the Secured Notes have been paid in full, if the Subordinated Notes are to be redeemed on such Distribution Date in connection with an Optional Redemption of the Subordinated Notes, the remaining funds after payment of, or establishment of, a reasonable reserve for Administrative Expenses and for all amounts referred to in clauses (C) through (L) of this Section 11.1(a)(ii) shall be

distributed to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes in redemption of such Subordinated Notes;

(C) on any Distribution Date occurring during the Reinvestment Period, only and to the extent not paid pursuant to pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i) above, to the payment of, if the Class C Notes constitute, or will become, the Controlling Class on such Distribution Date, (i) *first*, any accrued and unpaid interest (other than any Deferred Interest) on the Class C Notes and (ii) *second*, any Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes; provided, that after giving effect to such payments, the Class C Coverage Tests will be satisfied on a *pro forma* basis;

(D) on any Distribution Date occurring during the Reinvestment Period, only and to the extent not paid pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i) above, to the payment of, if the Class D Notes constitute, or will become, the Controlling Class on such Distribution Date, (i) *first*, any accrued and unpaid interest (other than any Deferred Interest) on the Class D Notes and (ii) *second*, any Deferred Interest on the Class D Notes; provided, that after giving effect to such payments, the Class D Coverage Tests will be satisfied on a *pro forma* basis;

(E) on any Distribution Date occurring during the Reinvestment Period, only and to the extent not paid pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i) above, to the payment of, if the Class E Notes constitute, or will become, the Controlling Class on such Distribution Date, (i) *first*, any accrued and unpaid interest (other than any Deferred Interest) on the Class E Notes and (ii) *second*, any Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes; provided, that after giving effect to such payments, the Class E Coverage Test will be satisfied on a *pro forma* basis;

(F) on any Distribution Date occurring (i) during the Reinvestment Period, to the purchase of additional Collateral Obligations or Eligible Investments pending the purchase of such Collateral Obligations, and (ii) after the Reinvestment Period, to invest Principal Proceeds received (x) prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period but permitted to be used to settle pending purchases in accordance with Section 12.2(a), (y) with respect to a Credit Risk Obligation or Unscheduled Principal Payments, in accordance with Section 12.2(d) or (z) with respect to any Collateral Obligation sold in connection with a proposed redemption of Notes that was subsequently not completed, in accordance with Sections 9.4(c) and (d) and Section 12.2(d);

(G) on any Distribution Date occurring after the Reinvestment Period, for payment in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence after taking into account payments made pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i) and clauses (A) through (B) of this Section 11.1(a)(ii);

(H) on any Distribution Date occurring after the Reinvestment Period, to the distribution to the Portfolio Manager the following amounts in the following priority: (i) *first*, any accrued and unpaid Subordinated Interest (after giving effect to any Current Deferred Interest in respect of such Distribution Date,

but excluding interest on any Deferred Subordinated Interest), (ii) *second*, interest on any Deferred Subordinated Interest that remains accrued and unpaid with respect to any prior Distribution Date, (iii) *third*, at the election of the Portfolio Manager, any accrued and unpaid Cumulative Deferred Interest and (iv) *fourth*, any other amounts payable or distributable to the Portfolio Manager under the Portfolio Management Agreement (other than amounts in respect of the Incentive Interest), in each case, to the extent not paid pursuant to clause (Q) or (R), as applicable, of Section 11.1(a)(i) above on such Distribution Date;

(I) on any Distribution Date occurring after the Reinvestment Period, to the payment of the Administrative Expenses of the Co-Issuers in the order of priority set forth in clause (A) of Section 11.1(a)(i) above (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap), but only to the extent not previously paid in full under clauses (A) and (S)(1) of Section 11.1(a)(i) above and under clause (A) of this Section 11.1(a)(ii);

(J) on any Distribution Date occurring after the Reinvestment Period, to the payment *pro rata* based on amounts due, of any amounts due to any Hedge Counterparty under any Hedge Agreement not previously paid in full under clauses (C) and (S)(2) of Section 11.1(a)(i) above and under clause (A) of this Section 11.1(a)(ii);

(K) on any Distribution Date occurring after the Reinvestment Period, to each Contributor, any Contribution Repayment Amount for such Distribution Date, *pro rata* based on the Contribution Repayment Amount payable on such Distribution Date;

(L) on any Distribution Date occurring either after (i) the Reinvestment Period or (ii) the repayment of the Secured Notes in full and payment in full of (and/or creation of a reserve for) all expenses of the Co-Issuers, for payment to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes in an amount necessary (taking into account (x) all payments made to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes on prior Distribution Dates and (y) all payments made to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes under clause (W) of Section 11.1(a)(i) above on such Distribution Date) to cause the Incentive Interest Threshold to be satisfied;

(M) on any Distribution Date occurring after (i) the Reinvestment Period or (ii) the repayment of the Secured Notes in full and payment in full of (and/or creation of a reserve for) all expenses of the Co-Issuers, and upon satisfaction of the Incentive Interest Threshold, 20.0% of any remaining Principal Proceeds (after giving effect to the payments under clauses (A) through (L) of this Section 11.1(a)(ii) on such Distribution Date) for distribution to the Portfolio Manager in respect of the Incentive Interest on such Distribution Date; and

(N) on any Distribution Date occurring after (i) the Reinvestment Period or (ii) the repayment of the Secured Notes in full and payment in full of (and/or creation of a reserve for) all expenses of the Co-Issuers, all remaining

Principal Proceeds for payment to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes as additional distributions thereon.

(iii) On each Post-Acceleration Distribution Date, on the Stated Maturity or in accordance with Section 12.1(i), all Interest Proceeds and all Principal Proceeds that are transferred to the Payment Account shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(A) to pay all amounts under clauses (A), (B) and (C) of Section 11.1(a)(i) in the priority and subject to the limitations stated therein; provided that the Administrative Expense Cap shall not apply to amounts payable (including indemnities) to the Trustee, the Bank in each of its other capacities under the Transaction Documents or the Collateral Administrator following commencement of the liquidation of the Assets as described in Article V;

(B) to the payment, *pro rata* based on amounts due, of (i) accrued and unpaid interest on the Class X Notes and (ii) accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A Notes, until such amounts have been paid in full;

(C) to the payment, *pro rata* based on aggregate outstanding amounts, of (i) principal of the Class X Notes and (ii) principal of the Class A Notes, until such amounts have been paid in full;

(D) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Notes until such amount has been paid in full;

(E) to the payment of principal of the Class B Notes until such amount has been paid in full;

(F) to the payment of, *first*, accrued and unpaid interest and, *then*, any Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes until such amounts have been paid in full;

(G) to the payment of principal of the Class C Notes until such amount has been paid in full;

(H) to the payment of, *first*, accrued and unpaid interest and, *then*, any Deferred Interest on the Class D Notes until such amounts have been paid in full;

(I) to the payment of principal of the Class D Notes until such amount has been paid in full;

(J) to the payment of, *first*, accrued and unpaid interest and, *then*, any Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes until such amounts have been paid in full;

(K) to the payment of principal of the Class E Notes until such amount has been paid in full;

(L) to the payment of (1) *first*, any Administrative Expenses (in the priority stated therein) to the extent not paid pursuant to clause (A) above and

(2) *second*, *pro rata* based on amounts due, any amounts due to any Hedge Counterparty under any Hedge Agreement pursuant to an early termination (or partial termination) of such Hedge Agreement not otherwise paid pursuant to clause (A) above;

(M) to the distribution to the Portfolio Manager the following amounts in the following priority: (i) *first*, any accrued and unpaid amounts in respect of the Subordinated Interest (after giving effect to any Current Deferred Interest in respect of such Distribution Date, but excluding interest on any Deferred Subordinated Interest); (ii) *second*, interest on any Deferred Subordinated Interest that remains accrued and unpaid with respect to any prior Distribution Date; and (iii) *third*, at the election of the Portfolio Manager, any accrued and unpaid Cumulative Deferred Interest;

(N) to each Contributor, any Contribution Repayment Amount for such Distribution Date, *pro rata* based on the Contribution Repayment Amount payable on such Distribution Date;

(O) to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes until the Incentive Interest Threshold has been satisfied;

(P) 20.0% of any remaining Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds (after giving effect to the payments under clauses (A) through (O) above) shall be distributed to the Portfolio Manager in respect of the Incentive Interest; and

(Q) any remaining Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes.

(iv) On any date of a Refinancing or a Partial Redemption by Refinancing or on any Re-Pricing Date, Refinancing Proceeds, Available Interest Proceeds and/or the proceeds of Notes issued pursuant to a Re-Pricing, as the case may be, will be distributed in the following order of priority:

(A) to pay the Redemption Price of the Secured Notes being refinanced or redeemed, without duplication of any payments received by any such Secured Notes pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i) or Section 11.1(a)(iii);

(B) to pay any expenses associated with such Refinancing, Partial Redemption by Refinancing or Re-Pricing; and

(C) subject to Section 9.4(g), any remaining amounts to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds or, solely in connection with a Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes and at the direction of the Portfolio Manager, Interest Proceeds.

(b) On the Stated Maturity of the Notes, the Trustee shall pay the amounts provided in Section 11.1(a)(iii)(O) and (Q) to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes in final payment of such Subordinated Notes.

(c) If on any Distribution Date the amount available in the Payment Account is insufficient to make the full amount of the disbursements required by the Distribution Report, the Trustee shall make the disbursements called for in the order and according to the priority set forth under Section 11.1(a) above to the extent funds are available to be used for such purpose.

(d) In connection with the application of funds to pay Administrative Expenses of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, in accordance with Sections 11.1(a)(i), (ii) and (iii), the Trustee shall remit such funds, to the extent available, as directed and designated in an Issuer Order (which may be in the form of standing instructions) delivered to the Trustee no later than the Business Day prior to each Distribution Date.

(e) In the event that the Hedge Counterparty defaults in the payment of its obligations to the Issuer under any Hedge Agreement on the date on which any payment is due thereunder, the Trustee shall make a demand on such Hedge Counterparty, or any guarantor, if applicable, demanding payment by 12:30 p.m., New York time, on such date. The Trustee shall give notice as soon as reasonably practicable to the Holders of Notes, the Portfolio Manager and each Rating Agency if such Hedge Counterparty continues to fail to perform its obligations for two (2) Business Days following a demand made by the Trustee on such Hedge Counterparty, and shall take such action with respect to such continuing failure as may be directed to be taken pursuant to Section 5.13.

(f) To the extent the Base Management Fee is not paid or amounts in respect of the Subordinated Interest are not distributed on any Distribution Date when due, such amounts shall be deferred and shall be payable or distributable on subsequent Distribution Dates in accordance with the Priority of Distributions. Accrued and unpaid Base Management Fees shall be deferred without interest, regardless of whether such amounts were unpaid due to the operation of the Priority of Distributions or otherwise. For the avoidance of doubt, deferred Base Management Fees will be paid pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i)(B) only to the extent such payment shall not result in the failure of the Interest Coverage Test applicable to any Class of Secured Notes. Any amounts in respect of the Subordinated Interest that are not distributed on a Distribution Date when due by reason of the operation of the Priority of Distributions (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, amounts deferred at the election of the Portfolio Manager pursuant to Section 11.1(h) (such amounts, the "Deferred Subordinated Interest")) shall accrue interest at the per annum rate then applicable to the Class E Notes.

(g) The Portfolio Manager may, in its sole discretion, by written notice to the Trustee delivered not later than the related Determination Date, elect to waive payment of or distribution in respect of any or all of the Base Management Fee, the Subordinated Interest and/or the Incentive Interest payable or distributable in accordance with the Priority of Distributions on any Distribution Date (including deferred Base Management Fee or deferred amounts in respect of the Subordinated Interest and/or the Incentive Interest from prior periods, as applicable) for the benefit of Holders of Subordinated Notes designated by the Portfolio Manager or for any

Permitted Use designated by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion (the "Waived Interest"). Unless such Waived Interest is applied to a Permitted Use as directed by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion (as set forth below), an amount equal to the Waived Interest with respect to any Distribution Date for distribution to Holders of Subordinated Notes shall be distributed to such designated Holders of Subordinated Notes, as additional return on their investment at the same priority as the applicable waived fee or interest and subject to the availability of funds therefor at such priority level in accordance with the Priority of Distributions, and no other Holder of Subordinated Notes shall realize any benefit from such waiver.

(h) The Portfolio Manager may, in its sole discretion, by written notice to the Trustee delivered not later than the related Determination Date, elect to defer payment or distribution in respect of any or all of the Base Management Fee, the Subordinated Interest and/or the Incentive Interest (other than any portion of any such fee or interest that the Portfolio Manager has previously designated as a Waived Interest) payable or distributable in accordance with the Priority of Distributions on any Distribution Date. An amount equal to the Current Deferred Interest for any Distribution Date will be distributed as Interest Proceeds in accordance with the Priority of Distributions or, at the election of the Portfolio Manager, deposited into the Principal Collection Account as Principal Proceeds for investment in Collateral Obligations and/or Eligible Investments. The Cumulative Deferred Interest shall be payable or distributable on any subsequent Distribution Date at the election of the Portfolio Manager to the extent of funds available for such purpose in accordance with the Priority of Distributions, provided that written notice has been delivered to the Trustee no later than the related Determination Date. For the avoidance of doubt, any Base Management Fee, the Subordinated Interest and/or the Incentive Interest deferred pursuant to this clause (h), shall be deferred without interest.

(i) The Portfolio Manager may in its sole discretion (but shall not be obligated to), upon written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee, waive payment of or distribution in respect of, as applicable, all or any portion of the Base Management Fee, the Subordinated Interest and/or the Incentive Interest otherwise payable or distributable and available to be paid or distributed to it on a Distribution Date (including deferred Base Management Fee or deferred amounts in respect of the Subordinated Interest and/or the Incentive Interest from prior periods, as applicable), and direct such amounts to be applied to a Permitted Use (as determined by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion).

ARTICLE XII

SALE OF COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS; PURCHASE OF ADDITIONAL COLLATERAL OBLIGATIONS

Section 12.1. Sales of Collateral Obligations. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions specified in Section 12.3 and provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (except for sales pursuant to Sections 12.1(a), (c), (d), (g), or (h) which may continue unless liquidation of the Assets has begun or the Trustee has exercised any remedies of a Secured Party pursuant to Section 5.4(a)(iv) at the direction of a Supermajority of the Controlling Class), the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer may in writing direct the Trustee to sell and the Trustee (on behalf of the Issuer) shall sell in the manner directed by the Portfolio Manager any Collateral

Obligation or Equity Security (which, for these purposes, shall include equity interests in any Tax Subsidiary or any assets held by a Tax Subsidiary) if, as certified by the Portfolio Manager (which certification shall be deemed to be provided upon delivery of an Issuer Order or trade confirmation in respect of such sale and upon which certification the Trustee may rely in accordance with Section 6.1), to the best of its knowledge, such sale satisfies any one of paragraphs (a) through (g) of this Section 12.1. For purposes of this Section 12.1, the Sale Proceeds of a Collateral Obligation sold by the Issuer shall include any Principal Financed Accrued Interest received in respect of such sale.

(a) Credit Risk Obligations. The Portfolio Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Credit Risk Obligation at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period without restriction.

(b) Credit Improved Obligations. The Portfolio Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Credit Improved Obligation at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period without restriction.

(c) Defaulted Obligations. The Portfolio Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Defaulted Obligation at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period without restriction.

(d) Equity Securities. The Portfolio Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Equity Security at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period without restriction, and the Portfolio Manager will use commercially reasonable efforts to sell each Equity Security that is not a Subordinated Note Collateral Obligation or a Permitted Equity Security within three years of the date on which the Issuer acquires such Equity Security, in each case unless such sale or other disposition is prohibited by applicable law or contractual restriction, in which case the Portfolio Manager will sell such Equity Security as soon as such sale or disposition is permitted by applicable law and not prohibited by such contractual restriction.

(e) Stated Maturity; Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption; Clean-Up Call Redemption. After the Issuer has notified the Trustee of an Optional Redemption of the Secured Notes in whole (unless such Optional Redemption is funded solely with Refinancing Proceeds), a Tax Redemption or an Optional Redemption of the Subordinated Notes in accordance with Section 9.2, a Clean-Up Call Redemption in accordance with Section 9.6 or otherwise in connection with the Stated Maturity, the Portfolio Manager shall direct the Trustee to sell (which sale may be through participation or other arrangement) all or a portion of the Collateral Obligations if the requirements of Article IX (including the certification requirements of Section 9.2(d)) are satisfied. If any such sale is made through participation, the Issuer shall use reasonable efforts to cause such participations to be converted to assignments within six months of the sale.

(f) Discretionary Sales. The Portfolio Manager may direct the Trustee to sell any Collateral Obligation (other than one being sold pursuant to clauses (a) through (e) above) (each such sale, a "Discretionary Sale") at any time if (i) after giving effect to such Discretionary Sale, the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations sold pursuant to Discretionary Sales during the same calendar year is not greater than 25.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of the beginning of such calendar year; (ii) a Restricted Trading Period is not then in effect and (iii) either:

(A) at any time (1) the Sale Proceeds from such Discretionary Sale are at least sufficient to maintain or increase the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount (as measured before such sale), or (2) after giving effect to such Discretionary Sale, the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (excluding the Collateral Obligation being sold) and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds (including, without duplication, the anticipated net proceeds of such sale) (x) is maintained or increased or (y) shall be equal to or greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance; or

(B) during the Reinvestment Period, the Portfolio Manager reasonably believes it will be able to reinvest such Sale Proceeds in compliance with the Investment Criteria.

For purposes of determining the percentage of Collateral Obligations sold during any such period, the amount of any Collateral Obligations sold shall be reduced to the extent of any purchases of Collateral Obligations of the same obligor (which are *pari passu* or senior to such sold Collateral Obligations) and either (x) any such Collateral Obligation was sold with the intention of purchasing a Collateral Obligation of the same obligor (which would be *pari passu* or senior to such sold Collateral Obligation) or (y) such subsequent purchase occurs within 30 days of such sale.

(g) Mandatory Sales.

(i) The Portfolio Manager shall use commercially reasonable efforts to sell each Pledged Obligation that constitutes Margin Stock (in each case, unless such Margin Stock is a Subordinated Note Collateral Obligation held in the Subordinated Note Collateral Account or is a Permitted Equity Security) not later than forty-five (45) days after the later of (x) the date of the Issuer's acquisition thereof and (y) the date such Pledged Obligation became Margin Stock, in each case, unless such sale or other disposition is prohibited by applicable law or contractual restriction, in which case, the Portfolio Manager will sell such Margin Stock as soon as such sale or disposition is permitted by applicable law and not prohibited by such contractual restriction.

(ii) At any time that the Issuer holds Margin Stock with an aggregate Market Value in excess of 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount, the Portfolio Manager shall use commercially reasonable efforts to sell Margin Stock with an aggregate Market Value at least equal to such excess.

(iii) The Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, (A) may, on the Closing Date or at the time of purchase (or, in the case of a Permitted Equity Security, at the time of acquisition), designate certain Collateral Obligations, Restructuring Loans and/or Permitted Equity Securities as Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations, provided that the amount of Collateral Obligations so designated (measured by the Issuer's acquisition cost (including accrued interest)) shall not exceed the Subordinated Note Reinvestment Ceiling and (B) shall not, after the Closing Date, purchase any Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations with any funds other than funds in the Subordinated Note

Ramp-Up Account or the Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account or amounts in respect of Contributions designated for such use. Except in the case of Permitted Equity Securities designated by the Portfolio Manager as Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations, only proceeds from the Subordinated Notes issued on the Closing Date, the proceeds of the payment or repayment of Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations received by the Issuer and any Contributions designated for such use, in each case, shall be used, before or after the Closing Date, by the Issuer to purchase Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations. If a Collateral Obligation that has not been designated as a Subordinated Note Collateral Obligation becomes Margin Stock or Margin Stock is received by the Issuer in respect of a Collateral Obligation that was not designated as a Subordinated Note Collateral Obligation (each, "Transferable Margin Stock"), the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may direct the Trustee to (x) transfer one or more non-Margin Stock Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations having a value equal to or greater than such Transferable Margin Stock to the Secured Note Collateral Account, and simultaneously (y) transfer such Transferable Margin Stock to the Subordinated Note Collateral Account and such Transferable Margin Stock shall thereafter be designated a Subordinated Note Collateral Obligation. The value of each transferred Collateral Obligation shall be its Market Value.

(h) Unsalable Assets. After the Reinvestment Period:

(i) At the direction and discretion of the Portfolio Manager, the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, may either (A) conduct an auction of Unsalable Assets in accordance with the procedures described in clause (ii) below or (B) receive or deliver such Unsalable Assets to the Portfolio Manager or one or more Related Entities thereof, at the respective Market Value of such Unsalable Assets, if the Portfolio Manager determines in its sole discretion (not to be called into question as a result of subsequent events) that an auction of such Unsalable Assets pursuant to clause (A) above would increase costs to the Issuer on a net basis after taking into account expected proceeds from such auction.

(ii) Promptly after receipt of such direction, the Trustee shall provide notice (in such form as is prepared by the Portfolio Manager) to the Holders (and each Rating Agency then rating any Notes) of an auction, setting forth in reasonable detail a description of each Unsalable Asset and the following auction procedures:

(A) any Holder of Notes may submit a written bid to purchase one or more Unsalable Assets no later than the date specified in the auction notice (which shall be at least fifteen (15) Business Days after the date of such notice);

(B) each bid must include an offer to purchase for a specified amount of Cash on a proposed settlement date no later than twenty (20) Business Days after the date of the auction notice;

(C) if no Holder submits such a bid, unless delivery in kind is not legally or commercially practicable, the Trustee shall provide notice thereof to each Holder and offer to deliver (at no cost to the Holders or the Trustee) a *pro*

rata portion of each unsold Unsalable Asset to the Holders of the most senior Class that provide delivery instructions to the Trustee on or before the date specified in such notice, subject to minimum denominations. To the extent that minimum denominations do not permit a *pro rata* distribution, the Portfolio Manager shall identify and the Trustee shall distribute the Unsalable Assets on a *pro rata* basis to the extent possible and the Portfolio Manager shall select by lottery the Holder to whom the remaining amount shall be delivered. The Trustee shall use commercially reasonable efforts to effect delivery of such interests. For the avoidance of doubt, any such delivery to the Holders of Notes shall not operate to reduce the principal amount of the related Class of Notes held by such Holders; and

(D) if no such Holder provides delivery instructions to the Trustee, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Portfolio Manager and offer to deliver (at no cost to the Trustee) the Unsalable Asset to the Portfolio Manager. If the Portfolio Manager declines such offer, the Trustee shall take such action as directed by the Portfolio Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) to dispose of the Unsalable Asset, which may be by donation to a charity, abandonment or other means.

(i) End of Life Sales. Notwithstanding any other restriction in this Section 12.1, if the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations is less than $10,000,000, the Portfolio Manager may direct the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, to sell (and the Trustee shall sell in the manner specified) any of such Collateral Obligations without regard to such restrictions. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, following any such sale of all remaining Collateral Obligations, the Issuer (upon direction of the Portfolio Manager) may, upon reasonable notification to the holders and the Trustee, distribute the proceeds of such sales on any Business Day designated by the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on its behalf) in such notification in accordance with the priorities set forth under Section 11.1(a)(iii).

(j) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, pursuant to Section 7.16(l) hereof, the Issuer may cause any Tax Subsidiary Asset or the Issuer's interest therein to be transferred to a Tax Subsidiary in exchange for an interest in such Tax Subsidiary.

Section 12.2. Purchase of Additional Collateral Obligations. On any date during the Reinvestment Period (and after the Reinvestment Period (x) subject to certain limitations described herein with respect to commitments to purchase Collateral Obligations prior to the expiration of the Reinvestment Period, (y) purchases made pursuant to Section 12.2(d) and (z) purchases made with Principal Proceeds received pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i)(P) on the last Distribution Date of the Reinvestment Period), the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may, but shall not be required to (subject to Section 12.2(d)), direct the Trustee to invest Principal Proceeds received by the Issuer prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period (together with accrued interest received with respect to any Collateral Obligations to the extent used to pay for accrued interest on additional Collateral Obligations) and any amounts available for a Permitted Use in additional Collateral Obligations, and the Trustee shall invest such proceeds, if, as certified by the Portfolio Manager, to the best of its knowledge, each of the conditions specified in this Section 12.2 and Section 12.3 are met.

(a) Investment Criteria. No Collateral Obligation may be purchased during the Reinvestment Period unless the Portfolio Manager reasonably believes each of the following conditions are satisfied as of the date it commits on behalf of the Issuer to make such purchase or on the date of such purchase, in each case after giving effect to such purchase and all other sales or purchases previously or simultaneously committed to; provided that the conditions set forth in clauses (iii) through (v) below need only be satisfied with respect to purchases of Collateral Obligations occurring after the end of the Ramp-Up Period:

(i) such obligation is a Collateral Obligation;

(ii) each Coverage Test shall be satisfied or, if not satisfied, such Coverage Test shall be maintained or improved;

(iii) in the case of additional Collateral Obligations purchased with the proceeds from the sale of a Credit Improved Obligation or a Discretionary Sale, after giving effect to such purchases and sales either (A) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (including the Collateral Obligation being purchased but excluding the Collateral Obligation being sold) and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds (including, without duplication, the anticipated net proceeds of the sale), will be maintained or increased (by comparison to the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds immediately prior to such sale or payment) or following such purchase will be greater than or equal to the Reinvestment Target Par Balance or (B) the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount, as measured both before such sale or receipt of such proceeds, as applicable, and after giving effect to the reinvestment, will be maintained or increased;

(iv) other than in connection with a Bankruptcy Exchange, in the case of additional Collateral Obligations purchased with the proceeds from the sale of a Credit Risk Obligation or Defaulted Obligation sold at the discretion of the Portfolio Manager, after giving effect to such purchases either (A) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all additional Collateral Obligations purchased with the proceeds from such sale will at least equal the related Sale Proceeds, or (B) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (including the Collateral Obligation(s) being purchased but excluding the Collateral Obligation being sold) and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds (including, without duplication, the anticipated net proceeds of such sale) (x) is maintained or increased (by comparison to the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds immediately prior to such sale or payment) or (y) will be greater than or equal to the Reinvestment Target Par Balance;

(v) either (A) each requirement or test, as the case may be, of the Concentration Limitations and the Collateral Quality Test (except, in the case of an additional Collateral Obligation purchased with the proceeds from the sale of a Credit Risk Obligation, a Defaulted Obligation, a Restructuring Loan or a Permitted Equity Security, the S&P CDO Monitor Test) shall be satisfied or (B) if any such requirement or

test was not satisfied immediately prior to such reinvestment, such requirement or test shall be maintained or improved after giving effect to the reinvestment; and

(vi) such reinvestment would not cause a Retention Deficiency;

provided that clauses (ii) through (vi) above need not be satisfied with respect to one single reinvestment if they are satisfied on an aggregate basis in accordance with an Aggregated Reinvestment.

(b) Exercise of Warrants; Acquisition of Restructuring Loans and Permitted Equity Securities. At any time during or after the Reinvestment Period, at the direction of the Portfolio Manager, the Issuer shall direct the application of Interest Proceeds from the Collection Account to exercise a warrant or similar right to acquire securities held in the Assets, subject to Section 10.2(d). At any time during or after the Reinvestment Period, at the direction of the Portfolio Manager, the Issuer shall direct the application of Interest Proceeds and/or, in the case of a Restructuring Loan, Principal Proceeds from the Collection Account and/or amounts on deposit in the Contribution Account, the Reserve Account or, in the case of any security designated as a Subordinated Note Collateral Obligation by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion pursuant to Section 12.1(g), amounts on deposit in the Subordinated Note Ramp-Up Account or the Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account on any Business Day during any Interest Accrual Period in any amount required, in the case of Interest Proceeds, to acquire a Permitted Equity Security or a Restructuring Loan or, in the case of Principal Proceeds, to acquire a Restructuring Loan; provided, that (x) Interest Proceeds may only be used to exercise a warrant or similar right to acquire securities held in the Assets or to acquire a Permitted Equity Security or Restructuring Loan to the extent that, in the determination of the Portfolio Manager (not to be called into question as a result of subsequent events), the remaining Interest Proceeds available after giving effect to such acquisition will not be insufficient to pay accrued and unpaid interest each Class of Secured Notes on the following Distribution Date and (y) if Principal Proceeds are used to acquire a Restructuring Loan, the Restructuring Loan Payment Condition is satisfied in connection therewith. Any such transaction or exchange described above shall not constitute a sale under this Indenture or be subject to the Investment Criteria.

(c) Bankruptcy Exchanges; Permitted Uses. At any time during or after the Reinvestment Period, the Portfolio Manager may direct the Trustee to enter into a Bankruptcy Exchange or apply amounts on deposit in the Contribution Account (as directed by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion) to one or more Permitted Uses.

(d) Investment after the Reinvestment Period. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 12.2(d), after the Reinvestment Period, only (A) Principal Proceeds received prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period may be used to settle pending purchases for which the trade date occurred prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period and (B) Principal Proceeds received with respect to Credit Risk Obligations and Unscheduled Principal Payments may be reinvested in accordance with the requirements set forth in this Section 12.2(d); provided that such Principal Proceeds received with respect to Credit Risk Obligations and Unscheduled Principal Payments must be reinvested prior to the later of (x) forty-five (45) days after receipt thereof and (y) the last day of the Collection Period in which such Principal Proceeds or Unscheduled Principal Payments were received.

After the Reinvestment Period, provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Portfolio Manager may, but shall not be required to, invest Principal Proceeds that were received with respect to Credit Risk Obligations and Unscheduled Principal Payments; provided that the Portfolio Manager may not reinvest such Principal Proceeds unless such reinvestment is in one or more Collateral Obligations and the Portfolio Manager reasonably believes, in accordance with its obligations under the Portfolio Management Agreement, that after giving effect to any such reinvestment:

(i) the Coverage Tests shall each be satisfied before and after giving effect to such reinvestment;

(ii) the Restricted Trading Period is not then in effect;

(iii) each additional Collateral Obligation purchased shall have the same or earlier maturity;

(iv) each additional Collateral Obligation purchased shall have the same or higher S&P Rating and Moody's Rating;

(v) (A) in the case of the reinvestment of Principal Proceeds from the sale of Credit Risk Obligations, either (1) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all additional Collateral Obligations purchased with the proceeds from the sale of such Credit Risk Obligations shall at least equal the related Sale Proceeds or (2) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (including the Collateral Obligation(s) being purchased but excluding the Collateral Obligation(s) being sold) and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds (including, without duplication, the anticipated net proceeds of such sale) (x) is maintained or increased or (y) will be greater than or equal to the Reinvestment Target Par Balance; and (B) in the case of the reinvestment of Unscheduled Principal Payments, the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (including the Collateral Obligation(s) being purchased but excluding the Collateral Obligation sold or prepaid) and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds (including, without duplication, the anticipated net proceeds of such sale or prepayment) either (x) is maintained or increased or (y) will be greater than or equal to the Reinvestment Target Par Balance;

(vi) (a) each requirement of the Concentration Limitations (other than clause (xi) thereof) will be satisfied or, if any such requirement was not satisfied immediately prior to such investment, the level of compliance with such requirement will be maintained or improved and (b) clause (xi) of the Concentration Limitations will be satisfied;

(vii) such reinvestment would not cause a Retention Deficiency; and

(viii) each applicable Collateral Quality Test (other than the S&P CDO Monitor Test) shall be satisfied or, if not satisfied, such Collateral Quality Test shall be maintained or improved;

provided, that the foregoing clauses (i) through (viii) need not be satisfied with respect to one single reinvestment if they are satisfied on an aggregate basis in accordance with an Aggregated Reinvestment.

Not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the end of the Reinvestment Period, the Portfolio Manager shall deliver to the Trustee (with a copy to the Collateral Administrator) a schedule of Collateral Obligations purchased by the Issuer with respect to which purchases the trade date has occurred but the settlement date has not yet occurred. Upon delivery of such schedule, the Portfolio Manager shall be deemed to have certified to the Trustee that sufficient Principal Proceeds are available (including for this purpose, cash on deposit in the Collection Account as well as any Principal Proceeds that will be received by the Issuer from the sale of Collateral Obligations for which the trade date has already occurred but the settlement date has not yet occurred) to effect the settlement of such Collateral Obligations.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sale Proceeds received from the sale of any Collateral Obligations and other Assets sold pursuant to Section 9.2 in contemplation of a proposed redemption that was subsequently withdrawn by the Co-Issuers or by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes pursuant to Sections 9.4(c) and (d) may be reinvested (x) during the Reinvestment Period in accordance with Section 12.2(a) and (y) after the Reinvestment Period in accordance with the immediately preceding paragraph, in each case without regard to the source of such Sale Proceeds (i.e., regardless of whether such Sale Proceeds were received with respect to Credit Risk Obligations or otherwise).

(e) Investment in Eligible Investments. Cash on deposit in any Account (other than the Payment Account) may be invested at any time in Eligible Investments in accordance with Article X.

(f) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the acquisition of Restructuring Loans and Permitted Equity Securities will not be required to satisfy the Investment Criteria (except, in the case of each Restructuring Loan, to the extent provided in the definition thereof).

Section 12.3. Conditions Applicable to All Sale and Purchase Transactions. (a) Any transaction effected under this Article XII or in connection with the acquisition of additional Collateral Obligations during the Ramp-Up Period shall be conducted on an arm's length basis and, if effected with a Person Affiliated with the Portfolio Manager, shall be effected in accordance with the requirements of Section 9 of the Portfolio Management Agreement on terms no less favorable to the Issuer than would be the case if such Person were not so Affiliated, provided, that the Trustee shall have no responsibility to oversee compliance with this clause (a) by the other parties. The Trustee shall receive, not later than the settlement date, an Officer's certificate of the Issuer certifying compliance with the provisions of this Article XII; provided that such requirement shall be satisfied and such statements deemed to have been made by the Issuer by the delivery to the Trustee of a trade ticket in respect thereof.

(a) Upon any acquisition of a Collateral Obligation pursuant to this Article XII, all of the Issuer's right, title and interest to the Pledged Obligation or Pledged Obligations shall be

Granted to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, such Pledged Obligations shall be Delivered to the Trustee.

(b) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article XII to the contrary, the Issuer shall have the right to effect any sale of any Pledged Obligation or purchase of any Collateral Obligation (provided in the case of a purchase of a Collateral Obligation, such purchase complies with the applicable requirements of the Portfolio Management Agreement) (x) that has been consented to by Holders evidencing at least a Supermajority of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Notes and (y) of which the Trustee and each Rating Agency has been notified.

ARTICLE XIII

NOTEHOLDERS' RELATIONS

Section 13.1. Subordination. (a) Anything in this Indenture or the Notes to the contrary notwithstanding (except subject in all cases to Section 5.4(e)), the Holders of each Class of Notes that constitute a Junior Class agree for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes of each Priority Class with respect to such Junior Class that such Junior Class shall be subordinate and junior to the Notes of each such Priority Class to the extent and in the manner set forth in Article XI of this Indenture. On any Post-Acceleration Distribution Date or on the Stated Maturity, all accrued and unpaid interest on and outstanding principal of each Priority Class shall be paid pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(iii) in full in Cash or, to the extent 100% of Holders of the Class A Notes and a Majority of each Class of Secured Notes consents, other than in Cash, before any further payment or distribution is made on account of any Junior Class with respect thereto, to the extent and in the manner provided in Section 11.1(a)(iii).

(b) On or after a Post-Acceleration Distribution Date or on the Stated Maturity, in the event that notwithstanding the provisions of this Indenture, any Holder of Notes of any Junior Class shall have received any payment or distribution in respect of such Notes contrary to the provisions of this Indenture, then, unless and until all accrued and unpaid interest on and outstanding principal of each Priority Class with respect thereto shall have been paid in full in Cash or, to the extent a Majority of each Class of Secured Notes consents, other than in Cash in accordance with this Indenture, such payment or distribution shall be received and held in trust for the benefit of, and shall forthwith be paid over and delivered to, the Trustee, which shall pay and deliver the same to the Holders of the applicable Priority Class(es) in accordance with this Indenture; provided that, if any such payment or distribution is made other than in Cash, it shall be held by the Trustee as part of the Assets and subject in all respects to the provisions of this Indenture, including this Section 13.1.

(c) Each Holder of Notes of any Junior Class agrees with all Holders of the applicable Priority Classes that such Holder of Junior Class of Notes shall not demand, accept, or receive any payment or distribution in respect of such Notes in violation of the provisions of this Indenture including, without limitation, this Section 13.1; provided, however, that after all accrued and unpaid interest on and outstanding principal of a Priority Class has been paid in full, the Holders of the related Junior Class or Classes shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the

Holders of such Priority Class. Nothing in this Section 13.1 shall affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay Holders of any Junior Class of Notes.

(d) The Holders of each Class of Notes agree, for the benefit of all Holders of each Class of Notes, not to cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Tax Subsidiary until the payment in full of the Notes and not before one year (or if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) and one day has elapsed since such payment.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, this Section 13.1 shall be subject in all respects to Section 5.4(e).

Section 13.2. Standard of Conduct. In exercising any of its or their voting rights, rights to direct and consent or any other rights as a Holder under this Indenture, a Holder or Holders shall not have any obligation or duty to any Person or to consider or take into account the interests of any Person and shall not be liable to any Person for any action taken by it or them or at its or their direction or any failure by it or them to act or to direct that an action be taken, without regard to whether such action or inaction benefits or adversely affects any Holder, the Issuer, or any other Person, except for any liability to which such Holder may be subject to the extent the same results from such Holder's taking or directing an action, or failing to take or direct an action, in bad faith or in violation of the express terms of this Indenture.

Section 13.3. AML Compliance. Each purchaser and subsequent transferee of a Note, by its acceptance of an interest in such notes, agrees to comply with the Holder AML Obligations.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1. Form of Documents Delivered to the Trustee. In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an Officer of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Portfolio Manager may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such Officer knows, or should know that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate of an Officer of the Issuer, Co-Issuer or the Portfolio Manager or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Portfolio Manager or any other Person, stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Portfolio Manager or such other Person, unless such Officer of the Issuer, Co-Issuer or the Portfolio Manager or such counsel knows that the

certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous. Any Opinion of Counsel may also be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an Officer of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, stating that the information with respect to such matters is in the possession of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, unless such counsel knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the absence of the occurrence and continuation of a Default or Event of Default is a condition precedent to the taking of any action by the Trustee at the request or direction of either Co-Issuer, then notwithstanding that the satisfaction of such condition is a condition precedent to such Co-Issuer's right to make such request or direction, the Trustee shall be protected in acting in accordance with such request or direction if it does not have knowledge of the occurrence and continuation of such Default or Event of Default as provided in Section 6.1(d).

Section 14.2. Acts of Holders. (a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee, and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuer. Such instrument or instruments (and the action or actions embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" or "Act of Holders" signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Co-Issuers, if made in the manner provided in this Section 14.2.

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(b) The principal amount or face amount, as the case may be, and registered numbers of Notes held by any Person, and the date of his holding the same, shall be proved by the Register.

(c) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action by the Holder of any Notes shall bind the Holder (and any transferee thereof) of such Note and of every Note issued upon the registration thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Co-Issuers in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

Section 14.3. Notices, etc., to the Trustee, the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Administrator, the Portfolio Manager, the Initial Purchaser, the Hedge Counterparty, the Paying Agent, the Administrator and each Rating Agency. (a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, order, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other documents provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with:

(i) the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if in writing and made, given, furnished or filed to and mailed, by certified mail, return receipt requested, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service guaranteeing next day delivery or by facsimile in legible form, to the Trustee or Collateral Administrator, as applicable, addressed to it at its Corporate Trust Office, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the other parties hereto by the Trustee;

(ii) the Co-Issuers shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service or by facsimile in legible form, to the Issuer addressed to it at c/o MaplesFS Limited, PO Box 1093, Boundary Hall, Cricket Square, Grand Cayman, KY1-1102, Cayman Islands, Attention: The Directors, facsimile no. +1 (345) 945-7100, email: cayman@maples.com or to the Co-Issuer addressed to it at c/o CICS, LLC, ~~225 W. Washington Street~~150 South Wacker Drive, Suite ~~2200~~2400, Chicago, IL 60606, Attention: Melissa Stark, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the other parties hereto by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, with a copy to the Portfolio Manager at its address below;

(iii) the Portfolio Manager shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service or by facsimile in legible form, to the Portfolio Manager addressed to it at c/o Bain Capital Credit U.S. CLO Manager, LLC, 200 Clarendon Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02116, Telephone: (617) 516-2000, Facsimile: (617) 516-2710 Attention: Bain Capital Credit CLO 2019-1, Limited, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the other parties hereto;

(iv) Jefferies LLC, as Initial Purchaser, shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service or by telecopy in legible form, addressed to Jefferies LLC, 520 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attention: Global CDO Trading, email: jefcdo@jefferies.com or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Co-Issuers and the Trustee by the Initial Purchaser;

(v) a Hedge Counterparty shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, hand delivered or sent by overnight courier service or by facsimile in legible form to such Hedge Counterparty addressed to it at the address specified in the relevant Hedge Agreement or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Issuer or the Trustee by such Hedge Counterparty;

(vi) the Administrator shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to and mailed, by certified mail, return receipt requested, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service guaranteeing next day delivery or by facsimile in legible form, to the Administrator addressed to it at MaplesFS Limited, PO Box 1093, Boundary Hall, Cricket Square, Grand Cayman KY1-1102, Cayman Islands, email: cayman@maples.com, Attention: Bain Capital Credit CLO 2019-1, Limited; and

(vii) the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange at Cayman Islands Stock Exchange, Listing, PO Box 2408, Grand Cayman, KY1-1105, Cayman Islands, telephone no.: +1 (345) 945-6060, facsimile no.: +1 (345) 945-6061, email: listing@csx.ky and csx@csx.ky.

(b) The parties hereto agree that all 17g-5 Information provided to each Rating Agency, or any of its officers, directors or employees, be given or provided to such Rating Agency pursuant to, in connection with or related, directly or indirectly, to this Indenture, the Portfolio Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, any transaction document relating hereto, the Assets or the Notes, shall be in each case furnished directly to the relevant Rating Agency at the address set forth in the following paragraph with a prior electronic copy to the Issuer or the Information Agent, as provided in Section 2A of the Collateral Administration Agreement (for forwarding to the 17g-5 Website in accordance with the Collateral Administration Agreement). The Co-Issuers also shall furnish such other information regarding the Co-Issuers or the Assets as may be reasonably requested by the relevant Rating Agency to the extent such party has or can obtain such information without unreasonable effort or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the failure to deliver such notices or copies shall not constitute an Event of Default under this Indenture. Any confirmation of the rating by the relevant Rating Agency required hereunder shall be in writing.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, order, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other documents provided or permitted by this Indenture, including the 17g-5 Information, to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with the relevant Rating Agency shall be given in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions of Section 14.16 hereof and Section 2A of the Collateral Administration Agreement and shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if to Moody's addressed to it at Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York, 10007, Attention: CBO/CLO Monitoring or by email to cdomonitoring@moodys.com and if to S&P addressed to it at 55 Water Street, 41st Floor, New York, New York, 10041-0003 or by email to CDO_Surveillance@spglobal.com; provided, that (x) in respect of any request to S&P for a confirmation of its Initial Ratings of the Secured Notes pursuant to Section 7.17(c), such request must be submitted by email to CDOEffectiveDatePortfolios@spglobal.com, (y) in respect of any application for a ratings estimate by S&P in respect of a Collateral Obligation, Information must be submitted to creditestimates@spglobal.com and (z) in respect of any request to S&P for S&P CDO Monitor, such request must be submitted by email to CDOMonitor@spglobal.com.

(c) In the event that any provision in this Indenture calls for any notice or document to be delivered simultaneously to the Trustee and any other person or entity, the Trustee's receipt of such notice or document shall entitle the Trustee to assume that such notice or document was delivered to such other person or entity unless otherwise expressly specified herein.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained herein or in any agreement or document related thereto, any report, statement or other information required to be provided by the Issuer or the Trustee may be provided by providing access to a website containing such information.

(e) The Bank (in each of its capacities) agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture or any other document executed in connection therewith sent by unsecured email, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that any person providing such instructions or directions shall provide to the Bank an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to provide such instructions or directions, which incumbency certificate shall be amended whenever a person is added or deleted from the listing. If such person elects to give the Bank email or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Bank in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Bank's reasonable understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Bank shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Bank's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflicting with or being inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. Any person providing such instructions or directions agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Bank, including without limitation the risk of the Bank acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties, and acknowledges and agrees that there may be more secure methods of transmitting such instructions than the method(s) selected by it and agrees that the security procedures (if any) to be followed in connection with its transmission of such instructions provide to it a commercially reasonable degree of protection in light of its particular needs and circumstances.

Section 14.4. Notices to Holders; Waiver. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event,

(a) such notice shall be sufficiently given to Holders if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Register or, as applicable, in accordance with the procedures at DTC, as soon as reasonably practicable but in any case not earlier than the earliest date and not later than the latest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice;

(b) for so long as any Notes are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange and the listing rules of the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange so require, notices to the Holders of such Notes shall also be sent to the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange; and

(c) such notice shall be in the English language.

Such notices shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such mailing.

The Trustee shall deliver to the Holders any information or notice relating to this Indenture requested to be so delivered by at least 25% of the Holders of any Class of Notes (by Aggregate Outstanding Amount), at the expense of the Issuer.

The Trustee shall deliver to any Holder of Notes or any Person that has certified to the Trustee in a writing substantially in the form of Exhibit C to this Indenture that it is the owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Note, any information or notice requested to be so delivered by a Holder or a Person that has made such certification that is reasonably available to the Trustee and all related costs will be borne by the requesting Holder or Person.

Neither the failure to mail any notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service as a result of a strike, work stoppage or similar activity or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail of any event to Holders when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, then such notification to Holders as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification to such Holders for every purpose hereunder.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by any Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Section 14.5. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article and Section headings herein (including those used in cross-references herein) and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 14.6. Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Co-Issuers shall bind their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 14.7. Separability. Except to the extent prohibited by applicable law, in case any provision in this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 14.8. Benefits of Indenture. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, the Portfolio Manager, the Holders of the Notes, the Collateral Administrator and (to the extent provided herein) the Administrator (solely in its capacity as such) and the other Secured Parties any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 14.9. Legal Holidays. In the event that the date of any Distribution Date or Redemption Date or Stated Maturity shall not be a Business Day, then notwithstanding any other

provision of the Notes or this Indenture, payment need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of any such Distribution Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity date, as the case may be, and except as provided in the definition of "Interest Accrual Period" no interest shall accrue on such payment for the period from and after any such nominal date.

Section 14.10. Governing Law. THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES, AND/OR THE INTERPRETATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED IN ALL RESPECTS (WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN TORT) BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICT OF LAWS.

Section 14.11. Submission to Jurisdiction. The Co-Issuers hereby irrevocably submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State or federal court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan in The City of New York in any action or Proceeding arising out of or relating to the Notes or this Indenture, and the Co-Issuers hereby irrevocably agree that all claims in respect of such action or Proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or federal court. The Co-Issuers hereby irrevocably waive, to the fullest extent that they may legally do so, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or Proceeding. The Co-Issuers irrevocably consent to the service of any and all process in any action or Proceeding by the mailing or delivery of copies of such process to it at the office of the Co-Issuers' agent set forth in Section 7.2. The Co-Issuers agree that a final judgment in any such action or Proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law.

Section 14.12. Counterparts; Electronic Signatures. This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. This Indenture shall be valid, binding, and enforceable against a party when executed and delivered by an authorized individual on behalf of the party by means of (i) an original manual signature; (ii) a faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or (iii) any other electronic signature permitted by the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, state enactments of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, and/or any other relevant electronic signatures law, including any relevant provisions of the UCC (collectively, "Signature Law"), in each case to the extent applicable. Each faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, shall for all purposes have the same validity, legal effect, and admissibility in evidence as an original manual signature. Each party hereto shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon, and shall have no liability with respect to, any faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, of any other party and shall have no duty to investigate, confirm or otherwise verify the validity or authenticity thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, original manual signatures shall be used for execution or indorsement of writings when required under the UCC or other Signature Law due to the character or intended character of the writings.

Section 14.13. Acts of Issuer. Any report, information, communication, request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be

given or performed by the Issuer shall be effective if given or performed by the Issuer or by the Portfolio Manager on the Issuer's behalf.

Section 14.14. Confidential Information. (a) The Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and each Holder of Notes shall maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information in accordance with procedures adopted by the Issuer (after consultation with the Co-Issuers) or such Holder in good faith to protect Confidential Information of third parties delivered to such Person; provided that such Person may deliver or disclose Confidential Information to: (i) such Person's directors, trustees, officers, auditors, employees, agents, attorneys and affiliates who agree to hold confidential the Confidential Information substantially in accordance with the terms of this Section 14.14 and to the extent such disclosure is reasonably required for the administration of this Indenture, the matters contemplated hereby or the investment represented by the Notes; (ii) with the consent of the Co-Issuers and the Portfolio Manager, such Person's financial advisors and other professional advisors (including auditors and attorneys) who agree to hold confidential the Confidential Information substantially in accordance with the terms of this Section 14.14 and to the extent such disclosure is reasonably required for the administration of this Indenture, the matters contemplated hereby or the investment represented by the Notes; (iii) any other Holder; (iv) any Person of the type that would be, to such Person's knowledge, permitted to acquire Notes in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.6 hereof to which such Person sells or offers to sell any such Note or any part thereof (if such Person has agreed in writing prior to its receipt of such Confidential Information to be bound by the provisions of this Section 14.14); (v) with the consent of the Co-Issuers and the Portfolio Manager, any other Person from which such former Person offers to purchase any security of the Co-Issuers (if such Person has agreed in writing prior to its receipt of such Confidential Information to be bound by the provisions of this Section 14.14); (vi) any Federal or state or other regulatory, governmental or judicial authority having jurisdiction over such Person; (vii) the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or any similar organization, or any nationally recognized rating agency that requires access to information about the investment portfolio of such Person, reinsurers and liquidity and credit providers that agree to hold confidential the Confidential Information substantially in accordance with this Section 14.14; (viii) Moody's or S&P; (ix) any other Person with the written consent of the Co-Issuers and the Portfolio Manager; (x) any other disclosure that is permitted or required under this Indenture or the Collateral Administration Agreement; or (xi) any other Person to which such delivery or disclosure may be necessary or appropriate (A) to effect compliance with any law, rule, regulation or order applicable to such Person, (B) in response to any subpoena or other legal process upon prior notice to the Co-Issuers (unless prohibited by applicable law, rule, order or decree or other requirement having the force of law), (C) in connection with any litigation to which such Person is a party upon prior notice to the Co-Issuers (unless prohibited by applicable law, rule, order or decree or other requirement having the force of law) or (D) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the extent such Person may reasonably determine such delivery and disclosure to be necessary or appropriate in the enforcement or for the protection of the rights and remedies under the Notes or this Indenture; and provided, further, however, that delivery to Holders by the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator of any report or information required by the terms of this Indenture to be provided to Holders shall not be a violation of this Section 14.14. Each Holder of a Note agrees, except as set forth in clauses (vi), (vii) and (x) above, that it shall use the Confidential Information for the sole purpose of making an investment in the Notes or administering its

investment in the Notes; and that the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator shall neither be required nor authorized to disclose to Holders any Confidential Information in violation of this Section 14.14. In the event of any required disclosure of the Confidential Information by such Holder, such Holder agrees to use reasonable efforts to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Information. Each Holder of a Note, by its acceptance of a Note shall be deemed to have agreed to be bound by and to be entitled to the benefits of this Section 14.14. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Holders and beneficial owners of the Notes (and each of their respective employees, representatives or other agents) may disclose to any and all Persons, without limitation of any kind, the U.S. federal, state and local income tax treatment of the Issuer and the transactions contemplated by this Indenture and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to them relating to such U.S. federal, state and local income tax treatment.

(b) For the purposes of this Section 14.14, "Confidential Information" means information delivered to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or any Holder of Notes by or on behalf of the Co-Issuers in connection with and relating to the transactions contemplated by or otherwise pursuant to this Indenture; provided, that such term does not include (A) information that (i) was publicly known or otherwise known to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or such Holder prior to the time of such disclosure; (ii) subsequently becomes publicly known through no act or omission by the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, any Holder or any person acting on behalf of the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or any Holder; (iii) otherwise is known or becomes known to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or any Holder other than (x) through disclosure by the Co-Issuers or (y) to the knowledge of the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or a Holder, as the case may be, in each case after reasonable inquiry, as a result of the breach of a fiduciary duty to the Co-Issuers or a contractual duty to the Co-Issuers; or (iv) is allowed to be treated as non-confidential by consent of the Co-Issuers; or (B) to the extent disclosed by a Holder to a Person of the type that would be, to such Holder's knowledge, permitted to acquire Notes in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.6 hereof and to which such Holder sells or offers to sell any such Note or any part thereof, (i) any report delivered to a Holder by the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator in accordance with this Indenture, (ii) any Transaction Document or (iii) the Offering Circular.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator may disclose Confidential Information to the extent disclosure may be required by law or by any regulatory or governmental authority and the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator may disclose on a confidential basis any Confidential Information to its agents, attorneys and auditors in connection with the performance of its responsibilities hereunder.

Section 14.15. Liability of Co-Issuers. Notwithstanding any other terms of this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement entered into between, *inter alia*, the Co-Issuers or otherwise, neither of the Co-Issuers or any Tax Subsidiary shall have any liability whatsoever to the other of the Co-Issuers under this Indenture, the Notes, any such agreement or otherwise and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, neither of the Co-Issuers or any Tax Subsidiary shall be entitled to take any action to enforce, or bring any action or Proceeding, in respect of this Indenture, the Notes, any such agreement or otherwise against the other of the Co-Issuers or any Tax Subsidiary. In particular, none of the Co-Issuers or any Tax Subsidiary shall be entitled to

petition or take any other steps for the winding up or bankruptcy of the other of the Co-Issuers or any Tax Subsidiary or shall have any claim in respect to any assets of the other of the Co-Issuers or any Tax Subsidiary.

Section 14.16. 17g-5 Information. (a) The Co-Issuers shall comply with their obligations under Rule 17g-5 promulgated under the Exchange Act ("Rule 17g-5"), by their or their agent's posting on the 17g-5 Website, no later than the time such information (which shall not include any reports from the Issuer's Independent accountants appointed pursuant to Section 10.9) is provided to each Rating Agency, all information that the Co-Issuers or other parties on their behalf, including the Trustee and the Portfolio Manager, provide to each Rating Agency for the purposes of determining the initial credit rating of the Secured Notes or undertaking credit rating surveillance of the Secured Notes (the "17g-5 Information"). At all times while any Secured Notes are rated by either Rating Agency or any other NRSRO, the Co-Issuers shall engage a third party to forward 17g-5 Information to the Issuer's Posting Email (as defined in the Collateral Administration Agreement) for forwarding to the 17g-5 Website. On the Closing Date, the Issuer shall engage the Collateral Administrator (in such capacity, the "Information Agent"), to forward 17g-5 Information it receives from the Issuer, the Trustee or the Portfolio Manager to the 17g-5 Website in accordance with Section 2A of the Collateral Administration Agreement.

(b) To the extent any of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee or the Portfolio Manager are engaged in oral communications with each Rating Agency, for the purposes of determining the initial credit rating of the Notes or undertaking credit rating surveillance of the Notes, the party communicating with each Rating Agency shall cause such oral communication to either be (x) recorded and an audio file containing the recording to be promptly delivered to the Information Agent for posting to the 17g-5 Website or (y) summarized in writing and the summary to be promptly delivered to the Information Agent for posting to the 17g-5 Website.

(c) Notwithstanding the requirements herein, neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Administrator shall have any obligation to engage in or respond to any oral communications, for the purposes of determining the initial credit rating of the Notes or undertaking credit rating surveillance of the Notes, with each Rating Agency or any of their respective officers, directors or employees.

(d) Neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Administrator shall be responsible for maintaining the 17g-5 Website, posting any 17g-5 Information to the 17g-5 Website or assuring that the 17g-5 Website complies with the requirements of this Indenture, Rule 17g-5, or any other law or regulation. In no event shall the Trustee nor the Collateral Administrator be deemed to make any representation in respect of the content of the 17g-5 Website or compliance of the 17g-5 Website with this Indenture, Rule 17g-5, or any other law or regulation.

(e) Neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Administrator shall be responsible or liable for the dissemination of any identification numbers or passwords for the 17g-5 Website, including by the Co-Issuers, each Rating Agency, the NRSROs, any of their agents or any other party. Neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Administrator shall be liable for the use of any information posted on the 17g-5 Website, whether by the Co-Issuers, each Rating Agency, the NRSROs or any other third party that may gain access to the 17g-5 Website or the information posted thereon.

(f) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the maintenance by the Trustee of the website described in Section 10.7(h) shall not be deemed as compliance by or on behalf of the Issuer with Rule 17g-5 or any other law or regulation related thereto.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, a breach of this Section 14.16 shall not constitute a Default or Event of Default.

(h) For the avoidance of doubt, no reports of the Issuer's Independent accountants appointed pursuant to Section 10.9 shall be posted to the 17g-5 Website.

Section 14.17. [Reserved].

Section 14.18. Waiver of Jury Trial. THE TRUSTEE, HOLDERS (BY THEIR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTES) AND EACH OF THE CO-ISSUERS EACH HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVES (TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW) ANY RIGHTS IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION BASED HEREON, OR ARISING OUT OF, UNDER, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR ANY OTHER RELATED DOCUMENTS, OR ANY COURSE OF CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, STATEMENTS (WHETHER VERBAL OR WRITTEN), OR ACTIONS OF THE TRUSTEE, HOLDERS OR EITHER OF THE CO-ISSUERS. THIS PROVISION IS A MATERIAL INDUCEMENT FOR THE TRUSTEE AND THE CO-ISSUERS TO ENTER INTO THIS INDENTURE.

Section 14.19. Escheat.

In the absence of a written request from the Co-Issuers to return unclaimed funds to the Co-Issuers, the Trustee may from time to time following the final Distribution Date with respect to the Notes deliver all unclaimed funds to or as directed by applicable escheat authorities, as determined by the Trustee in its sole discretion, in accordance with the customary practices and procedures of the Trustee and subject to applicable escheatment laws. Any unclaimed funds held by the Trustee pursuant to this Section 14.19 shall be held uninvested and without any liability for interest.

Section 14.20. Records.

For the term of the Notes, copies of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer, the limited liability company agreement and Resolutions of the Co-Issuer and this Indenture shall be available for inspection by the Holders of the Notes in electronic form at the office of the Trustee upon prior written request and during normal business hours of the Trustee.

Section 14.21. [Reserved].

Section 14.22. Trustee Consent to Merger. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to execute an instrument substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit G, (a) consenting to the Issuer's entry into the Merger Agreements and consummation of the Merger pursuant to the Merger Agreements and (b) consenting to payment by the Issuer, in accordance with the Merger Agreements, to JSC (in its capacity as sole member of the Warehousing SPE immediately prior to the Merger) of the cash consideration specified in Section 1(a) of the applicable Merger Agreement, free of the security interest granted by the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture. For the avoidance of doubt, the Trustee has no responsibility for the contents of the Merger Agreements, including the consent instrument substantially in the form attached hereto, or its sufficiency for any purpose.

ARTICLE XV

ASSIGNMENT OF PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

Section 15.1. Assignment of Portfolio Management Agreement.

(a) The Issuer hereby acknowledges that its Grant pursuant to the first Granting Clause hereof includes all of the Issuer's estate, right, title and interest in, to and under the Portfolio Management Agreement, including (i) the right to give all notices, consents and releases thereunder, (ii) the right to give all notices of termination and to take any legal action upon the breach of an obligation of the Portfolio Manager thereunder, including the commencement, conduct and consummation of Proceedings at law or in equity, (iii) the right to receive all notices, accountings, consents, releases and statements thereunder and (iv) the right to do any and all other things whatsoever that the Issuer is or may be entitled to do thereunder; provided, however, that except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Indenture, the Trustee shall not have the authority to exercise any of the rights set forth in (i) through (iv) above or that may otherwise arise as a result of the Grant until the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder and such authority shall terminate at such time, if any, as such Event of Default is cured or waived. From and after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, the Portfolio Manager shall continue to perform and be bound by the provisions of the Portfolio Management Agreement and this Indenture. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely and be protected in relying upon all actions and omissions to act of the Portfolio Manager thereafter as fully as if no Event of Default had occurred.

(b) The assignment made hereby is executed as collateral security, and the execution and delivery hereby shall not in any way impair or diminish the obligations of the Issuer under the provisions of the Portfolio Management Agreement, or increase, impair or alter the rights and obligations of the Portfolio Manager under the Portfolio Management Agreement, nor shall any of the obligations contained in the Portfolio Management Agreement be imposed on the Trustee.

(c) Upon the retirement of the Notes, the payment of all amounts required to be paid pursuant to the Priority of Distributions and the release of the Assets from the lien of this Indenture, this assignment and all rights herein assigned to the Trustee for the benefit of the

Holders shall cease and terminate and all the estate, right, title and interest of the Trustee in, to and under the Portfolio Management Agreement shall revert to the Issuer and no further instrument or act shall be necessary to evidence such termination and reversion.

(d) The Issuer represents that the Issuer has not executed any other assignment of the Portfolio Management Agreement.

(e) The Issuer agrees that this assignment is irrevocable, and that it shall not take any action which is inconsistent with this assignment or make any other assignment inconsistent herewith. The Issuer shall, from time to time upon the request of the Trustee, execute all instruments of further assurance and all such supplemental instruments with respect to this assignment as the Trustee may reasonably specify.

(f) The Issuer hereby agrees that the Issuer shall not enter into any agreement amending, modifying or terminating the Portfolio Management Agreement except in accordance with the terms of the Portfolio Management Agreement.

(g) The Trustee shall have no obligations under the Portfolio Management Agreement.

ARTICLE XVI

HEDGE AGREEMENTS

Section 16.1. Hedge Agreements. (a) The Issuer may enter into Hedge Agreements from time to time on and after the Closing Date solely for the purpose of managing interest rate and other risks in connection with the Issuer's issuance of, and making payments on, the Notes. The Issuer shall promptly provide notice of entry into any Hedge Agreement to the Trustee. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Indenture, the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall not enter into any Hedge Agreement unless (i) either (1) the Portfolio Manager is registered as a commodity pool operator with the CFTC or (2) the Portfolio Manager is exempt from registration with the CFTC as a commodity pool operator, (ii) the Global Rating Agency Condition has been satisfied with respect thereto, (iii) the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and a Majority of the Controlling Class is obtained and (iv) such Hedge Agreement is an interest rate or foreign exchange derivative and the terms of such derivative relate to the loans and reduce the interest rate or foreign exchange risks related to the loans. The Issuer shall provide a copy of each Hedge Agreement to the Trustee and each Rating Agency.

Each Hedge Agreement shall contain appropriate limited recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent (*mutatis mutandis*) to those contained in Section 2.8(i) and Section 5.4(d). Each Hedge Counterparty shall be required to have, at the time that any Hedge Agreement to which it is a party is entered into, the Required Hedge Counterparty Ratings unless, with respect to S&P, the S&P Rating Condition is satisfied or credit support is provided as set forth in the Hedge Agreement. Payments with respect to Hedge Agreements shall be subject to Article XI. Each Hedge Agreement shall contain an acknowledgement by the Hedge Counterparty that the

obligations of the Issuer to the Hedge Counterparty under the relevant Hedge Agreement shall be payable in accordance with Article XI of this Indenture.

(b) In the event of any early termination of a Hedge Agreement with respect to which the Hedge Counterparty is the sole "defaulting party" or "affected party" (each as defined in the Hedge Agreements), (i) any termination payment paid by the Hedge Counterparty to the Issuer may be paid to a replacement Hedge Counterparty at the direction of the Portfolio Manager and (ii) any payment received from a replacement Hedge Counterparty may be paid to the replaced Hedge Counterparty at the direction of the Portfolio Manager under the terminated Hedge Agreement.

(c) The Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on its behalf) shall, upon receiving written notice of the exposure calculated under a credit support annex to any Hedge Agreement, if applicable, make a demand to the relevant Hedge Counterparty and its credit support provider, if applicable, for securities having a value under such credit support annex equal to the required credit support amount.

(d) Each Hedge Agreement shall, at a minimum, permit the Issuer to terminate such agreement (with the Hedge Counterparty bearing the costs of any replacement Hedge Agreement) if such Hedge Counterparty fails to do any of the following as and when applicable.

If any Moody's rating or S&P rating of the Hedge Counterparty (or its guarantor under the Hedge Agreement) no longer meets the Required Hedge Counterparty Rating, such Hedge Counterparty must, at its own cost, assign the Hedge Agreement to a Hedge Counterparty within sixty (60) Business Days, and if such assignment has not been accomplished within ten (10) days, provide Hedge Counterparty Credit Support pending such assignment.

(e) The Issuer shall give prompt notice to each Rating Agency of any termination of a Hedge Agreement or agreement to provide Hedge Counterparty Credit Support. Any collateral received from a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement shall be deposited in the Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account.

(f) If a Hedge Counterparty has defaulted in the payment when due of its obligations to the Issuer under the Hedge Agreement, the Portfolio Manager shall make a demand on the Hedge Counterparty (or its guarantor under the Hedge Agreement) with a copy to the Portfolio Manager, demanding payment by the close of business on such date (or by such time on the next succeeding Business Day if such knowledge is obtained after 11:30 a.m., New York time).

(g) Each Hedge Agreement shall provide that it may not be terminated due to the occurrence of an Event of Default until liquidation of the Assets has commenced.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have set our hands as of the day and year first written above.

EXECUTED AS A DEED BY

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED, as Issuer

_____

By:
Name:
Title:

In the presence of:

_____

Witness:
Name:
Title:

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LLC, as Co-Issuer

_____

By:
Name:
Title:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as its agent and attorney-in-fact

By:
Name:
Title:

Annex A

DEFINITIONS

Except as otherwise specified herein or as the context may otherwise require, the following terms shall have the respective meanings set forth below for all purposes of this Indenture:

"17g-5 Information": The meaning specified in Section 14.16(a).

"17g-5 Website": A password-protected internet website which shall initially be located at https://www.17g5.com. Any change of the 17g-5 Website shall only occur after notice has been delivered by the Issuer to the Information Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Portfolio Manager, the Initial Purchaser and each Rating Agency setting the date of change and new location of the 17g-5 Website.

"Accepted Purchase Request": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(c).

"Account Agreement": The securities account control agreement dated as of the Closing Date among the Issuer, the Trustee and the Intermediary, as amended from time to time.

"Accountants' Effective Date AUP Reports": Collectively the Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report and Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report.

"Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report": An agreed-upon procedures report of the Independent certified public accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.9(a) delivered pursuant to Section 7.17(c)(x)(i).

"Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report": An agreed-upon procedures report of the Independent certified public accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.9(a) delivered pursuant to Section 7.17(c)(x)(ii).

"Accountants' Report": A report regarding the application of agreed upon procedures provided by accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.9(a), which may be the firm of accountants that reviews or performs procedures with respect to the financial reports prepared by the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager.

"Accounts": Each of (i) the Payment Account, (ii) the Collection Account, (iii) the Ramp-Up Account, (iv) the Subordinated Note Ramp-Up Account, (v) the Revolver Funding Account, (vi) the Expense Reserve Account, (vii) the Reserve Account, (viii) the Custodial Account, (ix) the Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account, (x) the Contribution Account and (xi) each Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account (if any).

"Act" and "Act of Holders": The respective meanings specified in Section 14.2.

"Additional Junior Note Proceeds": Proceeds of the issuance of Junior Mezzanine Notes and/or additional Subordinated Notes.

"Additional Notes": Any Notes issued pursuant to Section 2.4.

"Additional Notes Closing Date": The closing date for the issuance of any Additional Notes pursuant to Section 2.4 as set forth in an indenture supplemental to this Indenture pursuant to Section 8.1.

"Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount": As of any date of determination, (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations, including the funded and unfunded balance on any Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, but excluding Defaulted Obligations, Deferring Obligations, Discount Obligations and Long-Dated Obligations; plus (b) without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account representing Principal Proceeds and in the Ramp-Up Account (including Eligible Investments therein); plus (c) for all Defaulted Obligations that have been Defaulted Obligations for (x) less than three years, the lower of the Moody's Collateral Value and the S&P Collateral Value of all such Defaulted Obligations or (y) three years or longer, zero; plus (d) for each Deferring Obligation, the lower of the Moody's Collateral Value and the S&P Collateral Value of such Deferring Obligation; plus (e) with respect to each Discount Obligation, the product of (i) the Principal Balance of such Discount Obligation as of such date, multiplied by (ii) the purchase price of such Discount Obligation (expressed as a percentage of par), excluding accrued interest and any syndication fees paid to the Issuer; plus (f) 70.0% of the aggregate principal balance of any Long-Dated Obligation; minus (g) the Excess CCC/Caa Adjustment Amount; provided that, any Collateral Obligation that satisfies more than one of the definitions under clauses (c) through (g) above will, for the purposes of this definition, be treated as belonging to the category of Collateral Obligations which results in the lowest Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount on any date of determination; provided, further, that with respect to any Tax Subsidiary Asset held by a Tax Subsidiary, for purposes of this definition and the calculation of any Overcollateralization Ratio, such Tax Subsidiary Asset will be treated in the same manner as if it were held directly by the Issuer.

"Administration Agreement": An agreement between the Administrator and the Issuer relating to the various administrative and corporate management functions the Administrator will perform on behalf of the Issuer, including communications with shareholders and the general public and the provision of certain clerical, administrative and other services in the Cayman Islands, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or varied from time to time.

"Administrative Expense Cap": An amount equal on any Distribution Date (when taken together with any Administrative Expenses paid in the order of priority contained in the definition thereof during the period since the preceding Distribution Date or, in the case of the first Distribution Date, the Closing Date) to the sum of (a) 0.0175% per annum (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed) of the Basis Amount on the Determination Date relating to the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, for purposes of calculating this clause (a) in connection with the first Distribution Date, on the Closing Date) and (b) U.S.$200,000 per annum (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months); provided that, if the amount of Administrative Expenses paid pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i)(A) (including any excess applied in accordance with this proviso) on the three immediately preceding Distribution Dates or during the related Collection Periods is less than the stated Administrative Expense Cap (without regard to any excess applied in accordance with this proviso) in the aggregate for such three preceding Distribution Dates,

the excess may be applied to the Administrative Expense Cap with respect to the then-current Distribution Date; provided, further, that in respect of each of the first three Distribution Dates from the Closing Date, such excess amount shall be calculated based on the Distribution Dates, if any, preceding such Distribution Date; and provided, further, that, with respect to the first Distribution Date following the Closing Date, amounts due in respect of actions taken on or before the Closing Date shall not be counted towards the Administrative Expense Cap.

"Administrative Expenses": The fees, expenses, indemnities (including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees and expenses incurred in connection with any action, suit or proceeding brought by the party seeking indemnity to enforce any indemnification by, or other obligation of, the indemnifying party, and the costs of defending or prosecuting any claim) and other amounts due or accrued with respect to any Distribution Date and payable in the following order by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer: *first*, to the Trustee in each of its capacities pursuant hereto, *second*, to the Bank in each of its other capacities pursuant to the Transaction Documents, including as Collateral Administrator, for its fees, expenses and indemnities under the Transaction Documents and then, *third*, on a *pro rata* basis to (i) the Independent accountants, agents (other than the Portfolio Manager) and counsel of the Issuer for fees and expenses; (ii) each Rating Agency for fees and expenses (including surveillance fees) in connection with any rating of the Secured Notes rated by it or in connection with the rating of (or provision of credit estimates in respect of) any Collateral Obligations; (iii) the Portfolio Manager under this Indenture and the Portfolio Management Agreement, including without limitation reasonable third-party expenses of the Portfolio Manager (including (x) actual fees incurred and paid by the Portfolio Manager for its accountants, agents, counsel and administration and (y) out-of-pocket travel and other miscellaneous expenses incurred and paid by the Portfolio Manager in connection with the Portfolio Manager's management of the Collateral Obligations (including without limitation expenses related to the workout of Collateral Obligations), which shall be allocated among the Issuer and other clients of the Portfolio Manager to the extent such expenses are incurred in connection with the Portfolio Manager's activities on behalf of the Issuer and such other clients) actually incurred and paid in connection with the purchase or sale of any Collateral Obligations, any other expenses actually incurred and paid in connection with the Collateral Obligations and amounts payable pursuant to Section 5 of the Portfolio Management Agreement but excluding the Portfolio Manager Interest; (iv) the Administrator pursuant to the Administration Agreement and the Registered Office Agreement and MCSL pursuant to the AML Services Agreement; (v) any costs associated with satisfying the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements or any other requirements undertaken or agreed to by the Retention Holder in the Risk Retention Letter (including any costs, fees or expenses related to additional due diligence or reporting requirements); and (vi) any other Person in respect of any other fees or expenses permitted under this Indenture and the documents delivered pursuant to or in connection with this Indenture (including amounts constituting capital contributions to a Tax Subsidiary necessary to pay any taxes or governmental fees owing by such Tax Subsidiary and expenses incurred in connection with setting up and administering Tax Subsidiaries, including any taxes and governmental fees related to any Tax Subsidiary, or the Issuer and any non-U.S. Tax Subsidiary achieving Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance or otherwise complying with tax laws, fees and expenses incurred in connection with a Refinancing, Partial Redemption by Refinancing or Re-Pricing, the payment of facility rating fees and all legal and other fees and expenses incurred in connection with the purchase or sale of any Collateral Obligations and any other expenses incurred in connection with the

Collateral Obligations, including any Excepted Advances) and the Notes, including but not limited to, amounts owed to the Co-Issuer pursuant to Section 7.1, any amounts due in respect of the listing of the Notes on any stock exchange or trading system and any costs associated with producing Certificated Notes;, (x) for the avoidance of doubt, amounts that are specified as payable under the Priority of Distributions that are not specifically identified therein as Administrative Expenses (including, without limitation, interest and principal in respect of the Notes and amounts owing to Hedge Counterparties) shall not constitute Administrative Expenses and (y) the Portfolio Manager may direct the payment of Rating Agency fees (only out of amounts available pursuant to clause (b) of the definition of "Administrative Expense Cap") other than in the order required above if, in the Portfolio Manager's commercially reasonable judgment, such payments are necessary to avoid the withdrawal of any currently assigned rating on any outstanding Class of Secured Notes.

"Administrator": MaplesFS Limited, and its successors and assigns in such capacity.

"Affiliate" or "Affiliated": With respect to a Person, (a) any other Person who, directly or indirectly, is in control of, or controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person or (b) any other Person who is a director, officer or employee (i) of such Person, (ii) of any subsidiary or parent company of such Person or (iii) of any Person described in clause (a) above; provided that neither the Administrator nor any special purpose entity for which it acts as share trustee or administrator shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer solely because the Administrator or any of its Affiliates serves as administrator or share trustee for the Issuer or the Co-Issuer. For the purposes of this definition, control of a Person shall mean the power, direct or indirect, (x) to vote more than 50% of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of any such Person or (y) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by contract or otherwise; provided that no special purpose company to which the Portfolio Manager provides investment advisory services shall be considered an Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager; provided, further, that no entity to which the Administrator provides shares trustee and/or administration services, including the provision of directors, will be considered to be an Affiliate of the Issuer solely by reason thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, (A) for the purposes of calculating compliance with clause (ix) of the Concentration Limitations, an Obligor will not be considered an "Affiliate" of any other Obligor solely due to the fact that each such Obligor is under the control of the same financial sponsor and (B) Obligors in respect of Collateral Obligations shall be deemed not to be Affiliates if they have distinct corporate family ratings and/or distinct issuer credit ratings.

"Agent Members": Members of, or participants in, DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream.

"Aggregate Excess Funded Spread": As of any Measurement Date, the amount obtained by multiplying:

(a) the amount equal to the Reference Rate applicable to the Floating Rate Notes during the Interest Accrual Period in which such Measurement Date occurs; by

(b) the amount (not less than zero) equal to (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance (including for this purpose any capitalized interest) of the Collateral Obligations (excluding any Defaulted Obligations) as of such Measurement Date minus (ii) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance.

"Aggregate Funded Spread": As of any Measurement Date, the sum of:

(a) in the case of each floating rate Collateral Obligation (excluding any Defaulted Obligation) that bears interest at a spread over an index based upon the Term SOFR Reference Rate, (i) the stated interest rate spread (excluding any Deferrable Obligation and any Partial Deferrable Obligation to the extent of any non-cash interest and the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation) on such Collateral Obligation above such index multiplied by (ii) the Principal Balance (including for this purpose any capitalized interest but excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation) of such Collateral Obligation; and

(b) in the case of each floating rate Collateral Obligation (excluding any Defaulted Obligation) that bears interest at a spread over an index other than an index based upon the Term SOFR Reference Rate, (i) the excess of the sum of such spread and such index (excluding any Deferrable Obligation and any Partial Deferrable Obligation to the extent of any non-cash interest and the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation) over the Reference Rate as of the immediately preceding Interest Determination Date (which spread or excess may be expressed as a negative percentage) multiplied by (ii) the Principal Balance (including for this purpose any capitalized interest but excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation) of each such Collateral Obligation; provided that, for purposes of both clauses (a) and (b) of this definition, the interest rate spread with respect to any floating rate Collateral Obligation that has a floating rate index floor will be deemed to be the stated interest rate spread plus, if positive, (x) the value of such floor minus (y) the Reference Rate as of the immediately preceding Interest Determination Date.

"Aggregate Outstanding Amount": With respect to any of the Notes as of any date, the aggregate principal amount of such Notes Outstanding (including any Deferred Interest previously added to the principal amount of any Class of Deferred Interest Notes that remains unpaid) on such date.

"Aggregate Principal Balance": When used with respect to all or a portion of the Collateral Obligations or the Pledged Obligations, the sum of the Principal Balances of all or of such portion of the Collateral Obligations or Pledged Obligations, respectively.

"Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount": An amount equal to U.S.$500,000,000.

"Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Condition": A condition satisfied as of the end of the Ramp-Up Period if the Issuer has purchased, or entered into binding commitments to purchase, Collateral Obligations, including Collateral Obligations acquired by the Issuer on or prior to the Closing Date having an Aggregate Principal Balance (provided that the Principal Balance of any Defaulted Obligation shall be the lower of its Moody's Collateral Value and S&P Collateral Value) that in the aggregate equals or exceeds the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount, without duplication and without regard to prepayments, maturities, redemptions or sales; provided, further, that sales may only be disregarded to the extent that such sales account for less than or equal to (i) the product of 5.0% multiplied by the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount (the "ARUP Sale Amount") less (ii) the positive difference,

if any, between the Issuer's purchase price of the Collateral Obligations sold as part of the ARUP Sale Amount and the sales price thereof.

"Aggregate Risk-Adjusted Par Amount": The amount specified below for the applicable Interest Accrual Period (listed sequentially, starting with the Interest Accrual Period commencing on the First Refinancing Date):

Interest Accrual Period	Aggregate Risk-Adjusted Par Amount ($)*
1	500,000,000
2	499,266,667
3	498,501,124
4	497,736,756
5	496,990,151
6	496,236,383
7	495,475,487
8	494,715,758
9	493,973,684
10	493,224,491
11	492,468,213
12	491,713,095
13	490,967,330
14	490,222,696
15	489,471,022
16	488,720,499
17	487,987,419
18	487,247,304
19	486,500,192
20	485,754,225
21	485,025,594
22	484,289,971
23	483,547,394
24	482,805,954
25	482,081,745
26	481,350,588
27	480,612,517
28	479,875,578
29	479,147,767
30	478,421,059
31	477,687,480
32	476,955,026
33	476,239,593
34	475,517,297
35	474,788,170
36	474,060,162
37	473,349,071
38	472,631,159
39	471,906,458

Interest Accrual Period	Aggregate Risk-Adjusted Par Amount ($)*
40	471,182,868
41	470,476,093
42	469,762,538
43	469,042,235
44	468,323,037
45	467,612,747
46	466,903,535
47	466,187,616
48	465,472,795
49	464,774,586
50	464,069,678
51	463,358,104
52	462,647,622

* Determined based on an annualized loss rate of 0.60% per annum from the Closing Date to the relevant date of determination.

"Aggregate Unfunded Spread": As of any Measurement Date, the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) for each Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation, the related commitment fee then in effect as of such date and (ii) the undrawn commitments of each such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation and Revolving Collateral Obligation as of such date.

"Aggregated Reinvestment": A series of reinvestments identified by the Portfolio Manager and occurring within a period no longer than ten (10) Business Days (including the date of such reinvestment and ending no later than the end of the current Collection Period) with respect to which is evaluated, at the election of the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion, on an aggregate basis for such series of reinvestments after giving effect to all sales and reinvestments proposed to be entered into within such ten (10) Business Day period for purposes of calculating compliance with the Investment Criteria; provided that (i) the aggregate principal amount of any one Aggregated Reinvestment may not exceed 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount; (ii) if the Investment Criteria applicable to each reinvestment in an Aggregated Reinvestment are not satisfied on an aggregate basis within such ten (10) Business Day period, the Portfolio Manager will provide notice to each Rating Agency; (iii) in no event may there be more than one outstanding Aggregated Reinvestment at any time; provided, further, that (i) in connection with calculating the compliance with the Investment Criteria in connection with any Aggregated Reinvestment, the Portfolio Manager, at its discretion, may exclude any Credit Risk Obligations sold during the Aggregated Reinvestment period from such calculations; (ii) subject to the restrictions with respect to Aggregated Reinvestments set forth in the immediately preceding proviso, the Portfolio Manager may modify any Aggregated Reinvestment during the applicable ten (10) Business Day period, and such modification shall not be deemed to constitute a failure of such Aggregated Reinvestment; (iii) with respect to Discount Obligations, no calculation or evaluation may be made using the weighted average price of any Collateral Obligation or any group of Collateral Obligations and in no event may any Collateral Obligation be purchased at a price less than 60.0% of its principal balance; (iv) so long as the applicable Investment

Criteria are satisfied upon the expiry of the applicable ten (10) Business Day period (as it may be amended), the failure to satisfy any of the terms and assumptions specified in such Aggregated Reinvestment shall not be deemed to constitute a failure of such Aggregated Reinvestment; (v) excluding any DIP Collateral Obligations, any Collateral Obligations purchased in an Aggregated Reinvestment shall have a stated maturity that is greater than six months at the time of purchase; and (vi) excluding any DIP Collateral Obligations, the difference between the stated maturity of the Collateral Obligation purchased in any one Aggregated Reinvestment having the shortest stated maturity and the stated maturity of the Collateral Obligation purchased in such Aggregated Reinvestment having the longest stated maturity (in each case at the time of purchase) shall be less than three years; *provided*, *further*, that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of DIP Collateral Obligations that are excluded from clauses (v) and (vi) above, in the aggregate since the First Refinancing Date, shall not exceed 2.5% of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount.

"AI": An Accredited Investor meeting the requirements of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3), (7) or (8) of Regulation D under the Securities Act.

"AI/QP": Any Person that, at the time of its acquisition, purported acquisition or proposed acquisition of Notes is both an AI and a Qualified Purchaser.

"Alternative Reference Rate": A quarterly pay replacement rate for the then-current Reference Rate determined by the Portfolio Manager that is: (1) if such Alternative Reference Rate is not the Benchmark Replacement Rate (as determined by the Portfolio Manager with notice to the Issuer, the Trustee (who shall forward notice to the Holders of the Notes at the direction of the Portfolio Manager), the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent), the rate proposed by the Portfolio Manager and consented to by a Majority of the Controlling Class and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and (2) if such Alternative Reference Rate is the Benchmark Replacement Rate (as determined by the Portfolio Manager with notice to the Issuer, the Trustee (who shall forward notice to the Holders of the Notes at the direction of the Portfolio Manager), the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent), the rate proposed by the Portfolio Manager. If at any time while any Secured Notes are outstanding, a Benchmark Transition Event and the related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred and the Portfolio Manager is unable to determine an Alternative Reference Rate in accordance with the foregoing, the Portfolio Manager shall direct (by notice to the Issuer, the Trustee (who shall forward such notice to the Holders of the Notes at the direction of the Portfolio Manager) and the Calculation Agent) that the Alternative Reference Rate with respect to the Floating Rate Notes shall equal the Fallback Rate.

"Amended and Restated Risk Retention Letter": The risk retention letter entered into among the Issuer, the Retention Holder, the Trustee and the Refinancing Initial Purchaser, dated on or about the First Refinancing Date, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

"AML Compliance": Compliance with the Cayman AML Regulations.

"AML Services Agreement": The agreement between the Issuer and MCSL (as amended from time to time) for the provision of services to the Issuer to enable the Issuer to achieve AML Compliance.

"Applicable Issuer" or "Applicable Issuers": With respect to the Secured Notes of any Class, the Issuer or each of the Co-Issuers, as specified in Section 2.3 and with respect to the Subordinated Notes, the Issuer only.

"ARUP Sale Amount": The meaning specified in the definition of "Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Condition."

"Asset Quality Matrix": The following chart used to determine which of the "row/column combinations" (or the linear interpolation between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns, as applicable) are applicable for purposes of determining compliance with the Moody's Diversity Test, the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test and the Minimum Floating Spread Test, as set forth in Section 7.17(f).

Minimum Weighted Average Spread	**Minimum Diversity Score**					
	50	**60**	**70**	**80**	**90**	**100**
2.50%	1835	1874	1903	1925	1943	1957
2.60%	1933	1972	2001	2024	2043	2058
2.70%	2029	2069	2100	2123	2143	2159
2.80%	2125	2166	2198	2221	2242	2259
2.90%	2220	2262	2294	2319	2340	2357
3.00%	2315	2358	2390	2417	2437	2454
3.10%	2409	2453	2486	2512	2533	2551
3.20%	2503	2547	2581	2607	2629	2648
3.30%	2594	2639	2675	2692	2714	2728
3.40%	2684	2721	2748	2776	2799	2816
3.50%	2758	2803	2834	2858	2876	2893
3.60%	2842	2879	2920	2944	2965	2981
3.70%	2923	2969	3002	3028	3052	3068
3.80%	2948	3047	3088	3085	3139	3155
3.90%	2981	3080	3150	3100	3205	3234
4.00%	3001	3099	3187	3182	3288	3313
4.10%	3030	3130	3198	3215	3320	3362
4.20%	3059	3158	3230	3247	3343	3385

Adjusted Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor

"Asset Replacement Percentage": On any date of calculation, a fraction (expressed as a percentage) where the numerator is the Aggregate Principal Balance of the floating rate Collateral Obligations being indexed to a reference rate identified in the definition of "Benchmark Replacement Rate" as a potential replacement for the then-current Reference Rate and the denominator is the Aggregate Principal Balance of all floating rate Collateral Obligations as of such date. The Asset Replacement Percentage shall be determined by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion.

"Assets": The meaning assigned in the Granting Clause hereof.

"Assigned Moody's Rating": The meaning specified in Schedule 5.

"Assumed Reinvestment Rate": The Reference Rate (as determined on the most recent Interest Determination Date relating to an Interest Accrual Period beginning on a Distribution Date or the Closing Date, as applicable); provided that the Assumed Reinvestment Rate shall not be less than 0%.

"Authenticating Agent": With respect to the Notes, the Person designated by the Trustee to authenticate such Notes on behalf of the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.14.

"Authorized Denominations": The meaning specified in Section 2.3.

"Authorized Officer": With respect to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, any Officer or any other Person who is authorized to act for the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer and, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include any duly appointed attorney-in-fact of the Issuer. With respect to the Portfolio Manager, any Officer, employee, member or agent of the Portfolio Manager who is authorized to act for the Portfolio Manager in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Portfolio Manager with respect to the subject matter of the request, certificate or order in question. With respect to the Collateral Administrator, any Officer, employee or agent of the Collateral Administrator who is authorized to act for the Collateral Administrator in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Collateral Administrator with respect to the subject matter of the request or certificate in question. With respect to the Trustee (or any other bank or trust company acting as trustee of an express trust or as custodian), a Trust Officer. Each party may receive and accept a certification of the authority of any other party as conclusive evidence of the authority of any person to act, and such certification may be considered as in full force and effect until receipt by such other party of written notice to the contrary.

"Available Interest Proceeds": In connection with a Refinancing or a Partial Redemption by Refinancing, Interest Proceeds in an amount equal to the sum of (i) the lesser of (a) the amount of accrued interest on the Classes being refinanced (after giving effect to payments under Section 11.1(a)(i) if the Redemption Date would have been a Distribution Date without regard to the Refinancing or Partial Redemption by Refinancing, as applicable) and (b) the amount the Portfolio Manager reasonably determines would have been available for distribution under the Priority of Distributions for the payment of accrued interest on the Classes being refinanced on the next subsequent Distribution Date (or, if the Redemption Date is otherwise a Distribution Date, such Distribution Date) if such Notes had not been refinanced plus (ii) if the Redemption Date is not otherwise a Distribution Date, an amount equal to (a) the amount the Portfolio Manager reasonably determines would have been available for distribution under the Priority of Distributions for the payment of Administrative Expenses with respect to such Refinancing or Partial Redemption by Refinancing, as applicable, on the next subsequent Distribution Date plus (b) the amount of any reserve established by the Issuer with respect to such Refinancing or Partial Redemption by Refinancing, as applicable.

"Average Life": On any date of determination with respect to any Collateral Obligation, the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the products of (a) the number of years (rounded to the nearest one hundredth thereof) from such date of determination to the respective dates of each successive Scheduled Distribution of principal of such Collateral Obligation and (b) the respective amounts of principal of such Scheduled Distributions by (ii) the sum of all successive Scheduled Distributions of principal on such Collateral Obligation.

"Balance": On any date, with respect to Cash or Eligible Investments in any Account, the aggregate (i) current balance of Cash, demand deposits, time deposits, certificates of deposit and federal funds; (ii) principal amount of interest-bearing corporate and government

securities, money market accounts and repurchase obligations; and (iii) purchase price (but not greater than the face amount) of non-interest-bearing government and corporate securities and commercial paper.

"Bank": Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association with trust powers through its Corporate Trust Services division (including any organization or entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association), in its individual capacity and not as Trustee, and any successor thereto.

"Bankruptcy Act": The federal Bankruptcy Code, Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time, and Part V of the Companies Act (as Revised) of the Cayman Islands.

"Bankruptcy Exchange": The exchange of (x) a Defaulted Obligation for another Defaulted Obligation issued by the same or another obligor or (y) a Credit Risk Obligation for another Credit Risk Obligation issued by the same Obligor, which, in the case of each of (x) and (y) above, but for the fact that such debt obligation is a Defaulted Obligation or a Credit Risk Obligation, as the case may be, would otherwise qualify as a Collateral Obligation and (i) in the Portfolio Manager's reasonable business judgment, at the time of the exchange, such debt obligation received on exchange has a better likelihood of recovery than the Defaulted Obligation or the Credit Risk Obligation to be exchanged, (ii) as determined by the Portfolio Manager, at the time of the exchange, the debt obligation received on exchange (1) is not less senior in right of payment vis-à-vis such Obligor's other outstanding indebtedness than the Defaulted Obligation or the Credit Risk Obligation to be exchanged vis-à-vis its Obligor's other outstanding indebtedness, (2) has the same or higher S&P Rating than the Defaulted Obligation or the Credit Risk Obligation to be exchanged vis-à-vis its Obligor's other outstanding indebtedness and (3) has a maturity date no later than that of the Defaulted Obligation or the Credit Risk Obligation to be exchanged vis-à-vis its Obligor's other outstanding indebtedness, (iii) as determined by the Portfolio Manager, both prior to and after giving effect to such exchange, each of the Coverage Tests is satisfied or, if any Coverage Test was not satisfied prior to such exchange, the coverage ratio relating to such test shall be at least as close to being satisfied after giving effect to such exchange as it was before giving effect to such exchange, (iv) as determined by the Portfolio Manager, both prior to and after giving effect to such exchange, not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount consists of obligations received in a Bankruptcy Exchange, (v) the period for which the Issuer held the Defaulted Obligation or the Credit Risk Obligation to be exchanged shall be included for all purposes in this Indenture when determining the period for which the Issuer holds the debt obligation received on exchange, (vi) the Bankruptcy Exchange Test is satisfied and (vii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the obligations received in Bankruptcy Exchanges since the First Refinancing Date is not more than 12.5% of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount.

"Bankruptcy Exchange Test": A test that is satisfied if, in the Portfolio Manager's reasonable business judgment, the projected internal rate of return of the obligation obtained as a result of a Bankruptcy Exchange is greater than the projected internal rate of return of the Defaulted Obligation or the Credit Risk Obligation exchanged in a Bankruptcy Exchange, calculated by the Portfolio Manager by aggregating all Cash and the Market Value of any Collateral Obligation subject to a Bankruptcy Exchange at the time of each Bankruptcy

Exchange; provided that the foregoing calculation shall not be required for any Bankruptcy Exchange prior to and including the occurrence of the third Bankruptcy Exchange.

"Bankruptcy Filing": The institution against, or joining any other Person in instituting against, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Tax Subsidiary any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding up, moratorium or liquidation Proceedings, or other Proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws.

"Bankruptcy Subordinated Class": The meaning specified in Section 5.4(e).

"Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement": The meaning specified in Section 5.4(e).

"Base Management Fee": The fee payable to the Portfolio Manager in arrears on each Distribution Date in an amount (as certified by the Portfolio Manager to the Trustee) equal to 0.20% per annum (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed during the applicable Collection Period) of the Basis Amount at the beginning of the Collection Period with respect to such Distribution Date.

"Basis Amount": As of any date of determination, the Collateral Principal Amount.

"Benchmark Replacement Date": (i) In the case of clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of (x) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (y) the date on which the administrator of the relevant Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide such Reference Rate; (ii) in the case of clause (c) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein; or (iii) in the case of clause (d) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," 10 Business Days following the date of such Monthly Report or Distribution Report, as applicable, prepared under this Indenture. The Portfolio Manager shall provide notice of the Benchmark Replacement Date to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent (each of whom shall have no responsibility for determining such date and may conclusively rely on the notice provided by the Portfolio Manager).

"Benchmark Replacement Rate": The reference rate, as determined by the Portfolio Manager, that satisfies each of clause (a) and (b) below:

(a) The first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Portfolio Manager as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

(i) the sum of: (a) Daily Simple SOFR and (b) the applicable Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment;

(ii) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement for then-current Reference Rate and (b) the applicable Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment; or

(iii) if none of clauses (i) - (ii) above applies, the base rate being used by at least 50% of the floating rate notes priced or closed in new issue collateralized loan obligation transactions and/or floating rate notes in existing collateralized loan obligation transactions that have amended their base rate (with

consent), in each case, within three months from the date the Portfolio Manager notifies the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and the Trustee of the Benchmark Replace Rate in accordance with this definition; and

(b) the reference rate being used by at least 50% of the Aggregate Principal Balance of the floating rate Collateral Obligations included in the Assets; *provided* that if at any time the Benchmark Replacement Rate in effect is no longer being used by at least 50% of the Aggregate Principal Balance of the floating rate Collateral Obligations included in the Assets, the Portfolio Manager may determine a new Benchmark Replacement Rate (with notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Calculation Agent) that satisfies the conditions set forth in clauses (a) and (b) of this definition.

All such determinations made by the Portfolio Manager as described above shall be conclusive and binding and, absent manifest error, may be made in the Portfolio Manager's sole discretion, and shall become effective without consent from any other party.

"Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment": With respect to any replacement of the then-current Reference Rate with an Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement Rate, the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero), that has been selected by the Portfolio Manager (with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes) as of the Benchmark Replacement Date, giving due consideration to:

(1) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero), or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, that has been selected, endorsed or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement Rate; and

(2) any industry-accepted spread adjustment for the replacement of the then-current Reference Rate with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement Rate for Dollar-denominated collateralized loan obligation securitization transactions at such time.

"Benchmark Transition Event": The occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Reference Rate: (a) public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Reference Rate announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate, permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate; (b) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Reference Rate, the Relevant Governmental Body, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Reference Rate, which states that the administrator of the Reference Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate; (c) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Reference Rate announcing that the Reference Rate is no longer representative; (d) the Asset Replacement Percentage is greater than 50%, as reported by the Portfolio Manager in the most recent Monthly Report or Distribution Report, as applicable, prepared under this

Indenture; (e) at least 50% (by par amount) of floating rate notes issued or priced in the preceding three months in collateralized loan obligation transactions in the United States rely on reference rates other than the then-current Reference Rate; (f) a material disruption to the Reference Rate occurs; or (g) a change in the methodology for calculating the Reference Rate occurs.

"Benefit Plan Investor": (a) Any "employee benefit plan" (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA), subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of Title I of ERISA, (b) any "plan" ~~described~~(as defined in Section 4975(e)(1) of the Code), to which Section 4975 of the Code applies, ~~and~~or (c) any entity whose underlying assets include "plan assets" by reason of any such employee benefit plan's or plan's investment in the entity pursuant to the Plan Asset Regulation.

"Bid Disqualification Condition": With respect to a Firm Bid or the prospective purchaser (or any dealer acting on behalf of such purchaser) in respect thereof, (1) either (x) such purchaser is ineligible to accept assignment or transfer of such Collateral Obligation or (y) such purchaser would not, through the exercise of its commercially reasonable efforts, be able to obtain any consent required under any agreement or instrument governing or otherwise relating to such Collateral Obligation to the assignment or transfer of such Collateral Obligation to it; or (2) such Firm Bid is not bona fide, including, without limitation, due to (x) the insolvency of the purchaser or (y) the inability, failure or refusal of the purchaser to settle the purchase of such Collateral Obligation or otherwise settle transactions in the relevant market or perform its obligations generally.

"Board of Directors": With respect to the Issuer, the directors of the Issuer duly appointed by the shareholders of the Issuer or the board of directors of the Issuer pursuant to the current articles of association of the Issuer, and with respect to the Co-Issuer, the directors of the Co-Issuer duly appointed by the stockholders of the Co-Issuer.

"Board Resolution": With respect to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, a duly passed resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable.

"Bond": A U.S. dollar denominated fixed rate or floating rate debt security.

"Bridge Loan": Any obligation or debt security incurred or issued in connection with a merger, acquisition, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets of a person or entity, restructuring or similar transaction, which obligation or security by its terms is required to be repaid within one year of the incurrence thereof with proceeds from additional borrowings or other refinancings (other than any additional borrowing or refinancing if one or more financial institutions shall have provided the issuer of such obligation or security with a binding written commitment to provide the same, so long as (i) such commitment is equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Bridge Loan and (ii) such committed replacement facility has a maturity of at least one year and cannot be extended beyond such one year maturity pursuant to the terms thereof).

"Business Day": Any day other than (i) a Saturday or a Sunday or (ii) a day on which commercial banks are authorized or required by applicable law, regulation or executive order to close in New York, New York or in the city in which the principal Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee is located or, for any final payment of principal, in the relevant place of presentation.

"Caa Collateral Obligation": A Collateral Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation) with a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or lower.

"Calculation Agent": The meaning specified in Section 7.15(a).

"Cash": Such money (as defined in Article 1 of the UCC) or funds denominated in currency of the United States of America as at the time shall be legal tender for payment of all public and private debts, including funds standing to the credit of an Account.

"Cayman AML Regulations": The Anti-Money Laundering Regulations (As Revised) and The Guidance Notes on the Prevention and Detection of Money Laundering, Terrorist Financing and Proliferation Financing in the Cayman Islands, each as amended and revised from time to time.

"Cayman FATCA Legislation": The Cayman Islands Tax Information Authority Act (As Revised) together with regulations and guidance notes made pursuant to such act.

"CCC/Caa Collateral Obligation": CCC Collateral Obligations and/or Caa Collateral Obligations, as the context requires.

"CCC/Caa Excess": As of any Determination Date, the amount equal to the excess, if any, of the greater of (i)(a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all CCC Collateral Obligations over (b) 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of such Determination Date and (ii)(a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Caa Collateral Obligations over (b) an amount equal to 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount as of such Determination Date; provided that in determining which of the CCC/Caa Collateral Obligations will be included in the CCC/Caa Excess, the CCC/Caa Collateral Obligations with the lowest Market Value expressed as a percentage of par will be deemed to constitute such CCC/Caa Excess.

"CCC Collateral Obligation": A Collateral Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation) with an S&P Rating of "CCC+" or lower.

"Certificate of Authentication": The meaning specified in Section 2.1.

"Certificated Note": Any note issued in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons.

"Certificated Securities": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Certifying Person": Any Person that certifies that it is the owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Note substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

"CFTC": the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

"Class": In the case of (i) the Class X Notes, the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes, such Secured Notes having the same Interest Rate, Stated Maturity and designation and (ii) the Subordinated Notes, all of the Subordinated Notes; provided that any Pari Passu Classes will constitute a single Class for all purposes under this Indenture, the Portfolio Management Agreement and any other Transaction Document, except as expressly stated otherwise herein. Other than as expressly

set forth in this Indenture, for purposes of an issuance of Additional Notes, a Re-Pricing, a Refinancing or a Partial Redemption by Refinancing, each Pari Passu Class will be treated as a separate class.

"Class A Notes": (i) Prior to the First Refinancing Date, collectively, the Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-2 Notes ~~and~~issued on the Closing Date, (ii) ~~on~~from and after the First Refinancing Date and prior to the Second Refinancing Date, the Class A-R Notes issued on the First Refinancing Date and (iii) from and after the Second Refinancing Date, the Class A-R-2 Notes.

"Class A-1 Notes": Collectively, the Class A-1A Notes and the Class A-1B Notes.

"Class A-1A Notes": The Class A-1A Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued on the Closing Date pursuant to this Indenture.

"Class A-1B Notes": The Class A-1B Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued on the Closing Date pursuant to this Indenture.

"Class A-2 Notes": Collectively, the Class A-2L Notes and the Class A-2F Notes.

"Class A-~~2L~~2F Notes": The Class A-~~2L~~2F Senior Secured ~~Floating~~Fixed Rate Notes issued on the Closing Date pursuant to this Indenture.

"Class A-~~2F~~2L Notes": The Class A-~~2F~~2L Senior Secured ~~Fixed~~Floating Rate Notes issued on the Closing Date pursuant to this Indenture.

"Class A-R Notes": The Class A-R Senior Secured ~~Floating~~Fixed Rate Notes issued on the First Refinancing Date pursuant to this Indenture.

"Class A-R-2 Notes": The Class A-R-2 Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued on the Second Refinancing Date pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Class A/B Coverage Tests": The Overcollateralization Ratio Test and the Interest Coverage Test, each as applied to the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes collectively.

"Class B Notes": (i) Prior to the First Refinancing Date, the Class B Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued on the Closing Date ~~pursuant to this Indenture and~~, (ii) ~~on~~from and after the First Refinancing Date and prior to the Second Refinancing Date, the Class B-R Notes issued on the First Refinancing Date and (iii) from and after the Second Refinancing Date, the Class B-R-2 Notes.

"Class B-R Notes": The Class B-R Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued on the First Refinancing Date pursuant to this Indenture.

"Class B-R-2 Notes": The Class B-R-2 Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued on the Second Refinancing Date pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Class Break-Even Default Rate": With respect to the Highest Ranking S&P Class, the maximum percentage of defaults, at any time, that the Current Portfolio or the Proposed

Portfolio, as applicable, can sustain, as determined by S&P through application of the applicable S&P CDO Monitor chosen by the Portfolio Manager in accordance with the definition of "S&P CDO Monitor" that is applicable to the portfolio of Collateral Obligations, which, after giving effect to S&P's assumptions on recoveries, defaults and timing and to the Priority of Distributions, will result in sufficient funds remaining for the payment of such Class or Classes of Notes in full. From time to time after the Effective Date, S&P will provide the Portfolio Manager and the Collateral Administrator with the Class Break-Even Default Rates for each S&P CDO Monitor determined by the Portfolio Manager (with notice to the Collateral Administrator) pursuant to the definition of "S&P CDO Monitor."

"Class C Coverage Tests": The Overcollateralization Ratio Test and the Interest Coverage Test, each as applied to the Class C Notes.

"Class C Notes": (i) Prior to the First Refinancing Date, the Class C ~~Senior~~ Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued on the Closing Date ~~pursuant to this Indenture and~~, (ii) ~~on~~from and after the First Refinancing Date and prior to the Second Refinancing Date, the Class C-R Notes issued on the First Refinancing Date and (iii) from and after the Second Refinancing Date, the Class C-R-2 Notes.

"Class C-R Notes": The Class C-R Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued on the First Refinancing Date pursuant to this Indenture.

"Class C-R-2 Notes": The Class C-R-2 Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued on the Second Refinancing Date pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Class D Coverage Tests": The Overcollateralization Ratio Test and the Interest Coverage Test, each as applied to the Class D Notes.

"Class D Notes": (i) Prior to the First Refinancing Date, the Class D ~~Senior~~ Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued on the Closing Date ~~pursuant to this Indenture and~~, (ii) ~~on~~from and after the First Refinancing Date and prior to the Second Refinancing Date, the Class D-R Notes issued on the First Refinancing Date and (iii) from and after the Second Refinancing Date, the Class D-R-2 Notes.

"Class D-R Notes": The Class D-R Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued on the First Refinancing Date pursuant to this Indenture.

"Class D-R-2 Notes": The Class D-R-2 Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued on the Second Refinancing Date pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Class Default Differential": With respect to the Highest Ranking S&P Class, at any time, the rate calculated by subtracting the Class Scenario Default Rate at such time for such Class of Notes from the Class Break-Even Default Rate for such Class of Notes at such time.

"Class E Coverage Test": The Overcollateralization Ratio Test as applied to the Class E Notes.

"Class E Notes": (i) Prior to the First Refinancing Date, the Class E Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued on the Closing Date pursuant to this Indenture and (ii) on and after the First Refinancing Date, the Class E-R Notes.

"Class E-R Notes": The Class E-R Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued on the First Refinancing Date pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Class X Notes": The Class X Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes issued on the First Refinancing Date pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Class X Principal Amortization Amount": For each Distribution Date during the Class X Principal Amortization Period, the lesser of (i) the remaining aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class X Notes and (ii) U.S.$300,000.

"Class X Principal Amortization Period": The period beginning with the first Distribution Date following the First Refinancing Date and ending with the Distribution Date occurring in April 2026.

"Class Scenario Default Rate": With respect to the Highest Ranking S&P Class, an estimate of the cumulative default rate for the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, consistent with S&P's initial rating of such Class of Notes, determined by application by the Portfolio Manager of the S&P CDO Monitor at such time.

"Clean-Up Call Redemption": A redemption of the Notes in accordance with Section 9.6.

"Clean-Up Call Redemption Date": The meaning specified in Section 9.6.

"Clean-Up Call Redemption Price": A purchase price in Cash at least equal to the sum of (a) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes, plus (b) all unpaid interest on the Secured Notes accrued to the date of such redemption (including any interest accrued on Deferred Interest), plus (c) the aggregate of all other amounts owing by the Issuer on the date of such redemption that are payable in accordance with the Priority of Distributions prior to distributions in respect of the Subordinated Notes, including any amounts payable in respect of any Hedge Agreement and all expenses incurred in connection with effecting the Clean-Up Call Redemption; provided that, in connection with any Clean-Up Call Redemption of the Notes, Holders of 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any Class of Secured Notes may elect to receive less than 100% of the Clean-Up Call Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the Holders of such Class of Secured Notes.

"Clearing Agency": An organization registered as a "clearing agency" pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act.

"Clearing Corporation": Each of (i) Clearstream, (ii) DTC, (iii) Euroclear and (iv) any entity included within the meaning of "clearing corporation" under Article 8 of the UCC.

"Clearing Corporation Security": Securities which are in the custody of or maintained on the books of a Clearing Corporation or a nominee subject to the control of a Clearing Corporation and, if they are Certificated Securities in registered form, properly endorsed to or registered in the name of the Clearing Corporation or such nominee.

"Clearstream": Clearstream Banking, société anonyme.

"Closing Date": April 15, 2019.

"Closing Date Certificate": Any certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer delivered under Section 3.1.

"Closing Date Par Amount": The amount specified as such in the Closing Date Certificate.

"Closing Date Purchase Agreement": The purchase agreement dated as of the Closing Date between the Co-Issuers and the Initial Purchaser, as amended from time to time.

"Code": The United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

"Co-Issued Notes": The Class X Notes, the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes, collectively.

"Co-Issuer": The Person named as such on the first page of this Indenture until a successor Person shall have become the Co-Issuer pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Co-Issuer" shall mean such successor Person.

"Co-Issuers": The Issuer and the Co-Issuer.

"Collateral Administration Agreement": An agreement dated as of the Closing Date among the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager and the Collateral Administrator, as amended as of the Second Refinancing Date and as further amended from time to time.

"Collateral Administrator": The Bank, in its capacity as such under the Collateral Administration Agreement, and any successor thereto.

"Collateral Interest Amount": As of any date of determination, without duplication, the aggregate amount of Interest Proceeds that has been received or that is expected to be received (other than Interest Proceeds expected to be received from Defaulted Obligations, Deferrable Obligations and Partial Deferrable Obligations, but including (x) Interest Proceeds actually received from Defaulted Obligations (in accordance with the definition of "Interest Proceeds") and Deferrable Obligations and (y) Interest Proceeds expected to be received of the type described in clause (i) of the definition of "Partial Deferrable Obligation"), in each case during the Collection Period (and, if such Collection Period does not end on a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) in which such date of determination occurs (or after such Collection Period but on or prior to the related Distribution Date if such Interest Proceeds would be treated as Interest Proceeds with respect to such Collection Period).

"Collateral Obligation": An obligation that is (x) a Senior Secured Loan, a Second Lien Loan or Senior Unsecured Loan or (y) a Permitted Non-Loan Asset, that, in each case, as of the date of purchase by the Issuer (or the date the Issuer commits to purchase such obligation):

(i) is U.S. Dollar denominated and is not convertible by (a) the Issuer or (b) the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation into any other currency, with any payments under such Collateral Obligation to be made only in U.S. Dollars;

(ii) is not a Defaulted Obligation or a Credit Risk Obligation (unless such obligation is a DIP Collateral Obligation or is being acquired in connection with a Bankruptcy Exchange);

(iii) is not a lease (including a finance lease);

(iv) is not a Bond (unless such asset is a Permitted Non-Loan Asset), a Structured Finance Obligation or a Synthetic Security;

(v) if (x) a Deferrable Obligation, is currently paying accrued and unpaid interest due thereon in an amount that is at least equal to libor or the applicable index with respect to which interest on such Collateral Obligation is calculated (or, in the case of a fixed rate Collateral Obligation, at least equal to the forward swap rate for a designated maturity equal to the scheduled maturity of such Collateral Obligation), or (y) a Partial Deferrable Obligation, is not currently in default with respect to the portion of the interest due thereon to be paid in Cash on each payment date with respect thereto (in each case, unless such obligation is being acquired in connection with a Bankruptcy Exchange);

(vi) is not an Interest Only Obligation and does not by its terms provide for earlier amortization or prepayment at a price of less than par;

(vii) does not constitute Margin Stock;

(viii) provides for payments that do not, at the time the obligation is acquired, subject the Issuer to withholding tax or other tax (except for withholding taxes which may be payable with respect to commitment fees and other similar fees, or for withholding imposed under or in respect of FATCA) unless the related obligor is required to make "gross-up" payments that ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (after payment of all taxes, whether imposed on such obligor or the Issuer) will equal the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such taxes been imposed;

(ix) has an S&P Rating higher than or equal to "CCC-" and, except in the case of a Pending Rating DIP Collateral Obligation, a Moody's Rating higher than or equal to "Caa3", in each case unless such obligation is being acquired in connection with a Bankruptcy Exchange;

(x) is not a debt obligation whose repayment is subject to substantial non-credit related risk as determined by the Portfolio Manager;

(xi) is not a Letter of Credit and does not include or support a Letter of Credit (other than through an obligation under a Revolving Collateral Obligation or other Senior Secured Loan or Second Lien Loan of an Obligor);

(xii) except for Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and Revolving Collateral Obligations, is not an obligation pursuant to which any future advances or payments, other than Excepted Advances, to the borrower or the obligor thereof may be required to be made by the Issuer;

(xiii) does not have an "f", "p", "pi", "sf" or "t" subscript from S&P or an "sf" subscript from Moody's;

(xiv) will not require the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the pool of Assets to be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act;

(xv) is not subject to an Offer other than (x) a Permitted Offer or (y) an exchange offer in which an obligation that is not registered under the Securities Act is exchanged for an obligation that has substantially identical terms (except for transfer restrictions) but is registered under the Securities Act or an obligation that would otherwise qualify for purchase under the Investment Criteria;

(xvi) is issued by a Non-Emerging Market Obligor;

(xvii) is not a Step-Up Obligation or a Step-Down Obligation;

(xviii) is not a commodity forward contract;

(xix) is not a Long-Dated Obligation;

(xx) is scheduled to pay interest annually or more frequently;

(xxi) is not a Zero-Coupon Security;

(xxii) is not a Bridge Loan;

(xxiii) is not an Equity Security or attached with a warrant to purchase Equity Securities and is not by its terms convertible into or exchangeable for an Equity Security; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, this limitation does not prohibit, limit or otherwise affect the ability of the Issuer to acquire Permitted Equity Securities;

(xxiv) is purchased at a price at least equal to 60.0% of its principal balance unless such obligation is being acquired in connection with a Bankruptcy Exchange or is a Swapped Non-Discount Obligations;

(xxv) if it is a registration-required obligation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is in registered form for such purposes;

(xxvi) if it is a Participation Interest, the Moody's Counterparty Criteria are satisfied with respect to the acquisition thereof; and

(xxvii) is not made to an Obligor whose primary business is (a) the production or distribution of antipersonnel landmines, cluster munitions, biological and chemical, radiological and nuclear weapons or any primary component used specifically in the production of any such weapon system or which plays a direct role in the lethality of any such weapon system; (b) the manufacture of fully completed and operational assault weapons or firearms; (c) pornography or adult entertainment; (d) coal mining and/or coal-based power generation; (e) midstream / pipeline companies specifically associated with the oil sands industry; (f) the food commodity derivatives industry; (g) the growth and sale of tobacco; (h) upstream production and / or processing of palm oil and palm fruit products; or (i) the making or collection of pay day loans or any unlicensed and unregistered financing.

For the avoidance of doubt, any Restructuring Loan or Permitted Equity Security designated as a Collateral Obligation by the Portfolio Manager in accordance with the terms specified in the definitions of "Restructuring Loan" or "Permitted Equity Security," as applicable, shall constitute a Collateral Obligation (and not a Restructuring Loan or Permitted Equity Security) following such designation.

"Collateral Principal Amount": As of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations, including without duplication the funded and unfunded balance on any Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, and (b) without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Collection Account and the Contribution Account representing Principal Proceeds (which may not be subsequently designated as Interest Proceeds) and the Ramp-Up Account (including Eligible Investments therein).

"Collateral Quality Test": A test satisfied if, as of any date on which a determination is required hereunder at, or subsequent to, the end of the Ramp-Up Period, in the aggregate, the Collateral Obligations owned (or in relation to a proposed purchase of a Collateral Obligation, proposed to be owned) by the Issuer satisfy each of the tests set forth below (or, unless otherwise explicitly provided for in Section 12.2(a), if any such test is not satisfied, the results of such test are maintained or improved), calculated in each case as required by Section 1.2:

(i) the Minimum Fixed Coupon Test;

(ii) the Minimum Floating Spread Test;

(iii) the S&P CDO Monitor Test;

(iv) the Weighted Average Life Test;

(v) the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test;

(vi) the Moody's Diversity Test;

(vii) at any time during an S&P CDO Monitor Model Election Period so long as any Outstanding Class of Notes is rated by S&P, the S&P Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test; and

(viii) the Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate Test.

"Collection Account": Collectively, the Interest Collection Account and the Principal Collection Account.

"Collection Period": With respect to any Distribution Date, the period commencing immediately following the prior Collection Period (or on the Closing Date, in the case of the Collection Period relating to the first Distribution Date) and ending on (but excluding) the later of (x) the day that is nine (9) Business Days prior to such Distribution Date and (y) the date immediately following the first Business Day of the month in which such Distribution Date occurs; provided that (i) the final Collection Period preceding the latest Stated Maturity of any Class of Notes shall commence immediately following the prior Collection Period and end on the day preceding such Stated Maturity, (ii) the final Collection Period preceding an Optional Redemption or Clean-Up Call Redemption of the Notes shall commence immediately following the prior Collection Period and end on the day preceding the applicable Redemption Date and (iii) the final Collection Period preceding the Refinancing of any Class of Notes shall commence immediately following the prior Collection Period and end on the day preceding the applicable Redemption Date.

"Concentration Limitations": Limitations satisfied if, as of any date of determination at or subsequent to, the end of the Ramp-Up Period, in the aggregate, the Collateral Obligations owned (or in relation to a proposed purchase of a Collateral Obligation, proposed to be owned) by the Issuer comply with all of the requirements set forth below, calculated in each case as required by Section 1.2 (or, if not in compliance at the time of reinvestment, the relevant requirements must be maintained or improved).

(i) no more than the percentage listed below of the Collateral Principal Amount may be issued by obligors Domiciled in the country or countries set forth opposite such percentage:

% Limit	Country or Countries
20.0%	All countries (in the aggregate) other than the United States;
15.0%	Canada;
15.0%	The United Kingdom;
7.5%	All Tax Advantaged Jurisdictions in the aggregate;
20.0%	All Group I Countries in the aggregate;
10.0%	Any individual Group I Country;
10.0%	All Group II Countries in the aggregate;
5.0%	Any individual Group II Country;
7.5%	All Group III Countries in the aggregate;
5.0%	Any individual Group III Country; and
0.0%	Any of Spain, Greece, Italy or Portugal;

(ii) unfunded commitments under Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligations and unfunded and funded commitments under Revolving Collateral Obligations may not be more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount;

(iii) not less than 90.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that are Senior Secured Loans;

(iv) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that are Second Lien Loans, Senior Unsecured Loans or Permitted Non-Loan Assets; provided that not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Permitted Non-Loan Assets;

(v) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of fixed rate Collateral Obligations;

(vi) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Participation Interests;

(vii) not more than 2.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount in the aggregate may consist of Deferrable Obligations and Partial Deferrable Obligations;

(viii) not more than 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of DIP Collateral Obligations;

(ix) (A) not more than 2.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of obligations issued by a single obligor and its Affiliates, except that obligations issued by up to five obligors in respect of Collateral Obligations may each constitute up to 2.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount and (B) with respect to any Collateral Obligations that are not Senior Secured Loans, not more than 1.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of obligations issued by a single obligor;

(x) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of obligations in the same S&P industry classification group, except that, without duplication (x) Collateral Obligations in the largest S&P Industry Classification group may constitute up to 15.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount and (y) Collateral Obligations in the next three largest S&P Industry Classification groups may each constitute up to 12.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount;

(xi) (A) not more than 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of CCC Collateral Obligations and (B) not more than 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Caa Collateral Obligations;

(xii) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that are required to pay interest less frequently than quarterly;

(xiii) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Current Pay Obligations;

(xiv) not more than 2.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations of a Small Obligor received in connection with a default, workout, restructuring, plan or reorganization or similar event with respect to an existing Collateral Obligation;

(xv) not more than 60.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Cov-Lite Loans;

(xvi) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may have an S&P Rating derived from a Moody's Rating as set forth in clause (iii)(a) of the definition of the term "S&P Rating";

(xvii) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations of a Medium Obligor;

(xviii) the Third Party Credit Exposure Limits may not be exceeded;

(xix) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations with a Moody's Rating derived from an S&P Rating as provided in clauses (A) or (B) of the definition of "Moody's Derived Rating" in Schedule 5;

(xx) not more than 10.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Collateral Obligations that are issued by obligors that belong to any single Moody's Industry Classification, except that, without duplication (x) Collateral Obligations in the largest Moody's Industry Classification group may constitute up to 15.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount and (y) Collateral Obligations in the next three largest Moody's Industry Classification groups may each constitute up to 12.5% of the Collateral Principal Amount; and

(xxi) not more than 25.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount may consist of Discount Obligations.

"Confidential Information": The meaning specified in Section 14.14(b).

"Consenting Holder": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(c).

"Contribution": The meaning specified in Section 10.3(f).

"Contribution Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.3(f) and designated as the "Contribution Account."

"Contribution Notice": With respect to a Contribution, the notice, in the form attached as Exhibit D hereto, provided by a Contributor to the Trustee, the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager containing the following information: (i) information evidencing the Contributor's beneficial ownership of Subordinated Notes, (ii) the amount of such Contribution, (iii) the Contributor's contact information and (iv) payment instructions for the payment of Contribution Repayment Amounts (together with any information reasonably requested by the Trustee).

"Contribution Repayment Amount": The meaning specified in Section 10.3(f).

"Contributor": The meaning specified in Section 10.3(f).

"Controlling Class": The Class A Notes so long as any Class A Notes are Outstanding; then the Class B Notes so long as any Class B Notes are Outstanding; then the Class C Notes so long as any Class C Notes are Outstanding; then the Class D Notes so long as any Class D Notes are Outstanding; then the Class E Notes so long as any Class E Notes

are Outstanding; and then the Subordinated Notes if no Secured Notes are Outstanding. For the avoidance of doubt, the Class X Notes shall not constitute the Controlling Class at any time.

"Controlling Person": A Person (other than a Benefit Plan Investor) who has discretionary authority or control with respect to the assets of the Issuer or any Person who provides investment advice for a fee (direct or indirect) with respect to such assets or an affiliate of any such Person. For this purpose, an "affiliate" of a Person includes any Person, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controlling, controlled by or under common control with, the Person, and "control" with respect to a Person other than an individual means the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of such Person.

"Corporate Trust Office": The designated corporate trust office of the Corporate Trust Services division of the Trustee, currently located at (a) for Paying Agent and Note transfer purposes and for presentment and surrender of the Notes for final payment thereon, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, Corporate Trust Services Division, 600 S. Fourth Street, 7th Floor, MAC N9300-070, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55479, Attention: CDO Trust Services – Bain Capital Credit CLO 2019-1, Limited and (b) for all other purposes, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, Corporate Trust Services Division, 9062 Old Annapolis Road, Columbia, Maryland 21045-1954, Attention: CDO Trust Services – Bain Capital Credit CLO 2019-1, Limited or in each case such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders, the Portfolio Manager, the Issuer and each Rating Agency, or the corporate trust office of any successor Trustee.

"Cov-Lite Loan": A loan, the Underlying Instruments for which do not (i) contain any financial covenants or (ii) require the borrower thereunder to comply with any Maintenance Covenant (regardless of whether compliance with one or more Incurrence Covenants is otherwise required by such Underlying Instruments); provided that, except for purposes of determining the S&P Recovery Rate of the applicable loan, a loan which either contains a cross-default or cross-acceleration provision to, or is *pari passu* with, another loan of the same underlying obligor that requires such underlying obligor to comply with a Maintenance Covenant shall be deemed not to be a Cov-Lite Loan. For the avoidance of doubt a loan that is capable of being described in clause (i) or (ii) above only (x) until the expiration of a certain period of time after the initial issuance thereof or (y) for so long as there is no funded balance in respect thereof, in each case as set forth in the related Underlying Instruments, shall be deemed not to be a Cov-Lite Loan.

"Coverage Tests": The Class A/B Coverage Tests, the Class C Coverage Tests, the Class D Coverage Tests and the Class E Coverage Test. For the avoidance of doubt, the Class X Notes will not be included for purposes of calculating any Coverage Test.

"CR Assessment": The counterparty risk assessment published by Moody's.

"Credit Amendment": Any Maturity Amendment proposed to be entered into (i) in connection with an insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization, debt restructuring or workout of the obligor of the related Collateral Obligation, or (ii) which in the Portfolio Manager's commercially reasonable judgment is necessary or desirable (A) to prevent the related Collateral Obligations from becoming a Defaulted Obligation, (B) to minimize material losses on the related Collateral Obligation, due to the materially adverse financial condition

of the related obligor, (C) to enable the Portfolio Manager to effectively manage the credit risk to the Issuer of the holding or disposition of such Collateral Obligation or (D) because the related Collateral Obligation will have a greater market value after giving effect to such Maturity Amendment.

"Credit Improved Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that in the Portfolio Manager's commercially reasonable business judgment (not to be called into question in light of subsequent events) has significantly improved in credit quality from the condition of its credit at the time of purchase which judgment may (but need not) be based on one or more of the following facts:

(i) it has a market price that is greater than the price that is warranted by its terms and credit characteristics, or improved in credit quality since its acquisition by the Issuer;

(ii) the issuer of such Collateral Obligation has shown improved financial results since the published financial reports first produced after it was purchased by the Issuer;

(iii) the obligor of such Collateral Obligation since the date on which such Collateral Obligation was purchased by the Issuer has raised significant equity capital or has raised other capital that has improved the liquidity or credit standing of such obligor; or

(iv) with respect to which one or more of the following criteria applies: (A) such Collateral Obligation has been upgraded or put on a watch list for possible upgrade by either Rating Agency since the date on which such Collateral Obligation was acquired by the Issuer; (B) if such Collateral Obligation is a loan, the Sale Proceeds (excluding Sale Proceeds that constitute Interest Proceeds) of such loan would be at least 101.00% of its purchase price; (C) if such Collateral Obligation is a loan, the price of such loan has changed during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the proposed sale date by a percentage either at least 0.25% more positive, or 0.25% less negative, as the case may be, than the percentage change in the average price of the applicable Eligible Loan Index over the same period; (D) if such Collateral Obligation is a loan, the price of such loan changed during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the date of determination by a percentage either at least 0.50% more positive, or at least 0.50% less negative, as the case may be, than the percentage change in a nationally recognized loan index selected by the Portfolio Manager over the same period; (E) if such Collateral Obligation is a loan, the spread over the applicable reference rate for such Collateral Obligation has been decreased in accordance with the underlying Collateral Obligation since the date of acquisition; (F) if such Collateral Obligation is a bond, the Market Value of such bond has changed since the date of its acquisition by a percentage either at least 1.0% more positive or at least 1.0% less negative than the percentage change in the Merrill Lynch US High Yield Master II Index, Bloomberg ticker H0A0 (or such other nationally recognized index as the Portfolio Manager selects and provides notice of to each Rating Agency), over the same period, as determined by the Portfolio Manager; (G) with respect to fixed-rate Collateral Obligations, there has been a decrease in the difference between its yield compared to the yield on the relevant United States Treasury security of more than 7.5% since the

date of purchase; or (H) it has a projected cash flow interest coverage ratio (earnings before interest and taxes divided by cash interest expense as estimated by the Portfolio Manager) of the underlying borrower or other obligor of such Collateral Obligation that is expected to be more than 1.15 times the current year's projected cash flow interest coverage ratio; provided that during a Restricted Trading Period, a Collateral Obligation will qualify as a Credit Improved Obligation only if it satisfies at least one of subclauses (A) through (H) of this clause (iv).

"Credit Risk Obligation": (a) Any Collateral Obligation that in the Portfolio Manager's commercially reasonable business judgment (not to be called into question in light of subsequent events) has a significant risk of declining in credit quality and, with a lapse of time, becoming a Defaulted Obligation, which judgment may (but need not) be based on one or more of the following:

(i) such Collateral Obligation has been downgraded or put on a watch list for possible downgrade or on negative outlook by either Rating Agency since the date on which such Collateral Obligation was acquired by the Issuer;

(ii) if such Collateral Obligation is a loan, the price of such loan has changed during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the proposed sale date by a percentage either at least 0.25% more negative, or at least 0.25% less positive, as the case may be, than the percentage change in the average price of the Eligible Loan Index;

(iii) if such Collateral Obligation is a bond, the Market Value of such bond has changed since its date of acquisition by a percentage either at least 1.0% more negative or at least 1.0% less positive, as the case may be, than the percentage change in the Merrill Lynch US High Yield Master II Index, Bloomberg ticker H0A0 (or such other index as the Portfolio Manager selects and provides notice of to each Rating Agency) over the same period, as determined by the Portfolio Manager;

(iv) if such Collateral Obligation is a loan, the Market Value of such Collateral Obligation has decreased by at least 1.00% of the price paid by the Issuer for such Collateral Obligation;

(v) if such Collateral Obligation is a loan, the spread over the applicable reference rate for such Collateral Obligation has been increased in accordance with the underlying Collateral Obligation since the date of acquisition; or

(vi) with respect to fixed-rate Collateral Obligations, an increase since the date of purchase of more than 7.5% in the difference between the yield on such Collateral Obligation and the yield on the relevant United States Treasury security;

provided that during a Restricted Trading Period, a Collateral Obligation will qualify as a Credit Risk Obligation only if it satisfies one of clauses (i) through (vi) above, or

(b) with respect to which a Majority of the Controlling Class consents to treat such Collateral Obligation as a Credit Risk Obligation.

"CRS": The OECD Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information – Common Reporting Standard.

"Cumulative Deferred Interest": The cumulative amount of the Base Management Fee, the Subordinated Interest and/or the Incentive Interest that the Portfolio Manager has elected to defer on prior Distribution Dates and has not yet been paid or distributed.

"Cure Contribution": A Contribution (or portion thereof), in an amount as directed by the Portfolio Manager in connection with any Contribution, that shall be used as Principal Proceeds or Interest Proceeds (i) to cause a failing Coverage Test to be satisfied and/or (ii) with respect to any Coverage Test that, as of the next Distribution Date, is expected to fail to be satisfied as reasonably determined by the Portfolio Manager, to cause such Coverage Test to continue to be satisfied.

"Current Deferred Interest": All or any portion of the Base Management Fee, the Subordinated Interest and/or the Incentive Interest deferred by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion payable in accordance with the Priority of Distributions on any Distribution Date.

"Current Pay Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation (other than a DIP Collateral Obligation or a Collateral Obligation that has a Moody's Rating of "Caa3" or below or the Moody's rating of which has been withdrawn) that (i) would otherwise be a Defaulted Obligation but for the exclusion of Current Pay Obligations from the definition of Defaulted Obligation pursuant to the proviso at the end of such definition; (ii) (a) if the issuer of such Collateral Obligation is subject to a bankruptcy proceeding, the relevant court has authorized the issuer to make payments of principal and interest on such Collateral Obligation and no such payments that are due and payable are unpaid (and no other payments authorized by the court that are due and payable are unpaid), and (b) otherwise, no payments, including interest payments or scheduled principal payments, are due and payable that are unpaid; and (iii) any such Collateral Obligation has a Market Value at least 80% of its par value and (iv) if any Secured Notes are then rated by Moody's (A) such Collateral Obligation has a Moody's Rating of at least "B3," (B) such Collateral Obligation has a Moody's Rating of at least "Caa1" and a Market Value of at least 80% of its par value or (C) such Collateral Obligation has a Moody's Rating of "Caa2" and its Market Value is at least 85% of its par value (Market Value being determined, solely for the purposes of clauses (iii) and (iv), without taking into consideration clause (iii) of the definition of Market Value); and provided, however, that to the extent the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations that would otherwise be Current Pay Obligations exceeds 7.5% in Aggregate Principal Balance of the Current Portfolio, such excess over 7.5% shall constitute Defaulted Obligations; provided, further, that in determining which of the Collateral Obligations shall be included in such excess, the Collateral Obligations with the lowest Market Value expressed as a percentage shall be deemed to constitute such excess; provided, further, that, for purposes of calculating the Coverage Tests no Collateral Obligation shall be considered a Current Pay Obligation if a default as to the payment of interest has occurred and is continuing with respect to such Collateral Obligation for more than thirty (30) days (without regard to any grace period

applicable thereto, or waiver thereof or any forbearance or other waiver of such obligation to pay interest).

"Current Portfolio": At any time, the portfolio of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds (determined in accordance with Section 1.2 to the extent applicable), then held by the Issuer.

"Custodial Account": The custodial account established pursuant to Section 10.3(b) and designated as the "Custodial Account".

"Daily Simple SOFR": For any day, SOFR, with the conventions for this rate (which will include a lookback) being established by the Portfolio Manager in accordance with the conventions for this rate selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for determining "Daily Simple SOFR" for leveraged loans; provided that, if the Portfolio Manager decides that any such convention is not administratively feasible for the Portfolio Manager, then the Portfolio Manager may establish another convention in its reasonable discretion; provided further that the Calculation Agent shall calculate such rate solely in accordance with administrative procedures and directions provided by the Portfolio Manager.

"Default": Any Event of Default or any occurrence that is, or with notice or the lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default.

"Defaulted Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation included in the Assets (i) which is a Restructuring Loan, unless and until such Restructuring Loan subsequently meets the definition of "Collateral Obligation" (as tested on such date without giving effect to any carve-outs for Restructuring Loans set forth in the definition of "Restructuring Loan") and the Portfolio Manager elects to no longer treat such obligation as a Defaulted Obligation (and, for the avoidance of doubt, provided that such Restructuring Loan does not constitute a Defaulted Obligation pursuant to clause (ii) below) or (ii) as to which:

(a) a default as to the payment of principal and/or interest has occurred and is continuing with respect to such debt obligation (without regard to any grace period applicable thereto, or waiver thereof, after the passage (in the case of a default that in the Portfolio Manager's judgment, as certified to the Trustee in writing, is not due to credit-related causes) of five (5) Business Days or seven (7) calendar days, whichever is greater);

(b) a default known to the Portfolio Manager as to the payment of principal and/or interest has occurred and is continuing on another debt obligation of the same issuer which is senior or *pari passu* in right of payment to such debt obligation (provided that both debt obligations are full recourse obligations and the holders thereof have accelerated the Maturity of such obligation); provided that, such Collateral Obligation shall constitute a Defaulted Obligation under this clause (b) only until such default is waived or cured, or such acceleration has been rescinded, as applicable;

(c) the issuer or others have instituted proceedings to have the issuer of such Collateral Obligation adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent or placed into receivership or winding up and such proceedings have not been stayed or dismissed for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days after filing or such issuer has filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code;

(d) such Collateral Obligation has (x) an S&P Rating of "SD" or "CC" or lower or (y) a Moody's Rating of "D" or "LD" or lower, or in each case, had such ratings before they were withdrawn by S&P or Moody's, as applicable;

(e) such Collateral Obligation is *pari passu* or subordinate in right of payment as to the payment of principal and/or interest to another debt obligation of the same issuer that would constitute a Defaulted Obligation under clause (d) above were such other debt obligation owned by the Issuer (provided, that both the debt obligation and such other debt obligation are full recourse obligations of the applicable issuer);

(f) the Portfolio Manager has received written notice or has knowledge that a default has occurred under the Underlying Instruments and any applicable grace period has expired and that the holders of such Collateral Obligation have accelerated the repayment of such Collateral Obligation (but only until such default is waived or cured, or such acceleration has been rescinded, as applicable) in the manner provided in the Underlying Instruments;

(g) the Portfolio Manager has in its reasonable commercial judgment otherwise declared such debt obligation to be a "Defaulted Obligation";

(h) such Collateral Obligation is a Participation Interest with respect to which the Selling Institution has defaulted in the performance of any of its payment obligations under the Participation Interest (except to the extent such defaults were cured within the applicable grace period under the Underlying Instruments of the obligor thereof);

(i) such Collateral Obligation is a Participation Interest in a loan that would, if such loan were a Collateral Obligation, constitute a "Defaulted Obligation" (other than under this clause (i)) or with respect to which the Selling Institution has (x) an S&P Rating of "SD" or "CC" or lower or (y) a Moody's "probability of default" rating (as published by Moody's) of "D" or "LD" or lower or, in each case, had such ratings before they were withdrawn by S&P or Moody's, as applicable; or

(j) a Distressed Exchange has occurred in connection with such Collateral Obligation;

provided that a Collateral Obligation shall not constitute a Defaulted Obligation pursuant to clauses (a) through (j) above if: (x) such Collateral Obligation is a Current Pay Obligation, or (y) in the case of clauses (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f), such Collateral Obligation is a DIP Collateral Obligation.

"Deferrable Obligation": A Collateral Obligation (excluding a Partial Deferrable Obligation) which by its terms permits the deferral or capitalization of payment of accrued, unpaid interest.

"Deferred Interest": With respect to any specified Class of Deferred Interest Notes, the meaning specified in Section 2.8(a).

"Deferred Interest Notes": The Notes specified as such in Section 2.3.

"Deferred Subordinated Interest": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(f).

"Deferring Obligation": A Deferrable Obligation that is deferring the payment of interest due thereon and has been so deferring the payment of interest due thereon (i) with respect to Collateral Obligations that have an S&P Rating of at least "BBB-" or a Moody's Rating of at least "Baa3" for the shorter of two consecutive accrual periods or one year, and (ii) with respect to Collateral Obligations that have an S&P Rating of "BB+" or below or a Moody's Rating of "Ba1" or below for six consecutive months, which deferred capitalized interest has not, as of the date of determination, been paid in cash; provided, that such Deferrable Obligation will cease to be a Deferring Obligation at such time as it (a) ceases to defer or capitalize the payment of interest, (b) pays in cash all accrued and unpaid interest and (c) commences payment of all current interest in cash.

"Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation": A Collateral Obligation that (a) requires the Issuer to make one or more future advances to the borrower under the Underlying Instruments relating thereto, (b) specifies a maximum amount that can be borrowed on one or more fixed borrowing dates, and (c) does not permit the re-borrowing of any amount previously repaid by the borrower thereunder; provided that any such Collateral Obligation will be a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation only until all commitments by the Issuer to make advances to the borrower expire or are terminated or reduced to zero.

"Deliver" or "Delivered" or "Delivery": The taking of the following steps:

(a) in the case of each Certificated Security (other than a Clearing Corporation Security) or Instrument,

(i) causing the delivery of such Certificated Security or Instrument to the Intermediary registered in the name of the Intermediary or its affiliated nominee;

(ii) causing the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Certificated Security or Instrument is credited to the relevant Account; and

(iii) causing the Intermediary to maintain continuous possession of such Certificated Security or Instrument;

(b) in the case of each Uncertificated Security (other than a Clearing Corporation Security),

(i) causing such Uncertificated Security to be continuously registered on the books of the issuer thereof to the Intermediary; and

(ii) causing the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Uncertificated Security is credited to the relevant Account;

(c) in the case of each Clearing Corporation Security,

(i) causing the relevant Clearing Corporation to credit such Clearing Corporation Security to the securities account of the Intermediary at such Clearing Corporation, and

(ii) causing the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Clearing Corporation Security is credited to the relevant Account;

(d) in the case of any Financial Asset that is maintained in book-entry form on the records of a Federal Reserve Bank ("FRB"),

(i) causing the continuous crediting of such Financial Asset to a securities account of the Intermediary at any FRB, and

(ii) causing the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Financial Asset is credited to the relevant Account;

(e) in the case of Cash or Money,

(i) causing the deposit of such Cash or Money with the Intermediary;

(ii) causing the Intermediary to agree to treat such Cash or Money as a Financial Asset; and

(iii) causing the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Cash or Money is credited to the relevant Account;

(f) in the case of each Financial Asset not covered by the foregoing clauses (a) through (e) above,

(i) causing the transfer of such Financial Asset to the Intermediary in accordance with applicable law and regulation; and

(ii) causing the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Financial Asset is credited to the relevant Account;

(g) in the case of each general intangible (including any participation interest in a loan that is not, or the debt underlying which is not, evidenced by a Certificated Security or an Instrument), notifying the obligor thereunder, if any, of the Grant to the Trustee (unless no applicable law requires such notice);

(h) in the case of each participation interest in a loan as to which the underlying debt is represented by a Certificated Security or an Instrument, obtaining the acknowledgement of the Person in possession of such Certificated Security or Instrument (which may not be the Issuer) that it holds the Issuer's interest in such Certificated Security or Instrument solely on behalf and for the benefit of the Trustee; and

(i) in all cases, filing an appropriate Financing Statement in the appropriate filing office in accordance with the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in any relevant jurisdiction.

"Designated Amounts": An amount equal to the sum of (a) all amounts deposited into the Interest Collection Account from the Ramp-Up Account pursuant to Section 10.2(a) and (b) all amounts deposited into the Interest Collection Account from the Principal Collection Account pursuant to Section 10.2(a).

"Designated Amounts Condition": The meaning specified in Section 10.2(a).

"Designated Excess Par": The meaning specified in Section 9.4(g).

"Designated Maturity": With respect to the Secured Notes, three months.

"Determination Date": The last day of each Collection Period.

"DIP Collateral Obligation": A loan made to a debtor-in-possession pursuant to Section 34 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code having the priority allowed by either Section 364(c) or 364(d) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and secured by senior liens.

"Discount Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that is not a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation or an obligation otherwise received in connection with a Bankruptcy Exchange and that was purchased (as determined without averaging prices of purchases on different dates) for less than (1) in the case of Senior Secured Loans, the lower of (x) (a) 80.0% of its principal balance, if such Collateral Obligation has (at the time of its purchase) a Moody's Rating of "B3" or higher or (b) 85.0% of its principal balance, if such Collateral Obligation has (at the time of its purchase) a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or lower and (y) (a) 92.5% of the average price of the applicable Eligible Loan Index, if such Collateral Obligation has (at the time of its purchase) a Moody's Rating of "B3" or higher or (b) 90.0% of the average price of the applicable Eligible Loan Index, if such Collateral Obligation has (at the time of its purchase) a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or lower and (2) in the case of Collateral Obligations that are not Senior Secured Loans, the lower of (x) (a) 75.0% of its principal balance, if such Collateral Obligation has (at the time of the purchase) a Moody's Rating of "B3" or higher or (b) 80.0% of its principal balance, if such Collateral Obligation has (at the time of the purchase) a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or lower and (y) if such Collateral Obligation is a loan, (a) 92.5% of the average price of the applicable Eligible Loan Index, if such Collateral Obligation has (at the time of its purchase) a Moody's Rating of "B3" or higher or (b) 90.0% of the average price of the applicable Eligible Loan Index, if such Collateral Obligation has (at the time of its purchase) a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or lower; provided that such Collateral Obligation will cease to be a Discount Obligation at such time as the Market Value (expressed as a percentage of the par amount of such Collateral Obligation) determined for such Collateral Obligation on each day during any period of 30 consecutive days since the acquisition by the Issuer of such Collateral Obligation equals or exceeds 90.0% (in the case of Senior Secured Loans) or 85.0% (in the case of Collateral Obligations that are not Senior Secured Loans) on each such day; provided further that, if the aggregate outstanding principal balance of Collateral Obligations that would constitute Discount Obligations but for the operation of clause (1)(y) or (2)(y) above exceeds 5.0% of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount at any time, such excess shall constitute Discount Obligations.

"Discretionary Sale": The meaning specified in Section 12.1(f).

"Distressed Exchange": In connection with any Collateral Obligation, a distressed exchange or other debt restructuring has occurred, as reasonably determined by the Portfolio Manager, pursuant to which the issuer or obligor of such Collateral Obligation has issued to the holders of such Collateral Obligation a new security or package of securities or obligations that, in the sole judgment of the Portfolio Manager, amounts to a diminished

financial obligation or has the purpose of helping the issuer of such Collateral Obligation avoid default; provided that no Distressed Exchange shall be deemed to have occurred if the securities or obligations received by the Issuer in connection with such exchange or restructuring meet the definition of "Collateral Obligation" and (i) so long as the aggregate outstanding principal balance of such obligations received in Distressed Exchanges since the First Refinancing Date is not more than 20.0% of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount and (ii) the aggregate principal balance of Long-Dated Obligations received pursuant to a Distressed Exchange then held by the Issuer is not greater than 1.0% of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount.

"Distribution Date": Subject to Section 14.9~~, (i) up to and including the First Refinancing Date, the 18th day of January, April, July and October of each year (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), commencing in October 2019 and each Redemption Date (other than with respect to a Refinancing or a Partial Redemption by Refinancing), Clean-Up Call Redemption Date and Special Redemption Date and (ii) following (but not including) the First Refinancing Date~~, the 19th day of January, April, July and October of each year (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), commencing in July 2021 and each Redemption Date (other than with respect to a Refinancing or a Partial Redemption by Refinancing), Clean-Up Call Redemption Date and Special Redemption Date; provided, that the first Distribution Date with respect to the Second Refinancing Notes shall be the Distribution Date in October 2024; provided, further, that, following the redemption or repayment in full of the Secured Notes, Holders of the Subordinated Notes may receive payments (including in respect of an Optional Redemption of the Subordinated Notes) on any dates designated by the Portfolio Manager (which dates may or may not be the dates stated above) upon two (2) Business Days' prior written notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator (which notice the Trustee shall promptly forward to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes) and such dates shall thereafter constitute "Distribution Dates."

"Distribution Report": The meaning specified in Section 10.7(b).

"Diversity Score": A single number that indicates collateral concentration in terms of both issuer and industry concentration, calculated as set forth in Schedule 2.

"Domicile" or "Domiciled": With respect to any issuer of or obligor with respect to a Collateral Obligation: (a) except as provided in clause (b) and (c) below, its country of organization; or (b) if it is organized in a Tax Advantaged Jurisdiction, each of such jurisdiction and the country in which a substantial portion of its operations are located or from which a substantial portion of its revenue is derived, in each case directly or through subsidiaries; or (c) if its payment obligations in respect of such Collateral Obligation are guaranteed by a person or entity that is organized in the United States or Canada and that satisfies the Domicile Guarantee Criteria, then the United States or Canada, as applicable.

"Domicile Guarantee Criteria": Both (1) the Moody's Guarantee Criteria and (2) either (a) S&P's then current criteria with respect to guarantees or (b) the following criteria: (i) the guarantee is one of payment and not of collection; (ii) the guarantee provides that the guarantor agrees to pay the guaranteed obligations on the date due and waives demand, notice and marshalling of assets; (iii) the guarantee provides that the guarantor's right to terminate or amend the guarantee is appropriately restricted; (iv) the guarantee is unconditional, irrespective of value, genuineness, validity, or enforceability of the guaranteed obligations;

(v) the guarantee provides that the guarantor waives any other circumstance or condition that would normally release a guarantor from its obligations; (vi) the guarantor also waives the right of set off and counterclaim; and (vii) the guarantee provides that it reinstates if any guaranteed payment made by the primary obligor is recaptured as a result of the primary obligor's bankruptcy or insolvency.

"DTC": The Depository Trust Company, its nominees, and their respective successors.

"Due Date": Each date on which any payment is due on a Pledged Obligation in accordance with its terms.

"Effective Date": The earlier to occur of (i) the Determination Date relating to the first Distribution Date after the Closing Date and (ii) the first date on which the Portfolio Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Condition has been satisfied.

"Effective Date Ratings Confirmation": The Issuer has (x) provided, or caused the Collateral Administrator to provide, to each Rating Agency the reports required to be delivered under this Indenture in connection with the end of the Ramp-Up Period and (y) received confirmation (deemed or otherwise) from each of S&P and Moody's as to the initial ratings of each Class of Secured Notes, as applicable.

"Effective Date Rating Failure": The meaning specified in Section 7.17(d).

"Effective Date Report": The meaning specified in Section 7.17(c).

"Effective Date Requirements": The requirements set forth in Section 7.17(c).

"Eligible Investment Required Ratings": (a) If such obligation or security (i) has both a long-term and a short-term credit rating from Moody's, such ratings are "Aa3" or higher (not on credit watch for possible downgrade) and "P-1" (not on credit watch for possible downgrade), respectively, (ii) has only a long-term credit rating from Moody's, such rating is "Aaa" (not on credit watch for possible downgrade) and (iii) has only a short-term credit rating from Moody's, such rating is "P-1" (not on credit watch for possible downgrade) and (b) a short-term credit rating of "A-1" or higher (or, in the absence of a short-term credit rating, a long-term credit rating of "A+" or higher) from S&P.

"Eligible Investments": (a) Cash or (b) any United States dollar investment that, at the time it is Delivered to the Trustee (directly or through an intermediary or bailee), is one or more of the following obligations or securities:

(i) direct obligations of, and obligations the timely payment of principal and interest on which is fully and expressly guaranteed by (x) the United States of America or (y) any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the obligations of which agency or instrumentality have the Eligible Investment Required Ratings and are expressly backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(ii) demand and time deposits in, bank deposit products of, certificates of deposit of, trust accounts with, bankers' acceptances issued by, or federal funds sold

by any depository institution or trust company incorporated under the laws of the United States of America (including the Bank) or any state thereof and subject to supervision and examination by federal and/or state banking authorities, in each case payable within 60 days of issuance, so long as the commercial paper and/or the debt obligations of such depository institution or trust company at the time of such investment or contractual commitment providing for such investment have the Eligible Investment Required Ratings or such demand or time deposits are covered by an extended Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC") insurance program where 100% of the deposits are insured by the FDIC, which is backed by the full faith and credit of the United States (and, if a Class of Secured Notes then outstanding is rated by S&P, the United States meets the Eligible Investment Required Ratings);

(iii) commercial paper or other short-term obligations with the Eligible Investment Required Ratings and that either bear interest or are sold at a discount from the face amount thereof and have a maturity of not more than 60 days from their date of issuance; provided that this clause (iii) will not include extendible commercial paper or asset backed commercial paper; and

(iv) money market funds domiciled outside of the United States which funds have, at all times, credit ratings of (x) "Aaa-mf" by Moody's and (y) "AAAm" by S&P;

provided, however, that Eligible Investments purchased with funds in the Collection Account shall be held until maturity except as otherwise specifically provided herein and shall include only such obligations or securities, other than those referred to in clause (iv) above, and mature (or are putable at par to the issuer thereof) no later than the earlier of 60 days and the Business Day prior to the next Distribution Date (unless such Eligible Investments are issued by the Trustee in its capacity as a banking institution in which case such Eligible Investments may mature on such Distribution Date); provided, further, that none of the foregoing obligations or securities shall constitute Eligible Investments if (a) such obligation or security has an "(sf)" subscript assigned by Moody's or an "f", "p", "pi", "t" or "sf" subscript assigned by S&P, (b) all, or substantially all, of the remaining amounts payable thereunder consist of interest and not principal payments, (c) payments on such obligation or security is, at the time such obligation is acquired, subject to withholding tax (other than withholding taxes that may be imposed on fees with respect to such obligation or for withholding taxes that may be imposed under or in respect of FATCA) unless the issuer of the security is required to make "gross-up" payments that ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (after payment of all taxes, whether imposed on such obligor or the Issuer) will equal the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such taxes been imposed, (d) such obligation or security is secured by real property, (e) such obligation or security is purchased at a price greater than 100% of the principal or face amount thereof, (f) such obligation invests in or constitutes a Structured Finance Obligation or (g) in the Portfolio Manager's sole judgment, such obligation or security is subject to material non-credit related risks. Eligible Investments may include, without limitation, those investments for which the Trustee or an Affiliate of the Trustee acts as offeror, is the obligor or depository institution, or provides services and receives compensation, provided that such investments meet the foregoing requirements of this definition. For the avoidance of doubt, the Portfolio Manager shall have no liability to any Holder or any other Person for any determination made by it pursuant to this paragraph unless the making of such determination constituted bad faith, willful

misconduct or gross negligence in the performance, or reckless disregard, of the obligations of the Portfolio Manager hereunder or under the Portfolio Management Agreement.

"Eligible Loan Index": The S&P/LSTA Leveraged Loan Indices or any replacement or other comparable loan index as the Portfolio Manager selects and provides notice of to the Trustee, each Rating Agency and the Collateral Administrator.

"Entitlement Holder": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Entitlement Order": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Equity Security": Any equity security or other obligation or security (other than any Restructuring Loan) which at the time of acquisition, conversion or exchange does not satisfy the requirements of a Collateral Obligation and is not an Eligible Investment, it being understood that Equity Securities may not be purchased by the Issuer (or a Tax Subsidiary) except for Permitted Equity Securities purchased or received by the Issuer (or a Tax Subsidiary) in connection with an insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization, debt restructuring or workout of the obligor.

"ERISA": The United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

"ERISA Restricted Notes": The Class E Notes and the Subordinated Notes.

"EU/UK Retained Interest": The Subordinated Notes held by the Retention Holder under the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements (and any successor, assign or transferee to the extent permitted under the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements and notified in writing to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Issuer), on an ongoing basis for as long as any Class of Notes remains outstanding, with an Aggregate Outstanding Amount equal to not less than 5% of the Retention Basis Amount as of the Closing Date in the form specified in paragraph (d) of Article 6(3) of the Securitisation Regulation, as such regulation is in effect on the ~~Closing~~Second Refinancing Date.

"EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements": The obligation on the originator, sponsor or original lender, if established outside of the EU and the UK, to retain, on an ongoing basis, a material net economic interest of not less than 5%, determined in accordance with Article 6 of the EU Securitisation Regulation and the UK Securitisation Regulation.

"EU Securitisation Regulation" Regulation (EU) 2017/2402 relating to a European framework for simple, transparent and standardized securitization including any implementing regulation, technical standards and official guidance related thereto.

~~"EU Transparency RTS": Technical standards adopted by the European Commission on the disclosure requirements under the Securitisation Regulation, with effect from September 23, 2020.~~

"EUWA": The United Kingdom European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended).

"Euroclear": Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear System.

"Event of Default": The meaning specified in Section 5.1.

"Excepted Advances": Customary advances made to protect or preserve rights against the borrower of or obligor under a Collateral Obligation or to indemnify an agent or representative for lenders pursuant to the Underlying Instrument.

"Excepted Property": The meaning specified in the Granting Clause.

"Excess CCC/Caa Adjustment Amount": As of any date of determination, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of:

(i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations included in the CCC/Caa Excess; *over*

(ii) the sum of the Market Values of all Collateral Obligations included in the CCC/Caa Excess.

"Excess Par Amount": An amount, as of any date of determination, equal to the greater of (a) zero and (b) (i) the Collateral Principal Amount less (ii) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance.

"Excess Weighted Average Fixed Coupon": As of any date of determination, a percentage equal to the product obtained by multiplying (a) the greater of zero and the excess, if any, of the Weighted Average Fixed Coupon over the Minimum Fixed Coupon by (b) the number obtained by dividing (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all fixed rate Collateral Obligations (excluding any Defaulted Obligation and, to the extent of any non-cash interest, any Deferrable Obligation) by (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all floating rate Collateral Obligations (excluding any Defaulted Obligation and, to the extent of any non-cash interest, any Deferrable Obligation).

"Excess Weighted Average Floating Spread": As of any date of determination, a percentage equal to the product obtained by multiplying (a) the greater of zero and the excess, if any, of the Weighted Average Floating Spread over the Minimum Floating Spread by (b) the number obtained by dividing (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all floating rate Collateral Obligations (excluding any Defaulted Obligation and, to the extent of any non-cash interest, any Deferrable Obligation) by (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all fixed rate Collateral Obligations (excluding any Defaulted Obligation and, to the extent of any non-cash interest, any Deferrable Obligation).

"Exchange Act": The United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

"Expense Reserve Account": The trust account established pursuant to Section 10.3(d) and designated as the "Expense Reserve Account."

"Fallback Rate": The rate determined by the Portfolio Manager as follows: (1) the quarterly pay reference rate associated with the reference rate applicable to the largest percentage of floating rate Collateral Obligations (as determined by the Portfolio Manager as of the applicable Interest Determination Date) or (2) the quarterly pay reference rate that is used in calculating the interest rate of at least 50% of the Collateral Obligations (by par

amount), as determined by the Portfolio Manager as of the first day of the Interest Accrual Period during which such determination is made; provided that, if a Benchmark Replacement Rate can be determined by the Portfolio Manager at any time when the Fallback Rate is effective, then such Benchmark Replacement Rate shall be the Fallback Rate.

"FATCA": Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code and any applicable intergovernmental agreement entered into in respect thereof (including the Cayman-US IGA), and any related provisions of law, court decisions or administrative guidance.

"Federal Reserve Board": The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

"Fiduciary": Any fiduciary or other person investing the assets of the Benefit Plan Investor.

"Filing Holder": The meaning specified in Section 5.4(e).

"Financial Asset": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Financing Statements": The meaning specified in Article 9 of the UCC.

"Firm Bid": With respect to a Collateral Obligation, a binding, irrevocable bid for value for such Collateral Obligation from the prospective purchaser of such Collateral Obligation which satisfies the requirements for the related public sale, for which a Trust Officer of the Trustee has not received written notice that such bid is subject to a Bid Disqualification Condition.

"First-Lien Last-Out Loan": A loan that would be a Senior Secured Loan, except that, prior to a default with respect such loan, is entitled to receive payments pari passu with other Senior Secured Loans of the same obligor, but following a default becomes fully subordinated to other Senior Secured Loans of the same obligor and is not entitled to any payments until such other Senior Secured Loans are paid in full.

"First Refinancing Date": April 19, 2021.

"First Refinancing Notes": The Class X Notes, the Class A-R Notes, the Class B-R Notes, the Class C-R Notes, the D-R Notes and the Class E-R Notes, in each case issued on the First Refinancing Date.

"First Refinancing Purchase Agreement": The note purchase agreement dated as of the First Refinancing Date between the Co-Issuers and the Initial Purchaser, as amended from time to time.

"Fixed Rate Notes": Any Note that bears a fixed rate of interest.

"Floating Rate Notes": Any Note that bears a floating rate of interest.

"GAAP": The meaning specified in Section 6.3(j).

"Global Notes": Any Regulation S Global Notes or Rule 144A Global Notes.

"Global Rating Agency Condition": With respect to any action taken or to be taken by or on behalf of the Issuer, the satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition and the Moody's Rating Condition; *provided*, that S&P may waive the requirement to satisfy the S&P Rating Condition and Moody's may waive the requirement to satisfy the Moody's Rating Condition and to the extent Moody's or S&P waives its respective requirements, the Global Rating Agency Condition will be no longer applicable with respect to such Rating Agency.

"Grant" or "Granted": To grant, bargain, sell, convey, assign, transfer, mortgage, pledge, create and grant a security interest in and right of setoff against, deposit, set over and confirm. A Grant of the Pledged Obligations, or of any other instrument, shall include all rights, powers and options (but none of the obligations) of the granting party thereunder, including, the immediate continuing right to claim for, collect, receive and receipt for principal and interest payments in respect of the Pledged Obligations, and all other Monies payable thereunder, to give and receive notices and other communications, to make waivers or other agreements, to exercise all rights and options, to bring Proceedings in the name of the granting party or otherwise, and generally to do and receive anything that the granting party is or may be entitled to do or receive thereunder or with respect thereto.

"Group Country": Any Group I Country, Group II Country or Group III Country.

"Group I Country": Australia, Canada, The Netherlands and New Zealand (or such other countries as may be specified in publicly available published criteria from Moody's from time to time).

"Group II Country": Germany, Ireland, Sweden and Switzerland (or such other countries as may be specified in publicly available published criteria from Moody's from time to time).

"Group III Country": Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Hong Kong, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Norway and Singapore (or such other countries as may be specified in publicly available published criteria from Moody's from time to time).

"Hedge Agreements": Any interest rate swap, floor and/or cap agreements, including, without limitation, one or more interest rate basis swap agreements, between the Issuer and any Hedge Counterparty, as amended from time to time, and any replacement agreement entered into pursuant to Section 16.1.

"Hedge Counterparty": Any one or more institutions entering into or guaranteeing a Hedge Agreement with the Issuer that satisfies the Required Hedge Counterparty Rating that has entered into a Hedge Agreement with the Issuer, including any permitted assignee or successor under the Hedge Agreements.

"Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.5.

"Hedge Counterparty Credit Support": As of any date of determination, any Cash or Cash equivalents on deposit in, or otherwise to the credit of, the Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account in an amount required to satisfy the then-current Rating Agency criteria.

"Highest Ranking S&P Class": As of any date of determination, the Outstanding Class of Notes that is rated by S&P on such date and ranks higher in right of payment than each other Class of Notes in the Note Payment Sequence. For the avoidance of doubt, the Class A Notes shall be the Highest Ranking S&P Class as of the Closing Date and the Class X Notes shall not be the Highest Ranking S&P Class at any time.

"High-Yield Bond": Any assignment of or other interest in a publicly issued or privately placed debt obligation of a corporation (other than a loan or a Senior Secured Bond or Senior Unsecured Bond).

"Holder": With respect to any Note, the Person(s) whose name(s) appear(s) on the Register as the registered Holder(s) of such Note.

"Holder AML Obligations": The meaning set forth in Section 2.6(h)(xvii).

"Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rate": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Holder Purchase Request": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Holder Reporting Obligations": The meaning specified in Section 2.6(h)(xv).

"Incentive Interest": An economic interest in the Issuer held by the Portfolio Manager, with respect to which interest amounts shall be distributed on each Distribution Date pursuant to Section 7 of the Portfolio Management Agreement and the Priority of Distributions in the amounts (as certified by the Portfolio Manager to the Trustee) set forth in clause (X) of Section 11.1(a)(i), clause (M) of Section 11.1(a)(ii) and clause (P) of Section 11.1(a)(iii), as applicable (provided that amounts distributable with respect to such interest shall be so distributed only if the Incentive Interest Threshold has been satisfied).

"Incentive Interest Threshold": The threshold that will be satisfied on any Distribution Date if the Subordinated Notes issued on the Closing Date have received an annualized internal rate of return (computed using the "XIRR" function in Microsoft® Excel or an equivalent function in another software package and taking into account, for the avoidance of doubt, any payments and distributions made to all of the Holders of the Subordinated Notes in respect of any Waived Interest and assuming all Subordinated Notes were purchased on the Closing Date for a purchase price of 100%) of at least 12.0% on the outstanding investment in the Subordinated Notes as of the current Distribution Date (or such greater percentage threshold as the Portfolio Manager may specify in its sole discretion on or prior to the first Distribution Date following the last day of the Ramp-Up Period by written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee), after giving effect to all payments and distributions made or to be made on such Distribution Date.

"Incurrence Covenant": A covenant by the underlying obligor under a loan to comply with one or more financial covenants only upon the occurrence of certain actions of the underlying obligor or certain events relating to the underlying obligor, including, but not limited to, a debt issuance, dividend payment, share purchase, merger, acquisition or divestiture, unless, as of any date of determination, such action was taken or such event has occurred, in each case the effect of which causes such covenant to meet the criteria of a Maintenance Covenant.

"Indenture": This instrument as originally executed and, if from time to time supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, as so supplemented or amended.

"Independent": As to any Person, any other Person (including, in the case of an accountant or lawyer, a firm of accountants or lawyers, and any member thereof, or an investment bank and any member thereof) who (i) does not have and is not committed to acquire any material direct or any material indirect financial interest in such Person or in any Affiliate of such Person, and (ii) is not connected with such Person as an Officer, employee, promoter, underwriter, voting trustee, partner, director or Person performing similar functions. "Independent" when used with respect to any accountant may include an accountant who audits the books of such Person if in addition to satisfying the criteria set forth above the accountant is independent with respect to such Person within the meaning of Rule 101 of the Code of Professional Conduct of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Whenever any Independent Person's opinion or certificate is to be furnished to the Trustee, such opinion or certificate shall state that the signer has read this definition and that the signer is Independent within the meaning hereof.

Any pricing service, certified public accountant or legal counsel that is required to be Independent of another Person under this Indenture must satisfy the criteria above with respect to the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager; provided, however, that ~~Ropes & Gray~~Dechert LLP shall be deemed for all purposes of this Indenture to be "Independent" with respect to the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager.

"Information Agent": The meaning specified in Section 14.16(a).

"Initial Purchaser": Jefferies LLC, in its capacity as the initial purchaser under the Purchase Agreement.

"Initial Rating": With respect to any Class of Secured Notes, the rating or ratings, if any, indicated in Section 2.3.

"Instrument": The meaning specified in Article 9 of the UCC.

"Interest Accrual Period": The period from and including the First Refinancing Date to but excluding the first Distribution Date following the First Refinancing Date, and each succeeding period from and including each Distribution Date to but excluding the following Distribution Date (or, in the case of a Class that is being redeemed, to but excluding the applicable Redemption Date) until the principal of the Secured Notes is paid or made available for payment; *provided*, that with respect to the Second Refinancing Notes, the first Interest Accrual Period shall begin on the Second Refinancing Date and end on the first Distribution Date with respect to such Second Refinancing Notes. For the purposes of determining any Interest Accrual Period, in the case of any Fixed Rate Notes, (a) for any Distribution Date that is not a Redemption Date, the Distribution Date shall be assumed to be the 19th day of the relevant month (irrespective of whether such day is a Business Day) and (b) for any Distribution Date that is a Redemption Date, the Distribution Date shall be the Redemption Date.

"Interest Collection Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.2(a) and designated as the "Interest Collection Account".

"Interest Coverage Ratio": With respect to any designated Class or Classes of Secured Notes (other than the Class X Notes), as of any date of determination on or after the Determination Date immediately preceding the first Distribution Date following the First Refinancing Date, the percentage derived from dividing:

(a) the sum of (i) the Collateral Interest Amount as of such date of determination minus (ii) amounts payable (or expected as of the date of determination to be payable) on the following Distribution Date as set forth in clauses (A), (B) and (C) of Section 11.1(a)(i); by

(b) interest due and payable on the Secured Notes of such Class or Classes, each Priority Class of Secured Notes and each *pari passu* Class of Secured Notes (excluding Deferred Interest but including any interest on Deferred Interest with respect to any such Class or Classes) on such Distribution Date (in each case other than the Class X Notes).

For the avoidance of doubt, deferred Base Management Fees will be included in clause (a)(ii) as an amount payable pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i)(B) only to the extent such amount (or portion thereof) may be payable on such Distribution Date pursuant to the Priority of Distributions.

"Interest Coverage Test": A test that is satisfied with respect to any of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes or the Class D Notes if, as of the Determination Date immediately preceding the first Distribution Date following the First Refinancing Date, and at any date of determination occurring thereafter, (i) the Interest Coverage Ratio for such Class is at least equal to the applicable Required Interest Coverage Ratio for such Class or (ii) such Class of Secured Notes is no longer Outstanding.

"Interest Determination Date": The second U.S. Government Securities Business Day preceding the first day of each Interest Accrual Period.

"Interest Only Obligation": An obligation that does not provide for a fixed amount of principal payable on scheduled payment dates and/or at maturity (or the economic equivalent with similar or lower risk as determined by the Portfolio Manager) in Cash, final Cash payment or return of posted collateral by the stated maturity thereof.

"Interest Proceeds": With respect to any Collection Period or Determination Date, without duplication, the sum of:

(i) all payments of interest and other income received (other than any interest due on any Partial Deferrable Obligation that has been deferred or capitalized at the time of acquisition) by the Issuer during the related Collection Period on the Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments including the accrued interest received in connection with a sale thereof during the related Collection Period, *less* any such amount that represents Principal Financed Accrued Interest (other than any Principal Financed Accrued Interest described in clause (i) of the definition thereof that the Portfolio Manager elects to treat as Interest Proceeds as long as, after giving effect to such treatment, the Aggregate Principal Balance of the (a) Collateral

Obligations and (b) Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds equals or exceeds the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount);

(ii) all principal and interest payments received by the Issuer during the related Collection Period on Eligible Investments purchased with Interest Proceeds;

(iii) all amendment and waiver fees, late payment fees and other fees received by the Issuer during the related Collection Period, except for those in connection with a Maturity Amendment or the reduction of the par of the related Collateral Obligation as determined by the Portfolio Manager in its discretion (with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator);

(iv) commitment fees and other similar fees received by the Issuer during such Collection Period;

(v) any payment received with respect to any Hedge Agreement other than (a) an upfront payment received upon entering into such Hedge Agreement or (b) a payment received as a result of the termination of any Hedge Agreement to the extent not used by the Issuer to enter into a new or replacement Hedge Agreement (for purposes of this subclause (v), any such payment received or to be received on or before 10:00 a.m. New York time on the last day of the Collection Period in respect of such Distribution Date will be deemed received in respect of the preceding Collection Period and included in the calculation of Interest Proceeds received in such Collection Period);

(vi) any amounts deposited in the Interest Collection Account at the direction of the Portfolio Manager pursuant to Section 9.2(c), from the Principal Collection Account pursuant to Section 10.2(a) or from the Ramp-Up Account pursuant to Section 10.3(c);

(vii) any payments received as repayment for Excepted Advances;

(viii) any amounts deposited in the Interest Collection Account from the Expense Reserve Account, the Principal Collection Account or the Reserve Account, in each case that may be permitted to be deposited therein pursuant to Section 10.3 in respect of the related Determination Date;

(ix) any amounts deposited in the Interest Collection Account from the Contribution Account, at the direction of the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion;

(x) any Additional Junior Note Proceeds that are designated as Interest Proceeds;

(xi) any Designated Excess Par;

(xii) any Current Deferred Interest designated as Interest Proceeds by the Portfolio Manager;

(xiii) Trading Gains not previously distributed may be designated by the Portfolio Manager at any time as Interest Proceeds so long as (a) the Retention Designation Condition is satisfied, (b) a Retention Deficiency has occurred or it is

reasonably likely that a Retention Deficiency would occur absent such designation, (c) the designation of such Trading Gains as Interest Proceeds is in an amount not to exceed the amount determined by the Portfolio Manager to be necessary to cure or prevent the Retention Deficiency and (d) the designation of such Trading Gains as Interest Proceeds would not cause the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount to be equal to or lower than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance (it being understood that the amount of Trading Gains which are not deposited into the Interest Collection Account as Interest Proceeds pursuant to this clause (xiii) will constitute Principal Proceeds); and

(xiv) all prepayment premiums received during such Collection Period on any Collateral Obligation which represents an excess above the greater of (x) the par amount and (y) the purchase price of the portion of such Collateral Obligation that prepaid; provided that the Portfolio Manager may in its sole discretion designate prepayment premiums as Principal Proceeds;

provided that, (1) any amounts received in respect of any Defaulted Obligation will constitute (A) Principal Proceeds (and not Interest Proceeds) until the aggregate of all recoveries in respect of such Defaulted Obligation since it became a Defaulted Obligation equals the outstanding Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation when it became a Defaulted Obligation, and then (B) Interest Proceeds thereafter, (2)(A) any amounts received in respect of any Equity Security that was received in exchange for a Defaulted Obligation will constitute Principal Proceeds (and not Interest Proceeds) until the aggregate of all collections in respect of such Equity Security equals the outstanding Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligation, at the time it became a Defaulted Obligation, for which such Equity Security was received in exchange and (B) any amounts received in respect of any other asset held by a Tax Subsidiary will constitute Principal Proceeds (and not Interest Proceeds) and (3) subject to clause (1) above in the case of any Restructuring Loan and clause (2)(A) above in the case of any Permitted Equity Security, any amounts (including any Sale Proceeds) received in respect of any Restructuring Loan or Permitted Equity Security will be allocated, without duplication, (a) first, if Principal Proceeds were used to acquire such Restructuring Loan, such amounts will constitute Principal Proceeds until the aggregate of all recoveries in respect of such Restructuring Loan, and the Collateral Obligation with respect to which such Restructuring Loan was acquired, equals the highest of (i) the outstanding principal balance of such Collateral Obligation at the time the related Restructuring Loan was acquired, (ii) the higher of the Moody's Collateral Value and the S&P Collateral Value of such Restructuring Loan or (iii) the amount of Principal Proceeds used to acquire such Restructuring Loan, (b) second, if Interest Proceeds were used to acquire such Restructuring Loan or Permitted Equity Security, such amounts shall (i) in the case of any Permitted Equity Security, constitute Interest Proceeds until the aggregate amount of all collections with respect to such Permitted Equity Security equals the amount of Interest Proceeds used to acquire such Permitted Equity Security and (ii) in the case of any Restructuring Loan, (x) first, constitute Principal Proceeds until the aggregate of all recoveries in respect of such Restructuring Loan equals the higher of the Moody's Collateral Value and the S&P Collateral Value of such Restructuring Loan and (y) thereafter, constitute Interest Proceeds until the aggregate amount of all collections with respect to such Restructuring Loan equals the amount of Interest Proceeds used to acquire such Restructuring Loan, (c) third, in the case of any Restructuring Loan or Permitted Equity Security acquired using amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account, such amounts shall (i) in the case of any Permitted Equity Security, be deposited in the Reserve Account or, at the direction of the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion, the

Collection Account as Interest Proceeds and/or Principal Proceeds (and following such designation, such amounts may not be subsequently re-designated) or (ii) in the case of any Restructuring Loan, constitute Principal Proceeds until the aggregate of all recoveries in respect of such Restructuring Loan equals the higher of the Moody's Collateral Value and the S&P Collateral Value of such Restructuring Loan and (d) in the case of any Restructuring Loan or Permitted Equity Security acquired using Contributions, such amounts shall (i) in the case of any Permitted Equity Security, at the direction of the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion, such amounts will be deposited in (A) the Contribution Account for application to a Permitted Use or (B) the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds and/or Principal Proceeds or (ii) in the case of any Restructuring Loan, constitute Principal Proceeds until the aggregate of all recoveries in respect of such Restructuring Loan equals the higher of the Moody's Collateral Value and the S&P Collateral Value of such Restructuring Loan; provided, further, that amounts that would otherwise constitute Interest Proceeds may be designated as Principal Proceeds pursuant to Section 7.17(d) with notice to the Collateral Administrator. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the Portfolio Manager's sole discretion (to be exercised on or before the related Determination Date), on any date after the first Distribution Date, Interest Proceeds in any Collection Period may be deemed to be Principal Proceeds; provided that such designation would not result in an interest deferral on any Class of Secured Notes. Under no circumstances shall Interest Proceeds include the Excepted Property or any interest earned thereon.

"Interest Rate": With respect to any specified Class of Secured Notes, (i) unless a Re-Pricing has occurred with respect to such Class of Secured Notes, the per annum stated interest rate payable on such Class of Secured Notes with respect to each Interest Accrual Period, (A) for any Floating Rate Notes, equal to the Reference Rate for such Interest Accrual Period plus the spread specified in Section 2.3 with respect to such Floating Rate Notes (in the case of a Class of Secured Notes) and (B) for any Fixed Rate Notes, equal to the rate specified in Section 2.3 with respect to such Fixed Rate Notes (in the case of a Class of Secured Notes) and (ii) upon the occurrence of a Re-Pricing with respect to such Class of Secured Notes, a *per annum* stated interest rate equal to (x) the applicable Re-Pricing Rate *plus* (y) in the case of Floating Rate Notes, the Reference Rate, and in the case of Fixed Rate Notes, zero.

"Intermediary": The entity maintaining an Account pursuant to an Account Agreement.

"Investment Advisers Act": The Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended from time to time.

"Investment Company Act": The Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended from time to time.

"Investment Criteria": The criteria specified in Section 12.2(a) and (d).

"Investment Restrictions": The tax-related restrictions set forth in Schedule A of the Portfolio Management Agreement.

"Investor Report": A report pursuant to and in the form prescribed by Article 7(1)(e) of the EU Securitisation Regulation and the EU Article 7 Technical Standards as Annex XII or any such other form required pursuant to the Transparency Requirements as amended,

varied, supplemented or modified from time to time as the Issuer and Portfolio Manager may agree.

"IRS": The United States Internal Revenue Service.

"Issuer": Bain Capital Credit CLO 2019-1, Limited until a successor Person shall have become the Issuer pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Issuer" shall mean such successor Person.

"Issuer Only Notes": The Class E Notes and the Subordinated Notes.

"Issuer Order": A written order dated and signed in the name of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer (which written order may be a standing order) by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, or, to the extent permitted herein, by the Portfolio Manager by an Authorized Officer thereof, on behalf of the Issuer.

"JSC": Jefferies Structured Credit LLC, a Delaware limited liability company or an affiliate thereof.

"Junior Class": With respect to a particular Class of Notes, each Class of Notes that is subordinated to such Class, as indicated in Section 2.3.

"Junior Mezzanine Notes": The meaning specified in Section 2.4.

"Letter of Credit": A facility whereby (i) a fronting bank ("LOC Agent Bank") issues or will issue a letter of credit ("LC") for or on behalf of a borrower pursuant to an Underlying Instrument, (ii) in the event that the LC is drawn upon and the borrower does not reimburse the LOC Agent Bank, the lender/participant is obligated to fund its portion of the facility and (iii) the LOC Agent Bank passes on (in whole or in part) the fees it receives for providing the LC to the lender/participant. The lender/participant may or may not be obligated to collateralize its funding obligations to the LOC Agent Bank.

"Listed Notes": Each Class of Notes specified as such in Section 2.3.

"Loan": Any loan made by a bank or other financial institution to an obligor or participation interest in such loan, which in either case is not a security or a derivative.

"Loan Report": A report pursuant to and in the form prescribed by Article 7(1)(a) of the EU Securitisation Regulation and the EU Article 7 Technical Standards as Annex IV or any such other form required pursuant to the Transparency Requirements as amended, varied, supplemented or modified from time to time as the Issuer and Portfolio Manager may agree.

"Long-Dated Obligation": An obligation that has a scheduled maturity later than the earliest Stated Maturity of the Notes.

"Maintenance Covenant": A covenant by any borrower to comply with one or more financial covenants during each reporting period, whether or not such borrower has taken any specified action; provided that a covenant that otherwise satisfies the definition hereof and only applies to a related loan when specified amounts are outstanding under such loan shall be a Maintenance Covenant.

"Majority": With respect to any Class of Notes, the Holders of more than 50.0% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of such Class.

"Margin Stock": "Margin Stock" as defined under Regulation U issued by the Federal Reserve Board, including any debt security which is by its terms convertible into "Margin Stock."

"Market Value": With respect to any loans, bonds or other assets, the amount (determined by the Portfolio Manager) equal to the product of the principal amount thereof and the price determined in the following manner:

(i) (A) in the case of a loan or asset other than a bond, the quote determined by any of Loan Pricing Corporation, MarkIt Partners, Houlihan Lokey (with respect to enterprise valuations of an Obligor only) or any other nationally recognized pricing service selected by the Portfolio Manager or (B) in the case of a bond, the quote determined by Interactive Data Corporation, NASD's TRACE or any other nationally recognized pricing service selected by the Portfolio Manager; or

(ii) if such quote described in clause (i) is not available, the average of the bid-side quotes determined by three broker-dealers active in the trading of such asset that are Independent (with respect to each other and the Portfolio Manager); or

(A) if only two such bids can be obtained, the lower of the bid-side quotes of such two bids; or

(B) if only one such bid can be obtained, such bid; provided that this subclause (B) shall not apply at any time at which the Portfolio Manager is not a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act; or

(iii) if such quote or bid described in clause (i) or (ii) is not available, then the Market Value of such Collateral Obligation shall be the lower of (x) the lower of (A) the S&P Recovery Rate and (B) 70% of the outstanding principal amount of such Collateral Obligation, and (y) the Market Value determined by the Portfolio Manager exercising reasonable commercial judgment, consistent with the manner in which it would determine the market value of an asset for purposes of other funds or accounts managed by it; provided, however, that, if the Portfolio Manager is not a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act, the Market Value of any such asset may not be determined in accordance with this clause (iii) for more than thirty days; or

(iv) if the Market Value of an asset is not determined in accordance with clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above, then the Market Value shall be deemed to be zero until such determination is made in accordance with clause (i) or (ii) above.

"Maturity": With respect to any Note, the date on which the unpaid principal of such Note becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"Maturity Amendment": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, any waiver, modification, amendment or variance that would extend the Underlying Asset Maturity of

such Collateral Obligation. For the avoidance of doubt, a waiver, modification, amendment or variance that would extend the Underlying Asset Maturity of the credit facility of which a Collateral Obligation is part, but would not extend the Underlying Asset Maturity of the Collateral Obligation held by the Issuer, does not constitute a Maturity Amendment.

"Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test": A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor of the Collateral Obligations is less than or equal to the lesser of (a) the sum of (i) the number set forth in the Asset Quality Matrix at the intersection of the applicable "row/column combination" chosen by the Portfolio Manager with notice to the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee (or interpolating between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns, as applicable) as set forth in Section 7.17(e) plus (ii) the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Adjustment and (b) 3400.

"MCSL": Maples Compliance Services (Cayman) Limited, a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with its principal office at PO Box 1093, Boundary Hall, Cricket Square, Grand Cayman, KY1-1102, Cayman Islands.

"Measurement Date": (i) Any day on which the Issuer purchases, or enters into a commitment to purchase, a Collateral Obligation or the day on which a default of a Collateral Obligation occurs, (ii) any Determination Date, (iii) the date as of which the information in any Monthly Report is calculated, (iv) with five (5) Business Days prior notice, any Business Day requested by the relevant Rating Agency and (v) the last day of the Ramp-Up Period; provided that, in the case of (i) through (iv), no "Measurement Date" shall occur prior to the last day of the Ramp-Up Period.

"Medium Obligor": An obligor where the total potential indebtedness of such obligor and any other obligor under such obligation, under all of their loan agreements (whether drawn or undrawn), indentures and other underlying instruments is greater than U.S.$150,000,000 but less than U.S.$250,000,000.

"Memorandum and Articles": The Issuer's Memorandum and Articles of Association, as they may be amended, revised or restated from time to time.

"Merger": The merger of the Warehousing SPE into the Issuer as contemplated by the Merger Agreements.

"Merger Agreements": The Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of the Closing Date, between the Issuer and the Warehousing SPE and the LLC Purchase Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, between JSC and the Issuer.

"Merging Entity": The meaning specified in Section 7.10.

"Minimum Fixed Coupon": (i) If any of the Collateral Obligations are fixed rate Collateral Obligations, 5.50% and (ii) otherwise, 0%.

"Minimum Fixed Coupon Test": A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average Fixed Coupon equals or exceeds the Minimum Fixed Coupon.

"Minimum Floating Spread": The number set forth in the column entitled "Minimum Weighted Average Spread" in the Asset Quality Matrix based upon the applicable "row/column combination" chosen by the Portfolio Manager with notice to the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee (or interpolating between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns, as applicable) in accordance with Section 7.17(f), reduced by the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Adjustment; provided, that the Minimum Floating Spread shall in no event be lower than 2.00%.

"Minimum Floating Spread Test": A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average Floating Spread *plus* the Excess Weighted Average Fixed Coupon equals or exceeds the Minimum Floating Spread.

"Money" or "Monies": The meaning specified in Article 1 of the UCC.

"Monthly Report": The meaning specified in Section 10.7(a).

"Moody's": Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and any successor thereto; provided that if Moody's is no longer rating the Secured Notes at the request of the Issuer, references to it hereunder and under and for all purposes of this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents shall be inapplicable and shall have no force or effect.

"Moody's Collateral Value": On any date of determination, with respect to any Defaulted Obligation, Deferring Obligation, Long-Dated Obligation or Restructuring Loan the lesser of (i) the Moody's Recovery Amount of such Defaulted Obligation, Deferring Obligation, Long-Dated Obligation or Restructuring Loan as of such date and (ii) the Market Value of such Defaulted Obligation, Deferring Obligation, Long-Dated Obligation or Restructuring Loan as of such date.

"Moody's Counterparty Criteria": With respect to any Participation Interest proposed to be acquired by the Issuer, criteria that shall be met if immediately after giving effect to such acquisition, (x) the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount that consists in the aggregate of Participation Interests with Selling Institutions that have the same or a lower Moody's credit rating does not exceed the "Aggregate Percentage Limit" set forth below for such Moody's credit rating and (y) the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount that consists in the aggregate of Participation Interests with any single Selling Institution, that has the Moody's credit rating set forth below or a lower credit rating does not exceed the "Individual Percentage Limit" set forth below for such Moody's credit rating:

Moody's credit rating of Selling Institution or LOC Agent Bank (at or below)	**Aggregate Percentage Limit**	**Individual Percentage Limit**
Aaa	20%	20.0%
Aa1	20%	10.0%
Aa2	20%	10.0%
Aa3	15%	10.0%
A1	10%	5.0%
A2* and P-1 (both)	5%	5.0%
A3 or below	0%	0%

* Permitted only if entity also has a Moody's short-term rating of P–1.

"Moody's Default Probability Rating": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, the rating determined pursuant to Schedule 5.

"Moody's Derived Rating": With respect to any Collateral Obligation whose Moody's Rating or Moody's Default Probability Rating cannot otherwise be determined pursuant to the definitions thereof, the rating determined for such Collateral Obligation as set forth in Schedule 5.

"Moody's Diversity Test": A test that shall be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Diversity Score (rounded to the nearest whole number) equals or exceeds the greater of (i) the number set forth in the column entitled "Minimum Diversity Score" in the Asset Quality Matrix based upon the applicable "row/column combination" chosen by the Portfolio Manager (or interpolating between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns, as applicable) in accordance with Section 7.17(f) and (ii) 50.

"Moody's Effective Date Condition": A condition satisfied in connection with the Effective Date if: (i) the Issuer provides Accountants' Effective Date AUP Reports to the Collateral Administrator with the results of (a) the Specified Test Items and (b) the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Condition, and such report confirms the satisfaction (x) of all components of the Specified Test Items and (y) the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Condition; (ii) the Issuer causes the Collateral Administrator to provide Moody's the Effective Date Report; and (iii) the results set forth in the Effective Date Report conform to the results set forth in the Accountants' Effective Date AUP Reports

"Moody's Guarantee Criteria": The criteria that is satisfied with respect to a guarantee if (i) the guarantee states that it is irrevocable and unconditional; (ii) the guarantor under such guarantee promises full and timely payment of the underlying obligation; (iii) the guarantee covers payment and not merely collection; (iv) the guarantee covers preference payments, fraudulent conveyance charges, or other payments that have been rescinded, repudiated, or "clawed back," (v) the guarantor under such guarantee waives all defenses; (vi) the term of the guarantee extends as long as the term of the underlying obligation; (vii) the guarantee is enforceable against the guarantor; (viii) the transfer, assignment or amendment of the guarantee by the guarantor does not result in a deterioration of the credit support provided by the guarantee; and (ix) the guarantee is governed by the law of a jurisdiction that is hospitable to the enforcement of guarantees.

"Moody's Industry Classification": The industry classifications set forth in Schedule 6 hereto, as such industry classifications shall be updated at the option of the Portfolio Manager if Moody's publishes revised industry classifications.

"Moody's Rating": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, the rating determined pursuant to Schedule 5.

"Moody's Rating Condition": For so long as Moody's is a Rating Agency, a condition that is satisfied if with respect to any other event or circumstance, Moody's provides written confirmation (which may take the form of a press release or other written communication) that the occurrence of that event or circumstance shall not cause Moody's to downgrade or withdraw its then current rating assigned to any Class X Notes, Class A Notes

or Class E Notes; provided that the Moody's Rating Condition shall be deemed inapplicable if the Class X Notes, Class A Notes and Class E are not then Outstanding;

provided further that, notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any event or circumstance that requires satisfaction of the Moody's Rating Condition, such Moody's Rating Condition shall be deemed inapplicable with respect to such event or circumstance if (a) Moody's makes a public announcement or informs the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager or the Trustee that (i) it believes the Moody's Rating Condition is not required with respect to an action or (ii) its practice or policy is to not give such confirmations, (b) in connection with amendments requiring unanimous consent of all holders of Notes, such holders have been advised prior to consenting that the current ratings of one or more Classes of Notes may be reduced or withdrawn as a result of such amendment, (c) Moody's no longer constitutes a Rating Agency under this Indenture, or (d) confirmation has been requested (by email to CDOMonitoring@moodys.com) from Moody's at least three separate times during a fifteen Business Day period and Moody's has not made any response to such requests.

"Moody's Rating Factor": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, the number set forth in the table below opposite the Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Collateral Obligation.

Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor	Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor
Aaa	1	Ba1	940
Aa1	10	Ba2	1,350
Aa2	20	Ba3	1,766
Aa3	40	B1	2,220
A1	70	B2	2,720
A2	120	B3	3,490
A3	180	Caa1	4,770
Baa1	260	Caa2	6,500
Baa2	360	Caa3	8,070
Baa3	610	Ca or lower	10,000

For purposes of the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test, any Collateral Obligation issued or expressly guaranteed by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof is assigned a Moody's Rating Factor corresponding to the then-current Moody's long-term debt rating of the United States.

"Moody's Recovery Amount": With respect to any Collateral Obligation that is a Defaulted Obligation, an amount equal to (a) the applicable Moody's Recovery Rate multiplied by (b) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation.

"Moody's Recovery Rate": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, as of any Measurement Date, the recovery rate determined in accordance with the following, in the following order of priority:

(i) if the Collateral Obligation has been specifically assigned a recovery rate by Moody's, such recovery rate;

(ii) if the preceding clause does not apply to the Collateral Obligation, except with respect to DIP Collateral Obligations, the rate determined pursuant to the table below based on the number of rating subcategories difference between the Collateral Obligation's Moody's Rating and its Moody's Default Probability Rating (for purposes of clarification, if the Moody's Rating is higher than the Moody's Default Probability Rating, the rating subcategories difference shall be positive and if it is lower, negative):

Number of Moody's Ratings Subcategories Difference Between the Moody's Rating and the Moody's Default Probability Rating	**Senior Secured Loans (other than First-Lien Last-Out Loans)**	**Second Lien Loans, First-Lien Last-Out Loans and Senior Secured Bonds[21]**	**Senior Unsecured Loans, Senior Unsecured Bonds, High-Yield Bonds and all other Collateral Obligations that do not fall under the previous two columns**
+2 or more	60.0%	55.0%	45.0%
+1	50.0%	45.0%	35.0%
0	45.0%	35.0%	30.0%
-1	40.0%	25.0%	25.0%
-2	30.0%	15.0%	15.0%
-3 or less	20.0%	5.0%	5.0%

(iii) if the Collateral Obligation is a DIP Collateral Obligation (other than a DIP Collateral Obligation which has been specifically assigned a recovery rate by Moody's), 50%.

"Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor": The number (rounded up to the nearest whole number) determined by the following calculation:

(a) the sum of

The principal balance of each Collateral Obligation (excluding any Defaulted Obligation)	**X**	The Moody's Rating Factor of such Collateral Obligation

divided by

(b) the outstanding principal balance of all such Collateral Obligations.

"Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Adjustment": As of any Measurement Date, the greater of (a) zero and (b) the product of (i)(A) the Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate as of such Measurement Date multiplied by 100 minus (B) 43 and (ii)(A) with respect to the adjustment of the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test, the "Recovery Rate Modifier" in the Recovery Rate Modifier Matrix that corresponds to the "row/column combination" then in effect for purposes of the Asset Quality Matrix and (B) with respect to the adjustment of the Minimum Floating Spread, the "Weighted Average Spread Modifier" in the Recovery Rate Modifier Matrix that corresponds to the "row/column combination" then in effect for purposes of the Asset Quality Matrix; provided, that if the Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate for purposes of determining the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery

[21] If a Second Lien Loan fails to have both a CFR and an instrument rating assigned by Moody's, then its Moody's Recovery Rate shall be determined as if such Second Lien Loan were a Senior Unsecured Loan.

Adjustment is greater than 60%, then such Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate shall equal 60% unless the Moody's Rating Condition is satisfied; provided further that the amount specified in clause (b)(i), above, may only be allocated once on any Measurement Date and the Portfolio Manager shall designate to the Collateral Administrator in writing on each such date the portion of such amount that shall be allocated to clause (b)(ii)(A), above, and the portion of such amount that shall be allocated to clause (b)(ii)(B), above, (it being understood that, absent an express designation by the Portfolio Manager, all such amounts shall be allocated to clause (b)(ii)(A), above).

"Non-Call Period": With respect to (a) the Class A-R-2 Notes, the period from the Second Refinancing Date to but excluding August 15, 2025, (b) the Class B-R-2 Notes, the Class C-R-2 Notes and the Class D-R-2 Notes, the period from the Second Refinancing Date to but excluding April 19, 2025, (c) the First Refinancing Notes, the period from the First Refinancing Date to but excluding the Distribution Date in April 2023 and (d) the Notes issued on the Closing Date, the period from the Closing Date to but excluding the Distribution Date in April 2021 ~~and (ii) the First Refinancing Notes, the period from the First Refinancing Date to but excluding the Distribution Date in April 2023~~.

"Non-Consenting Holder": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Non-Emerging Market Obligor": Any obligor that is Domiciled in (a) the United States, (b) any other country that has an issuer credit rating of at least "AA" by S&P and a local currency country risk bond ceiling rating at least "Aa2" by Moody's and or (c) a Tax Advantaged Jurisdiction.

"Non-Permitted AML Holder": Any Holder that fails to comply with the Holder AML Obligations.

"Non-Permitted ERISA Holder": A Person that is or becomes the beneficial owner of any Note (or any interest therein) who has made or is deemed to have made a prohibited transaction, Benefit Plan Investor, Controlling Person or Similar Laws representation required by this Indenture that is subsequently shown to be false or misleading or whose beneficial ownership otherwise results in Benefit Plan Investors owning 25% or more of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any Class of ERISA Restricted Notes, as determined in accordance with the Plan Asset Regulation and this Indenture, assuming for this purpose, that all of the representations made or deemed to be made by holders of ERISA Restricted Notes (or interests therein) are true.

"Non-Permitted Holder": The meaning specified in Section 2.12(b) and any Non-Permitted AML Holder.

"Non-Permitted Tax Holder": Any Holder or beneficial owner (i) that fails to comply with the Holder Reporting Obligations or (ii) (x) if the Issuer reasonably determines that such Holder's or beneficial owner's direct or indirect acquisition, holding or transfer of an interest in any Note would otherwise prevent the Issuer from achieving Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance or (y) that is or that the Issuer is required to treat as a "nonparticipating FFI" or a "recalcitrant account holder" of the Issuer, in each case as defined in FATCA (or any Person of similar status under applicable Tax Account Reporting Rules).

"Note Interest Amount": With respect to any specified Class of Secured Notes and any Distribution Date, the amount of interest for the next Interest Accrual Period payable in respect of each U.S.$100,000 Outstanding principal amount of such Class of Secured Notes.

"Note Payment Sequence": With respect to the application, in accordance with the Priority of Distributions, of Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, as applicable, in the following order:

(i) to the payment, *pro rata*, based on amounts due, of accrued and unpaid interest on (a) the Class X Notes and (b) the Class A Notes, until such amount has been paid in full;

(ii) to the payment, *pro rata*, based on Aggregate Outstanding Amount, of principal of (a) the Class X Notes and (b) the Class A Notes, until such amount has been paid in full;

(iii) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Notes until such amount has been paid in full;

(iv) to the payment of principal of the Class B Notes until such amount has been paid in full;

(v) to the payment of, *first*, accrued and unpaid interest and *then* any Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes until such amounts have been paid in full;

(vi) to the payment of principal of the Class C Notes until such amount has been paid in full;

(vii) to the payment of, *first*, accrued and unpaid interest and *then* any Deferred Interest on the Class D Notes until such amounts have been paid in full;

(viii) to the payment of principal of the Class D Notes until such amount has been paid in full;

(ix) to the payment of, *first*, accrued and unpaid interest and *then* any Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes until such amounts have been paid in full; and

(x) to the payment of principal of the Class E Notes until such amount has been paid in full.

"Notes": Collectively, the notes (including the Subordinated Notes) authorized by, and authenticated and delivered under, this Indenture (as specified in Section 2.3) or any supplemental indenture (and including any Additional Notes issued hereunder pursuant to Section 2.4).

"NRSRO": Any nationally recognized statistical rating organization, other than each Rating Agency.

"Obligor": The obligor or guarantor under a loan, as the case may be.

"OECD": The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.

"Offer": The meaning specified in Section 10.8(c).

"Offering": The offering of the Notes pursuant to the Offering Circular.

"Offering Circular": With respect to (a) the Notes issued on the Closing Date, the offering circular, dated April 10, 2019 ~~relating to the Notes~~, including any supplements thereto ~~and~~, (b) the First Refinancing Notes, the final offering circular dated April 14, 2021 ~~relating to the offer and sale of the First Refinancing Notes~~, including any supplements thereto and (c) the Second Refinancing Notes, the final offering circular dated August 13, 2024, including any supplements thereto, in each case, as applicable and as the context may require.

"Officer": With respect to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and any corporation, any director, the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President, any Vice President, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of such entity or any Person authorized by such entity; with respect to any partnership, any general partner thereof or any Person authorized by such entity; with respect to a limited liability company, any member thereof or any Person authorized by such entity; and with respect to the Trustee, any Trust Officer.

"offshore transaction": The meaning specified in Regulation S.

"Ongoing Expense Excess Amount": On any Distribution Date, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the Administrative Expense Cap over (ii) the sum of (without duplication) (x) all amounts paid pursuant to clause (A)(2) of Section 11.1(a)(i) on such Distribution Date (excluding all amounts being deposited on such Distribution Date to the Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account) plus (y) any Administrative Expenses paid from the Expense Reserve Account or from the Collection Account pursuant to Section 10.2(d)(ii) on such Distribution Date or between such Distribution Date and the immediately preceding Distribution Date.

"Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account": The meaning specified in Section 10.3(g).

"Ongoing Expense Smoothing Shortfall": On any Distribution Date, the excess, if any, of $100,000 over the amount then on deposit in the Ongoing Expense Smoothing Account without giving effect to any deposit thereto on such Distribution Date pursuant to clause (A) of Section 11.1(a)(i).

"Opinion of Counsel": A written opinion addressed to the Trustee and/or the Issuer and each Rating Agency, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee and/or the Issuer, of a nationally or internationally recognized law firm or an attorney admitted to practice (or law firm, one or more of the partners of which are admitted to practice) before the highest court of any State of the United States or the District of Columbia (or the Cayman Islands, in the case of an opinion relating to the laws of the Cayman Islands) in the relevant jurisdiction, which attorney (or law firm) may, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture, be counsel for the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, and which firm or attorney, as the case may be, shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee. Whenever an Opinion of Counsel is required hereunder, such Opinion of Counsel may rely on opinions of

other counsel who are so admitted and so satisfactory, which opinions of other counsel shall accompany such Opinion of Counsel and shall either be addressed to the Trustee and each Rating Agency or shall state that the Trustee and each Rating Agency shall be entitled to rely thereon.

"Optional Redemption": A redemption of the Notes in accordance with Section 9.2.

"Outstanding": With respect to the Notes of any specified Class, as of any date of determination, all of the Notes or all of the Notes of such Class, as the case may be, theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) subject to Section 2.10, Notes theretofore canceled by the Registrar or delivered to the Registrar for cancellation or registered in the Register on the date the Trustee provides notice to Holders pursuant to Section 4.1 that this Indenture has been discharged;

(ii) Notes or portions thereof for whose payment or redemption funds in the necessary amount have been theretofore irrevocably deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the Holders of such Notes pursuant to Section 4.1(a)(i); provided, that if such Notes or portions thereof are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;

(iii) Notes in exchange for or in lieu of which other Notes have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Notes are held by a Protected Purchaser;

(iv) Notes alleged to have been mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen for which replacement Notes have been issued as provided in Section 2.7; and

(v) Repurchased Notes and Surrendered Notes that have been cancelled by the Trustee; provided that for purposes of calculation of the Overcollateralization Ratio, any Repurchased Notes and any Surrendered Notes shall be deemed to remain Outstanding until all Notes of the applicable Class and each Class that is senior in right of payment thereto in the Note Payment Sequence have been retired or redeemed, having an Aggregate Outstanding Amount equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount as of the date of repurchase or surrender, reduced proportionately with, and to the extent of, any payments of principal on Notes of the same Class thereafter;

provided that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite Aggregate Outstanding Amount have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder or under the Portfolio Management Agreement, (I) any Notes owned by (x) the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, or any other obligor upon the Notes or any Affiliate thereof or (y) any Portfolio Manager Securities (solely to the extent provided under Section 11(e) and Section 12 of the Portfolio Management Agreement) shall each be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Notes that a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge (or has been provided written notice of) to be so owned shall be so disregarded; and (II) Notes so owned that have been

pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, any other obligor upon the Notes or any Affiliate of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, or such other obligor (or the Portfolio Manager, any Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager or any account or investment fund over which the Portfolio Manager or any Affiliate has discretionary voting authority).

"Overcollateralization Ratio": With respect to any specified Class or Classes of Secured Notes (other than the Class X Notes) as of the last day of the Ramp-Up Period or any Measurement Date thereafter, the percentage derived from:

(a) the Adjusted Collateral Principal Amount *divided* by:

(b) the sum of the Aggregate Outstanding Amounts (including the aggregate outstanding and unpaid Deferred Interest (if any) with respect to such Class or Classes and each Priority Class of Secured Notes) of the Secured Notes (other than the Class X Notes) of such Class or Classes, each Priority Class of Secured Notes (other than the Class X Notes) and each *pari passu* Class of Secured Notes.

"Overcollateralization Ratio Test": A test that is satisfied with respect to any Class or Classes of Secured Notes (other than the Class X Notes) as of any date of determination at, or subsequent to, the last day of the Ramp-Up Period, if (i) the Overcollateralization Ratio for such Class or Classes of Secured Notes (other than the Class X Notes) is at least equal to the applicable Required Overcollateralization Ratio for such Class or Classes or (ii) such Class or Classes of Secured Notes (other than the Class X Notes) is no longer Outstanding.

"Pari Passu Class": With respect to any specified Class of Notes, each Class of Notes specified as such in Section 2.3.

"Partial Deferrable Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation with respect to which under the related Underlying Instruments (i) a portion of the interest due thereon is required to be paid in Cash on each payment date therefor and is not permitted to be deferred or capitalized (which portion shall at least be equal to the Reference Rate or the applicable index with respect to which interest on such Collateral Obligation is calculated (or, in the case of a fixed rate Collateral Obligation, at least equal to the forward swap rate for a designated maturity equal to the scheduled maturity of such Collateral Obligation)) and (ii) the issuer thereof or obligor thereon may defer or capitalize the remaining portion of the interest due thereon.

"Partial Redemption by Refinancing": The meaning specified in Section 9.3.

"Participation Interest": An interest in a loan acquired indirectly from a Selling Institution by way of participation that, at the time of acquisition, or the Issuer's commitment to acquire the same, satisfies each of the following criteria:

(i) the loan underlying such participation would constitute a Collateral Obligation were it acquired directly;

(ii) the Selling Institution is a lender on the loan;

(iii) the aggregate participation in the loan granted by such Selling Institution to any one or more participants does not exceed the principal amount or commitment with respect to which the Selling Institution is a lender under such loan;

(iv) such participation does not grant, in the aggregate, to the participant in such participation a greater interest than the Selling Institution holds in the loan or commitment that is the subject of the participation;

(v) the entire purchase price for such participation is paid in full (without the benefit of financing from the Selling Institution or its affiliates) at the time of the Issuer's acquisition (or, to the extent of a participation in the unfunded commitment under a Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, at the time of the funding of such loan);

(vi) the participation provides the participant all of the economic benefit and risk of the whole or part of the loan or commitment that is the subject of the loan participation; and

(vii) such participation is documented under a Loan Syndications and Trading Association, Loan Market Association or similar agreement standard for loan participation transactions among institutional market participants;

provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, a Participation Interest shall not include a sub-participation interest in any loan.

"Paying Agent": Any Person authorized by the Issuer to pay the principal of or interest on any Notes on behalf of the Issuer as specified in Section 7.2.

"Payment Account": The payment account of the Trustee established pursuant to Section 10.3(a).

"PBGC": The United States Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

"Pending Rating DIP Collateral Obligation": A DIP Collateral Obligation that does not have a Moody's Rating assigned by Moody's as of the date on which the Issuer commits to acquire such obligation, and with respect to which the Portfolio Manager reasonably expects such Collateral Obligation will have a Moody's Rating assigned by Moody's within 60 days of such date. For purposes of all calculations to be made under this Indenture, a Pending Rating DIP Collateral Obligation will be treated as if it has a Moody's Rating as reasonably determined by the Portfolio Manager.

"Permitted Equity Security": An equity security or other security or interest (including Margin Stock), including a loan that is not a Restructuring Loan, that is (a) purchased by the Issuer in connection with an insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization, default, workout or restructuring or similar event of or with respect to, an Obligor or Collateral Obligation, including any such interest in an entity established in connection with, or whose purpose is related to, any of the foregoing events, and which, at the time of acquisition, conversion or exchange does not satisfy the requirements of a Collateral Obligation and is not an Eligible Investment or (b) offered, or resulting from the exercise of an option, warrant, right of conversion, pre-emptive right, the right to participate in a rights

offering, credit bid or similar right, received by the Issuer in connection with the workout or restructuring of a Defaulted Obligation or in connection with an Equity Security or interest received in connection with such workout or restructuring of such Defaulted Obligation. Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary herein, a Permitted Equity Security will be treated as an Equity Security for all purposes under this Indenture; provided that on any Business Day as of which such Permitted Equity Security satisfies the definition of "Collateral Obligation" (as tested on such date and without giving effect to any carve-outs for Permitted Equity Securities therein, if any), the Portfolio Manager may designate (by written notice to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator) such Permitted Equity Security as a "Collateral Obligation," and thereafter, such Permitted Equity Security shall be treated as a Collateral Obligation for all purposes under this Indenture.

"Permitted Non-Loan Assets": Senior Secured Bonds, Senior Unsecured Bonds and High-Yield Bonds.

"Permitted Offer": An Offer (i) pursuant to the terms of which the offeror offers to acquire a debt obligation (including a Collateral Obligation) in exchange for consideration consisting of (x) cash in an amount equal to or greater than the full face amount of the debt obligation being exchanged plus any accrued and unpaid interest or (y) other debt obligations that rank pari passu or senior to the debt obligation being exchanged which have a face amount equal to or greater than the full face amount of the debt obligation being exchanged and are eligible to be Collateral Obligations plus any accrued and unpaid interest in cash and (ii) as to which the Portfolio Manager has determined (not to be called into question as a result of subsequent events) that the offeror has sufficient access to financing to consummate the Offer.

"Permitted Use": With respect to (a) any Contribution received into the Contribution Account, (b) any Additional Junior Note Proceeds or (c) any Waived Interest waived by the Portfolio Manager and designated to be applied to a Permitted Use, any of the following uses as determined by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion: (i) the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to the Interest Collection Account for application as Interest Proceeds; (ii) the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to the Principal Collection Account for application as Principal Proceeds; (iii) the repurchase of Secured Notes through a tender offer, in the open market, or in privately negotiated transactions; (iv) the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to pay any costs or expenses associated with a Refinancing, an issuance of Additional Notes or a Re-Pricing (including, as applicable, any supplemental indenture or other modification to the indenture to be effected in connection therewith); (v) to the purchase, acquisition or funding, or otherwise to make payments in connection with the acquisition or exercise, of an option, warrant, any securities or loan assets, right of conversion, pre-emptive right, rights offering, credit bid or similar right in connection with the workout or restructuring of a Collateral Obligation (including to purchase, acquire or fund, or otherwise make payments in connection with Restructuring Loans or Permitted Equity Securities); (vi) to make payments in connection with the acquisition of an Equity Security or other security subject to the limitations set forth in Section 12.2(b); (vii) the application of such amount in connection with the acquisition of an obligation received in a Bankruptcy Exchange; (viii) subject to the limitations set forth herein, the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to the Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account to pay for the purchase of one or more Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations or Permitted Equity Securities designated as Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion; or (ix) for any other use

of funds not specifically prohibited by this Indenture as determined by the Portfolio Manager in its reasonable discretion, and in each case subject to the limitations set forth herein. For the avoidance of doubt, funds designated for application as Interest Proceeds or as Principal Proceeds pursuant to clauses (i) or (ii) above, as the case may be, may not subsequently be re-designated.

"Person": An individual, corporation (including a business trust), partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust (including any beneficiary thereof), unincorporated association or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Plan Asset Regulation": U.S. Department of Labor regulation 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101 (as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA).

"Pledged Obligations": As of any date of determination, the Collateral Obligations, the Restructuring Loans, the Eligible Investments and any Equity Security which forms part of the Assets that have been Granted to the Trustee.

"Portfolio Management Agreement": The Portfolio Management Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, between the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager relating to the Notes and the Assets, as amended from time to time.

"Portfolio Manager": Bain Capital Credit U.S. CLO Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with its principal offices located in Boston, Massachusetts, until a successor Person shall have become the Portfolio Manager pursuant to the provisions of the Portfolio Management Agreement, and thereafter "Portfolio Manager" shall mean such successor Person.

"Portfolio Manager Interest": The Base Management Fee, the Subordinated Interest, the Incentive Interest and, without duplication, any Cumulative Deferred Interest.

"Portfolio Manager Securities": Any Notes held by the Portfolio Manager, any of its Affiliates or any account or collector vehicle or investment fund for which the Portfolio Manager or any Affiliate thereof acts as investment advisor (and for which the Portfolio Manager or such Affiliate has discretionary voting authority), except (i) in the case of an Affiliate that is a collector vehicle or investment fund owned directly or indirectly in whole or in part by persons other than the Portfolio Manager or its Affiliates to the extent the vote of such collector vehicle or investment fund is determined by reference to voting decisions made by the direct or indirect owners of such collector vehicle or investment fund who are not the Portfolio Manager or an Affiliate thereof, (ii) in the case of an account for which the Portfolio Manager or any Affiliate thereof acts as investment advisor (and for which the Portfolio Manager or such Affiliate has discretionary voting authority) if the vote of such account is directed by an owner of such account (or an owner of the owner of such account) that is not the Portfolio Manager or an Affiliate thereof and (iii) any Notes with respect to which the right to control the voting of such Notes has been assigned to (A) another person not controlled by the Portfolio Manager or (B) an advisory board or other independent committee of the governing body of the Portfolio Manager or its Affiliate, and in each case, an Officer's certificate with a statement to that effect has been delivered to the Trustee.

"Post-Acceleration Distribution Date": Any Distribution Date after the principal of the Secured Notes has been declared to be or has otherwise become immediately due and payable pursuant to Section 5.2; provided that such declaration has not been rescinded or annulled.

"Post-Closing Documentation": The meaning specified in Section 7.22.

"Principal Balance": Subject to Section 1.2, with respect to (a) any Pledged Obligation other than a Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount of such Pledged Obligation and (b) any Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount of such Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation, plus (except as expressly set forth in this Indenture) any undrawn commitments that have not been irrevocably reduced with respect to such Revolving Collateral Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation; provided that, for all purposes (i) the Principal Balance of any Equity Security or Permitted Equity Security shall be deemed to be zero, (ii) the Principal Balance of any Collateral Obligation that, at the time of its purchase by the Issuer, was subject to an Offer for a price of less than its par amount, shall be, until the expiration of such Offer in accordance with its terms, the Offer price (expressed as a dollar amount) of such Collateral Obligation, (iii) the Principal Balance of a Deferrable Obligation or Partial Deferrable Obligation (x) shall not include any deferred interest that has been added to principal since its acquisition and remains unpaid and (y) shall only include interest that has accrued or has been deferred or capitalized at the time of acquisition if, in the Portfolio Manager's commercially reasonable business judgment, such interest remains unpaid other than due to the related obligor's ability to repay such amounts and (iv) the Principal Balance of a Defaulted Obligation shall be the lower of its Moody's Collateral Value and its S&P Collateral Value.

"Principal Collection Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.2(a) and designated as the "Principal Collection Account".

"Principal Financed Accrued Interest": With respect to: (i) any Collateral Obligation owned or purchased by the Issuer on the Closing Date, an amount equal to the unpaid interest on such Collateral Obligation that accrued prior to the Closing Date that is owing to the Issuer and remains unpaid as of the Closing Date and (ii) any Collateral Obligation purchased after the Closing Date, the amount of Principal Proceeds, if any, applied towards the purchase of accrued interest on such Collateral Obligation.

"Principal Proceeds": With respect to any Collection Period or Determination Date, all amounts received by the Issuer (other than Refinancing Proceeds) during the related Collection Period that do not constitute Interest Proceeds; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, Principal Proceeds shall not under any circumstances include the Excepted Property.

"Priority Class": With respect to any specified Class of Notes, each Class of Notes that ranks senior to such Class, as indicated in Section 2.3.

"Priority Hedge Termination Event": The occurrence of (i) the Issuer's failure to make required payments or deliveries pursuant to a Hedge Agreement with respect to which

the Issuer is the sole Defaulting Party (as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement), (ii) the occurrence of certain events of bankruptcy, dissolution or insolvency with respect to the Issuer with respect to which the Issuer is the sole Defaulting Party (as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement), (iii) an irrevocable order to liquidate the Assets due to an Event of Default under this Indenture, (iv) a change in law after the Closing Date which makes it unlawful for the Issuer to perform its obligations under a Hedge Agreement, or (v) any termination of a Hedge Agreement as a result of actions taken by the Trustee in response to a reduction in the Collateral Principal Amount with respect to which the Issuer is the sole Defaulting Party or Affected Party (as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement).

"Priority of Distributions": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(a).

"Proceeding": Any suit in equity, action at law or other judicial or non-judicial enforcement or administrative proceeding.

"Proposed Portfolio": The portfolio of Collateral Obligations and Eligible Investments resulting from the proposed purchase, sale, maturity or other disposition of a Collateral Obligation or a proposed reinvestment in an additional Collateral Obligation, as the case may be.

"Protected Purchaser": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Purchase Agreement": With respect to (i) the Closing Date, the Closing Date Purchase Agreement ~~and~~, (ii) the First Refinancing Date, the First Refinancing Purchase Agreement and (iii) the Second Refinancing Date, the Second Refinancing Purchase Agreement, as amended from time to time and, in each case, as applicable and as the context may require.

"Purchaser": Each purchaser of Notes (including transferees and each beneficial owner of an account on whose behalf Notes are being purchased).

"QIB/QP": Any Person that, at the time of its acquisition, purported acquisition or proposed acquisition of Notes is both a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser.

"Qualified Institutional Buyer": The meaning specified in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

"Qualified Purchaser": The meaning specified in Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act and Rule 2a51-2 under the Investment Company Act.

"Ramp-Up Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.3(c) and designated as the "Ramp-Up Account".

"Ramp-Up Period": The period commencing on the Closing Date and ending upon the earlier of (a) September 5, 2019 and (b) the date selected by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion on or after which the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Condition has been satisfied.

"Rating": The S&P Rating and/or Moody's Rating, as applicable.

"Rating Agency": S&P and Moody's, only for so long as Notes rated by such entities on the Closing Date are Outstanding and rated by such entities. If any Rating Agency is no longer rating any Class of Secured Notes at the request of the Issuer it shall no longer be a "Rating Agency" hereunder and for all purposes of this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents.

"Record Date": As to any applicable Distribution Date, the day which is (x) with respect to Certificated Notes, fifteen (15) days prior to such Distribution Date and (y) with respect to Global Notes, the Business Day prior to the next scheduled payment date.

"Recovery Rate Modifier Matrix": The following chart used to determine which of the "row/column combinations" (or the linear interpolation between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns, as applicable) are applicable for purposes of the definition of "Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Adjustment":

	Minimum Diversity Score						
Minimum Weighted Average Spread	**50**	**60**	**70**	**80**	**90**	**100**	**Weighted Average Spread Modifier**
2.50%	57	60	60	59	59	59	**0.05%**
2.60%	59	60	59	59	60	60	**0.05%**
2.70%	59	60	59	59	60	60	**0.05%**
2.80%	58	59	59	59	59	59	**0.05%**
2.90%	58	61	60	59	60	61	**0.05%**
3.00%	58	61	60	61	60	60	**0.06%**
3.10%	59	60	59	60	61	60	**0.06%**
3.20%	57	61	60	61	62	61	**0.07%**
3.30%	56	60	62	60	62	61	**0.07%**
3.40%	58	61	60	59	60	61	**0.07%**
3.50%	58	61	60	61	60	60	**0.07%**
3.60%	59	60	59	60	61	60	**0.07%**
3.70%	57	61	60	61	62	61	**0.07%**
3.80%	56	60	62	60	62	61	**0.08%**
3.90%	59	60	59	60	61	60	**0.08%**
4.00%	57	61	60	61	62	61	**0.09%**
4.10%	56	60	62	60	62	61	**0.09%**
4.20%	58	61	60	59	60	61	**0.10%**
	Recovery Rate Modifier						

"Redemption Date": Any date specified for a redemption of Notes pursuant to Sections 9.2 (Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption), 9.3 (Partial Redemption by Refinancing), 9.4 (Redemption Procedures), 9.5 (Notes Payable on Redemption Date) or 9.6 (Clean-Up Call Redemption).

"Redemption Price": When used with respect to (i) any Class of Secured Notes, (a) an amount equal to 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount thereof (including any Deferred Interest previously added to the principal amount of any Class of Deferred Interest Notes that remains unpaid) plus (b) accrued and unpaid interest thereon, to the Redemption Date and (ii) any Subordinated Note, its proportional share (based on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Subordinated Notes) of the amount of the proceeds of the Assets (including proceeds created when the lien of this Indenture is released) remaining after giving effect to the redemption of the Secured Notes in full and payment in full of (and/or creation of a reserve for) all expenses of the Co-Issuers; provided that any Holder of a

Secured Note may in its sole discretion elect, by written notice to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Portfolio Manager, to receive in full payment for the redemption of its Secured Note in an amount equal to less than 100% of the Outstanding principal amount of such Secured Note *plus* accrued and unpaid interest thereon, which lesser amount shall be deemed to be the "Redemption Price" of such Secured Note.

"Reference Rate": ~~The~~(1) With respect to the First Refinancing Notes, the greater of (A) zero and (B)(i) Term SOFR plus 0.26161% or (ii) the Alternative Reference Rate adopted in accordance with this Indenture (as such rate may be modified in accordance with the terms thereof) and (2) with respect to the Second Refinancing Notes, the greater of (A) zero and (B)(i) Term SOFR or (ii) the Alternative Reference Rate adopted in accordance with this Indenture (as such rate may be modified in accordance with the terms thereof). For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to the adoption of an Alternative Reference Rate, the Calculation Agent shall have no obligation other than to calculate the Interest Rates based upon such Alternative Reference Rate.

"Reference Rate Floor Obligation": As of any date of determination, a floating rate Collateral Obligation (a) for which the related Underlying Instruments allow a benchmark rate option, (b) that provides that such benchmark rate is (in effect) calculated as the greater of (i) a specified "floor" rate per annum and (ii) the benchmark rate for the applicable interest period for such Collateral Obligation and (c) that, as of such date, bears interest based on such benchmark rate option, but only if as of such date the benchmark rate for the applicable interest period is less than such floor rate.

"Reference Rate Modifier": A modifier, other than the Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment, determined by the Portfolio Manager, applied to a reference rate to the extent necessary to cause such rate to be comparable to the then-current Reference Rate, which may include an addition to or subtraction from such unadjusted rate.

"Refinancing": The meaning specified in Section 9.2(b).

"Refinancing Proceeds": With respect to any Refinancing, the Cash proceeds received by the Issuer therefrom.

~~"Refinancing Purchase Agreement": The note purchase agreement to be entered into among the Co-Issuers and the Initial Purchaser, as refinancing initial purchaser, on the First Refinancing Date, as amended from time to time.~~

"Register" and "Registrar": The respective meanings specified in Section 2.6(a).

"Registered Office Agreement": The standard terms and conditions for the Provision of Registered Office Services by MaplesFS Limited (Structured Finance – Cayman Company) as published at http://www.maplesfiduciaryservices.com/terms/, as approved and agreed by resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, as modified, amended and supplemented from time to time.

"Regulation D": Regulation D, as amended, under the Securities Act.

"Regulation S": Regulation S, as amended, under the Securities Act.

"Regulation S Global Note": Any Note sold to a non-"U.S. person" in an "offshore transaction" (each as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S and issued in the form of a permanent global note.

"Reinvestment Overcollateralization Test": A test that applies only on or after the last day of the Ramp-Up Period and during the Reinvestment Period, which test will be satisfied as of any Measurement Date if the Overcollateralization Ratio with respect to the Class E Notes as of such Measurement Date is at least equal to 104.70.%.

"Reinvestment Period": The period from and including the Closing Date to and including the earliest of (i) the Distribution Date in April 2026, (ii) the date of the acceleration of the Maturity of the Secured Notes pursuant to Section 5.2 (provided that, if any such acceleration is rescinded in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and notice is provided to each Rating Agency, the Reinvestment Period may be reinstated by the Issuer (as directed by the Portfolio Manager)), (iii) the end of the Collection Period related to a Redemption Date in connection with an Optional Redemption (other than in connection with a Refinancing or Partial Redemption by Refinancing) and (iv) the date on which the Portfolio Manager reasonably determines and notifies the Issuer, each Rating Agency, the Trustee (who shall forward a copy of such notice to the Holders of Subordinated Notes) and the Collateral Administrator that it can no longer reinvest in additional Collateral Obligations in accordance with Section 12.2 or the Portfolio Management Agreement for a period of not less than 30 days.

"Reinvestment Target Par Balance": An amount equal to (x) (i) solely for purposes of the definition of the Restricted Trading Period, the Aggregate Risk-Adjusted Par Amount or (ii) otherwise, the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount minus (y) (A) any reduction in the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes (other than the Class X Notes) after the First Refinancing Date through the Priority of Distributions (other than payments of Deferred Interest) plus (B) the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds that result from the issuance of any Additional Notes (after giving effect to such issuance of any Additional Notes) after the First Refinancing Date.

"Relevant Governmental Body": The Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto.

"Relevant Recipients": The meaning specified in Section 7.22.

"Reporting Agent": TMF Outsourcing Services B.V. or such other entity that is appointed by the Issuer (with the consent of the Portfolio Manager at the cost and expense of the Issuer, subject to and in accordance with the Priority of Distributions) to prepare (or assist in the preparation of) and/or make available certain reports pursuant to Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulations.

"Reporting Entity": The meaning specified in Section 7.22.

"Re-Priced Class": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(a).

"Re-Pricing": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(a).

"Re-Pricing Date": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Re-Pricing Eligible Notes": With respect to any Class of Notes, the Notes specified as such in Section 2.3.

"Re-Pricing Intermediary": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(a).

"Re-Pricing Rate": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Re-Pricing Replacement Notes": Notes issued in connection with a Re-Pricing that have terms identical to the Re-Priced Class (after giving effect to the Re-Pricing) and are issued in an aggregate principal amount such that the Re-Priced Class will have the same aggregate principal amount after giving effect to the Re-Pricing as it did before the Re-Pricing.

"Repurchased Notes": The meaning specified in Section 2.10.

"Required Hedge Counterparty Rating": With respect to any Hedge Counterparty (or its guarantor under a guarantee satisfying the then-current Rating Agency criteria with respect to guarantees), the ratings required by the criteria of each Rating Agency in effect at the time of execution of the related Hedge Agreement as determined by the Portfolio Manager (except to the extent that either Rating Agency indicates in writing that any such criteria need not be satisfied with respect to such Hedge Counterparty).

"Required Interest Coverage Ratio": With respect to a specified Class of Secured Notes and the related Interest Coverage Test, as of any date of determination, the applicable percentage indicated below opposite such specified Class:

Class	Interest Coverage Ratio Test
A/B	120.00%
C	110.00%
D	105.00%

"Required Overcollateralization Ratio": With respect to a specified Class of Secured Notes (other than the Class X Notes) and the related Overcollateralization Ratio Test, as of any date of determination, the applicable percentage indicated below opposite such specified Class:

Class	Overcollateralization Ratio Test
A/B	123.33%
C	115.46%
D	108.94%
E	103.70%

"Required Redemption Amount": The meaning specified in Section 9.2(a).

"Reserve Account": The trust account established pursuant to Section 10.3(e).

"Restricted Trading Period": Each day during which (a) the Moody's Rating or the S&P Rating of the Class X Notes or the Class A Notes (so long as such Class is outstanding) is one or more subcategories below its initial rating thereof on the First Refinancing Date or has been withdrawn and not reinstated and is not on watch for possible upgrade or (b) the S&P Rating of the Class B Notes or the Class C Notes (so long as such Class is outstanding) is two or more subcategories below its initial rating thereof or has been withdrawn and not reinstated and is not on watch for possible upgrade; provided that such period will not be a Restricted Trading Period (i) if, after giving effect to any sale (and any related reinvestment) or purchase of the relevant Collateral Obligations, (A) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (excluding the Collateral Obligation being sold but including any related reinvestment) (provided that the principal balance of any Defaulted Obligation will be its Market Value) and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds (including, without duplication, the related reinvestment or any remaining net proceeds of such sale) will be equal to or greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance and (B) the Coverage Tests are satisfied or (ii) upon the direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, which direction by a Majority of the Controlling Class will remain in effect until the earlier of (x) a subsequent direction by a Majority of the Controlling Class to declare the beginning of a Restricted Trading Period or (y) a further downgrade or withdrawal of either the Moody's Rating or the S&P Rating of any Class of Secured Notes Outstanding that notwithstanding such direction would cause the conditions set forth in clauses (a) or (b) to be true (unless such direction is reaffirmed by a Majority of the Controlling Class following such further downgrade or withdrawal). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any downgrade or withdrawal of a rating as described above that results from either a regulatory change or a change in either Rating Agency's applicable rating criteria or methodology, as determined by the Portfolio Manager with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator shall not result in a Restricted Trading Period.

"Restructuring Loan": Any Loan purchased by the Issuer in connection with an insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization, default, workout or restructuring or similar event of or with respect to an Obligor or Collateral Obligation that, in each case, (x) meets the requirements of the definition of "Collateral Obligation" (other than clauses (ii), (v), (ix), (xix), and (xxiv) thereof) as determined by the Portfolio Manager, (y) is no more junior in right of payment than the related Collateral Obligation that was subject to insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization, default, workout or restructuring or similar event and (z) if the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on its behalf) intends to invest Principal Proceeds in such Restructuring Loan, then at the time of such investment (or commitment to invest), the Portfolio Manager reasonably believes (not to be called into question as a result of subsequent events) that making such investment will (i) prevent bankruptcy or insolvency of the related Obligor, (ii) minimize material losses in connection with the related Collateral Obligation or (iii) otherwise improve recovery prospects with respect to the related Obligor or Collateral Obligation. Except to the extent provided above, the acquisition of Restructuring Loans will not be required to satisfy the Investment Criteria. Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary herein, a Restructuring Loan will be treated as a Defaulted Obligation for all purposes under this Indenture; provided that on any Business Day as of which such Restructuring Loan satisfies the definition of "Collateral Obligation" (as tested on such date and without giving effect to any carve-outs set forth in this definition), the Portfolio Manager may designate (by written notice to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator) such Restructuring Loan as a "Collateral Obligation," and thereafter, such Restructuring Loan shall be treated as a Collateral Obligation for all purposes under this Indenture.

"Restructuring Loan Payment Condition": A condition that is satisfied on any date of determination if, after giving effect to the acquisition of a Restructuring Loan, the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations (excluding Defaulted Obligations) and amounts on deposit in the Principal Collection Account *plus* the lower of the Moody's Collateral Value or the S&P Collateral Value of all Defaulted Obligations will be equal to or greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance.

"Retention Basis Amount": On any date of determination, an amount used for determining the amount of the EU/UK Retained Interest and in determining whether a Retention Deficiency has occurred and equal to the Collateral Principal Amount on such date with the following adjustments: (i) Defaulted Obligations will be included in the Collateral Principal Amount and the Principal Balances thereof will be deemed to equal their respective outstanding principal amounts, and (ii) any security owned by the Issuer will be included in the Collateral Principal Amount with a Principal Balance determined as follows: (a) in the case of a debt obligation or other debt security, the principal amount outstanding of such obligation or security; (b) in the case of an equity security received upon a "debt for equity swap" in relation to a restructuring or other similar event, the principal amount outstanding of the debt which was swapped for the equity security; and (c) in the case of any other equity security, the nominal value thereof as determined by the Portfolio Manager.

"Retention Deficiency": As of any date of determination (as reported by the Retention Holder to the Issuer and the Trustee), an event which occurs if the aggregate principal amount outstanding of Subordinated Notes held by the Retention Holder is less than 5% of the Retention Basis Amount and as a result the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements are not or would not be complied with.

"Retention Designation Condition": As of any date of determination, a condition that is satisfied if (x) the Collateral Principal Amount is greater than or equal to 102.5% of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount and (y) compliance with each Overcollateralization Ratio Test is maintained or improved immediately after giving effect to the designation of Trading Gains as Interest Proceeds.

"Retention Event": An event which occurs if at any time the Retention Holder materially breaches the terms of the Risk Retention Letter.

"Retention Holder": Bain Capital Credit U.S. CLO Manager, LLC, in its capacity as retention holder under the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements and any successor, assign or transferee to the extent permitted under the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements and notified in writing to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Issuer.

"Revolver Funding Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.4.

"Revolving Collateral Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation (other than a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation) that is a loan that by its terms may require one or more future advances to be made to the borrower by the Issuer (including, without limitation, revolving loans, including funded and unfunded portions of revolving credit lines, unfunded commitments under specific facilities and other similar loans); provided that any such Collateral Obligation will be a Revolving Collateral Obligation only until all commitments to make advances to the borrower expire or are terminated or irrevocably reduced to zero.

"Risk Retention Issuance": An additional issuance of Notes, in accordance with the procedures described in Section 2.4, solely for the purpose of enabling the Portfolio Manager to comply with the U.S. Risk Retention Rules (whether before or after the effectiveness thereof) or the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements.

"Risk Retention Letter": (i) Prior to the First Refinancing Date, the letter entered into among the Issuer, the Retention Holder, the Trustee and the Initial Purchaser, dated on or about the Closing Date, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time and (ii) on and after the First Refinancing Date, the Amended and Restated Risk Retention Letter.

"Risk Retention Regulations": The U.S. Risk Retention Rules, the EU/UK Risk Retention Requirements or any other rule, regulation or judicial ruling as in effect from time to time that would require the Portfolio Manager or any Affiliate thereof to purchase any portion of notes issued by the Issuer, post any additional capital in connection with any issuance by the Issuer or any refinancing or otherwise adversely effects the Portfolio Manager (as determined by the Portfolio Manager based on advice of counsel).

"Rule 144A": Rule 144A, as amended, under the Securities Act.

"Rule 144A Global Note": Any Note sold in reliance on Rule 144A and issued in the form of a permanent global security in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons.

"Rule 144A Information": The meaning specified in Section 7.14.

"Rule 17g-5": The meaning specified in Section 14.16(a).

"S&P": S&P Global Ratings, and any successor thereto.

"S&P CDO Monitor": Each dynamic, analytical computer model developed by S&P used to calculate the default frequency in terms of the amount of debt assumed to default as a percentage of the original principal amount of the Collateral Obligations consistent with a specified benchmark rating level based upon certain assumptions and S&P's proprietary corporate default studies, as may be amended by S&P from time to time upon notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator. Each S&P CDO Monitor will be chosen by the Portfolio Manager (with notice to the Collateral Administrator) and associated with either (x) an S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate, a Weighted Average Life and a Weighted Average Floating Spread (in each case from Part II of Schedule 3 hereto) or (y) an S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate, a Weighted Average Life and a Weighted Average Floating Spread confirmed by S&P; provided that as of any Measurement Date, (i) the S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate for the Highest Ranking S&P Class equals or exceeds the S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate chosen by the Portfolio Manager, (ii) the Weighted Average Floating Spread equals or exceeds the Weighted Average Floating Spread chosen by the Portfolio Manager and (iii) solely for the purposes of selecting a S&P CDO Monitor, the Weighted Average Floating Spread will be determined using an Aggregate Excess Funded Spread deemed to be zero.

"S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Date": The date designated by the Portfolio Manager upon at least five Business Days' prior written notice to S&P, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator as the date on which the Issuer will begin to utilize the S&P CDO

Monitor Adjusted BDR; provided that an S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Date may only occur once.

"S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Period": (a) If an S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Date does not occur in connection with the Effective Date, the period from and including the S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Date (if any) and (b) if an S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Date occurs in connection with the Effective Date, the period from and including the Effective Date to but excluding the S&P CDO Monitor Model Election Date (if any).

"S&P CDO Monitor Model Election Date": The date designated by the Portfolio Manager upon at least five Business Days' prior written notice to S&P, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator as the date on which the Issuer will begin to utilize the S&P CDO Monitor; provided that an S&P CDO Monitor Model Election Date may only occur once.

"S&P CDO Monitor Model Election Period": (a) If an S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Date does not occur in connection with the Effective Date, the period from and including the Effective Date to but excluding the S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Date (if any) and (b) if an S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Date does occur in connection with the Effective Date, the period from and including the S&P CDO Monitor Model Election Date.

"S&P CDO Monitor Test": A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination on or after the end of the Ramp-Up Period and during the Reinvestment Period if, after giving effect to the purchase of a Collateral Obligation, (a) during an S&P CDO Monitor Model Election Period, following receipt by the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator of the applicable input file to the S&P CDO Monitor, the Class Default Differential of the Proposed Portfolio is positive or (b) during an S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Period (if any), the S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR is equal to or greater than the S&P CDO Monitor SDR. The S&P CDO Monitor Test will be considered to be improved if (a) during any S&P CDO Monitor Model Election Period, the Class Default Differential of the Proposed Portfolio is greater than the Class Default Differential of the Current Portfolio and (b) during any S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Period, the result of (i) the S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR minus the S&P CDO Monitor SDR, each with respect to the Proposed Portfolio is greater than the result of (ii) the S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR minus the S&P CDO Monitor SDR, each with respect to the Current Portfolio. During an S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Period, (x) the definitions in Schedule 4 hereto will apply and (y) in connection with the end of the Ramp-Up Period, the S&P Effective Date Adjustments set forth in Schedule 4 hereto will apply.

"S&P Collateral Value": With respect to any Defaulted Obligation, Deferring Obligation or Restructuring Loan, the lesser of (i) the S&P Recovery Amount of such Defaulted Obligation, Deferring Obligation or Restructuring Loan, as applicable, as of the relevant date of determination and (ii) the Market Value of such Defaulted Obligation, Deferring Obligation or Restructuring Loan, as applicable, as of the relevant date of determination.

"S&P Effective Date Condition": A condition satisfied in connection with the Effective Date if an S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Date is designated by the Portfolio Manager and the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer certifies to S&P that (a) the

Effective Date Requirements have been satisfied, (b) the S&P CDO Monitor Test is satisfied, (c) the S&P Effective Date Adjustments have been made, (d) the Issuer or the Collateral Administrator on behalf of the Issuer has provided to S&P the Effective Date Report and the Excel Default Model Input File used to determine that the S&P CDO Monitor Test is satisfied and (e) (i) the Issuer provides Accountants' Effective Date AUP Reports to the Collateral Administrator with the results of (x) the Specified Test Items and (y) the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Condition, and such report confirms the satisfaction (A) of all components of the Specified Test Items and (B) the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Condition; (ii) the Issuer causes the Collateral Administrator to provide S&P the Effective Date Report; and (iii) the results set forth in the Effective Date Report conform to the results set forth in the Accountants' Effective Date AUP Reports.

"S&P Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test": A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate equals or exceeds the S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate for the Highest Ranking S&P Class selected by the Portfolio Manager in connection with the S&P CDO Monitor Test.

"S&P Rating": The meaning specified in Schedule 3.

"S&P Rating Condition": With respect to any action taken or to be taken by or on behalf of the Issuer, a condition that is satisfied if S&P has, upon request of the Portfolio Manager or the Issuer, confirmed in writing (including by means of electronic message, facsimile transmission, press release, posting to its internet website, or any other means implemented by S&P), or has waived the review of such action by such means, to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Portfolio Manager that no immediate withdrawal or reduction with respect to its then-current rating by S&P of any Class of Secured Notes will occur as a result of such action; provided that the S&P Rating Condition will (i) be satisfied if any Class of Notes that receives a solicited rating from S&P are not outstanding or rated by S&P or (ii) not be required if (a) S&P makes a public statement to the effect that it will no longer review events or circumstances of the type requiring satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition in this Indenture for purposes of evaluating whether to confirm the then-current ratings (or Initial Ratings) of obligations rated by it; (b) S&P communicates to the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager or the Trustee (or their counsel) that it will not review such event or circumstance for purposes of evaluating whether to confirm the then-current ratings (or Initial Ratings) of the Secured Notes; or (c) with respect to amendments requiring unanimous consent of all Holders of Notes, such Holders have been advised prior to consenting that the current ratings of the Secured Notes may be reduced or withdrawn as a result of such amendment.

"S&P Recovery Amount": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, an amount equal to:

(a) the applicable S&P Recovery Rate; *multiplied* by

(b) the outstanding principal balance of such Collateral Obligation.

"S&P Recovery Rate": With respect to a Collateral Obligation, the recovery rate set forth in Schedule 3 using the initial rating of the most senior Class of Secured Notes Outstanding at the time of determination.

"S&P Recovery Rating": With respect to a Collateral Obligation for which an S&P Recovery Rate is being determined, the "Recovery Rating" assigned by S&P to such Collateral Obligation based upon the tables set forth in Schedule 3 hereto.

"S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate": The meaning specified in Schedule 4.

"Sale": The meaning specified in Section 5.17.

"Sale Proceeds": All proceeds (excluding accrued interest, if any) received with respect to Assets as a result of sales of such Assets less any reasonable expenses incurred by the Portfolio Manager, the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator (other than amounts payable as Administrative Expenses) in connection with such sales.

"Scheduled Distribution": With respect to any Pledged Obligation, for each Due Date, the scheduled payment of principal and/or interest due on such Due Date with respect to such Pledged Obligation, determined in accordance with the assumptions specified in Section 1.2.

"Second Lien Loan": Any First-Lien Last-Out Loan and any assignment of or Participation Interest in or other interest in a Loan that (i) is not (and that by its terms is not permitted to become) subordinate in right of payment to any other obligation of the obligor of the Loan other than a Senior Secured Loan with respect to the liquidation of such obligor or the collateral for such Loan and (ii) is secured by a valid second priority perfected security interest or lien to or on specified collateral securing the obligor's obligations under the Loan, which security interest or lien is not subordinate to the security interest or lien securing any other debt for borrowed money other than a Senior Secured Loan on such specified collateral (other than with respect to trade claims, capitalized leases or similar obligations or any Senior Working Capital Facility).

"Second Refinancing Date": August 15, 2024.

"Second Refinancing Notes": The Class A-R-2 Notes, the Class B-R-2 Notes, the Class C-R-2 Notes and the D-R-2 Notes, in each case issued on the Second Refinancing Date.

"Second Refinancing Purchase Agreement": The note purchase agreement dated as of the Second Refinancing Date between the Co-Issuers and the Initial Purchaser, as amended from time to time.

"Secured Note Ramp-Up Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.3(c) and designated as the "Secured Note Ramp-Up Account".

"Secured Notes": The Notes (other than the Subordinated Notes).

"Secured Notes Collateral Account": The sub-account established pursuant to Section 10.3(b) and designated as the "Secured Notes Collateral Account".

"Secured Notes Principal Collection Account": The sub-account established pursuant to Section 10.2(a) and designated as the "Secured Notes Principal Collection Account".

"Secured Parties": The meaning specified in the Granting Clause.

"Securities Act": The United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"Securities Intermediary": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Securitisation Regulation": The EU Securitisation Regulation ~~(including the EU Transparency RTS)~~ and the UK Securitisation Regulation~~ (~~, including the ~~UK~~applicable Transparency ~~RTS)~~Requirements, together.

"Security Entitlement": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Selling Institution": The entity obligated to make payments to the Issuer under the terms of a Participation Interest.

"Senior Secured Bond": Any obligation that is (a) issued by a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or trust, (b) constitutes borrowed money, (c) is in the form of, or represented by, a bond, note, certificated debt security or other debt security (other than any of the foregoing that evidences a loan, a senior secured note or a Participation Interest), (d) if it is subordinated by its terms, is subordinated only to trade claims, capitalized leases or other similar obligations and (e) is secured by a valid first priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral (subject to customary exceptions for permitted liens, including without limitation any tax liens) securing the obligor's obligations under such obligation.

"Senior Secured Loan": Any assignment of, Participation Interest in or other interest in a Loan (other than a First-Lien Last-Out Loan) (i) that is secured by a first priority perfected security interest or lien on specified collateral (subject to customary exemptions for permitted liens, including, without limitation, any tax liens), (ii) that has the most senior pre-petition priority (including *pari passu* with other obligations of the obligor) in any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceedings, (iii) that by its terms is not permitted to become subordinate in right of payment to any other obligation of the obligor thereof and (iv) the value of the collateral securing which Loan at the time of purchase together with other attributes of the obligor (including, without limitation, its general financial condition, ability to generate cash flow available for debt service and other demands for that cash flow) is adequate (in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Portfolio Manager) to repay the Loan in accordance with its terms and to repay all other Loans of equal seniority secured by a first lien or security interest in the same collateral.

"Senior Unsecured Bond": Any unsecured obligation that (a) is issued by a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or trust, (b) constitutes borrowed money, (c) is in the form of, or represented by, a bond, note, certificated debt security or other debt security (other than any of the foregoing that evidences a loan or Participation Interest) and (d) if it is subordinated by its terms, is subordinated only to indebtedness for borrowed money, trade claims, capitalized leases or other similar obligations.

"Senior Unsecured Loan": Any assignment of or Participation Interest in or other interest in an unsecured Loan that is not subordinated to any other unsecured indebtedness of the obligor.

"Senior Working Capital Facility": With respect to a Loan, a senior secured working capital facility incurred by the obligor of such Loan that is prior in right of payment to such Loan; provided that the outstanding principal balance and unfunded commitments of such working capital facility does not exceed 20% of the sum of (x) the outstanding principal balance and unfunded commitments of such working capital facility, plus (y) the outstanding principal balance of the Loan, plus (z) the outstanding principal balance of any other debt for borrowed money incurred by such obligor that is pari passu with such Loan.

"Share Trustee": MaplesFS Limited, as share trustee under a declaration of trust (as amended from time to time) related to the issued ordinary share capital of the Issuer, or its successors in such capacity.

"SIFMA Website": The internet website of the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, currently located at https://www.sifma.org/resources/general/holidayschedule, or such successor website as identified by the Portfolio Manager to the Trustee and the Calculation Agent.

"Significant Events": Any "significant events" as determined in accordance with Article 7(1)(g) of the EU Securitisation Regulation.

"Significant Event Reports": The meaning specified in Section 7.22.

"Similar Laws": Any federal, state, local, non-U.S. or other laws or regulations that are substantially similar to Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

"Small Obligor": An obligor where the total potential indebtedness (as determined by the original issuance size) of such obligor and any other obligor under such obligation, under all of their loan agreements (whether drawn or undrawn), indentures and other underlying instruments is less than U.S.$150,000,000 (for the avoidance of doubt, without giving effect to any principal payments made in respect of such indebtedness.

"SOFR": With respect to any day, the secured overnight financing rate published for such day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of the benchmark, (or a successor administrator) on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's website.

"Special Redemption": The meaning specified in Section 9.7.

"Special Redemption Amount": The meaning specified in Section 9.7.

"Special Redemption Date": The meaning specified in Section 9.7.

"Specified DIP Amendment": The meaning specified in Schedule 3.

"Specified Test Items": The meaning specified in Section 7.17(c).

"Standby Directed Investment": The Goldman Sachs US$ Treasury Liquid Reserves Fund (IE00B2Q5LV05) or such other Eligible Investment designated by the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on its behalf) by written notice to the Trustee.

"Stated Maturity": With respect to any security, the maturity date specified in such security or applicable Underlying Instrument and, with respect to the Notes of any Class, the date specified as such in Section 2.3.

"Step-Down Obligation": Any obligation (other than a Reference Rate Floor Obligation) the Underlying Instruments of which contractually mandate decreases in coupon payments or spread over time (in each case other than decreases that are conditioned upon an improvement in the creditworthiness of the obligor or changes in a pricing grid or based on improvements in financial ratios or other similar coupon or spread-reset features).

"Step-Up Obligation": Any obligation which provides for an increase, in the case of an obligation which bears interest at a fixed rate, in the per annum interest rate on such obligation or, in the case of an obligation which bears interest at a floating rate, in the spread over that applicable index or benchmark rate, solely as a function of the passage of time.

"Structured Finance Obligation": Any obligation of a special purpose vehicle (other than the Notes or any other security or obligation issued by the Issuer) secured directly by, referenced to, or representing ownership of, a pool of receivables or other assets.

"Subordinated Interest": An economic interest in the Issuer held by the Portfolio Manager, with respect to which interest amounts shall be distributed on each Distribution Date commencing with the first Distribution Date in arrears pursuant to Section 7 of the Portfolio Management Agreement and the Priority of Distributions, in an amount (as certified by the Portfolio Manager to the Trustee) equal to 0.25% per annum (calculated on the basis of a 360 day year and the actual number of days elapsed during the applicable Collection Period) of the Basis Amount at the beginning of the Collection Period relating to such Distribution Date.

"Subordinated Note Collateral Account": The sub-account established pursuant to Section 10.3(b) and designated as the "Subordinated Note Collateral Account".

"Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations": (i) The Collateral Obligations that were purchased on or prior to the Closing Date with funds from the sale of the Subordinated Notes, (ii) the Collateral Obligations that are purchased after the Closing Date with funds in the Subordinated Note Ramp-Up Account or the Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account, (iii) any Permitted Equity Securities designated as Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations and (iv) any Transferable Margin Stock that have been transferred to the Subordinated Note Collateral Account and, with respect to each of clause (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) above, that are designated by the Portfolio Manager as Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations; provided that the amount of Collateral Obligations so designated (measured by the Issuer's acquisition cost (including accrued interest)) pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above shall not exceed the Subordinated Note Reinvestment Ceiling.

"Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account": The sub-account established pursuant to Section 10.2(a) and designated as the "Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account".

"Subordinated Note Ramp-Up Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.3(c) and designated as the "Subordinated Note Ramp-Up Account".

"Subordinated Note Reinvestment Ceiling": $40,000,000.

"Subordinated Notes": The subordinated notes issued pursuant to this Indenture and having the characteristics specified in Section 2.3.

"Successor Entity": The meaning specified in Section 7.10(a).

"Supermajority": With respect to any Class of Notes, the Holders of at least 66⅔% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of such Class.

"Surrendered Notes": Any Notes or beneficial interests in Notes tendered by any Holder or beneficial owner, respectively, for cancellation by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.10 without receiving any payment.

"Swapped Non-Discount Obligation": Any Collateral Obligation that would otherwise be considered a Discount Obligation, but that is purchased with the proceeds of a sale of a Collateral Obligation that was not a Discount Obligation at the time of its purchase, and will not be considered a Discount Obligation so long as such purchased Collateral Obligation (a) is purchased or committed to be purchased within twenty (20) Business Days of such sale, (b) has a Moody's Default Probability Rating equal to or higher than the Moody's Default Probability Rating of the sold Collateral Obligation, (c) has an S&P Rating equal to or higher than the S&P Rating of the sold Collateral Obligation and (d) is purchased at a price greater than or equal to 60.0% of its principal balance; provided that Collateral Obligations with an aggregate principal balance up to 5.0% of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount may be purchased below a price equal to 60.0% of its principal balance but equal to or greater than 55.0% of its principal balance; provided, further, that the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Obligations to which this definition (x) has been applied since the First Refinancing Date may not exceed a cumulative limit of 10.0% of the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount and (y) applies as of the date of determination may not exceed 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount; provided, further, that such Collateral Obligation will cease to be a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation at such time as such Swapped Non-Discount Obligation would no longer otherwise be considered a Discount Obligation.

"Synthetic Security": A security or swap transaction other than a Letter of Credit or a Participation Interest that has payments associated with either payments of interest and/or principal on a reference obligation or the credit performance of a reference obligation.

"Tax": Any present or future tax, levy, impost, duty, charge, assessment, deduction, withholding or fee of any nature (including interest, penalties and additions thereto) that is imposed by any government or other taxing authority other than a stamp, registration, documentation or similar tax.

"Tax Account Reporting Rules": FATCA and any other laws, intergovernmental agreements, administrative guidance or official interpretations, adopted or entered into on, before or after the date of this Indenture, by one or more governments providing for the collection of financial account information and the automatic exchange of such information between or among governments for purposes of improving tax compliance, including but not

limited to any laws, intergovernmental agreements or other guidance adopted pursuant to the global standard for automatic exchange of financial account information issued by the OECD.

"Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance": Compliance with Tax Account Reporting Rules as necessary to avoid (a) fines, penalties, or other sanctions imposed on the Issuer, a Tax Subsidiary, or any of their directors or (b) the withholding or imposition of tax from or in respect of payments to or for the benefit of the Issuer or a Tax Subsidiary.

"Tax Advantaged Jurisdiction": (a) One of the jurisdictions of the Bahamas, Bermuda, the British Virgin Islands, the Cayman Islands, the Channel Islands, Jersey, Singapore or the U.S. Virgin Islands so long as each such jurisdiction is rated at least "AA-" by S&P and has a local currency country risk bond ceiling rating of at least "Aa2" by Moody's or (b) upon satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition and the Moody's Rating Condition with any other jurisdiction as may be designated a Tax Advantaged Jurisdiction by the Portfolio Manager with notice to each Rating Agency from time to time.

"Tax Advice": Written advice (which may be in the form of an e-mail) from ~~Ropes & Gray~~Dechert LLP or Allen ~~&~~ Overy Shearman Sterling US LLP or an opinion from tax counsel of nationally recognized standing in the United States experienced in transactions of the type being addressed.

"Tax Event": An event that shall occur on any date if on or prior to the next Distribution Date (i) any Obligor is, or on the next scheduled payment date under any Collateral Obligation or Eligible Investment, will be, required to deduct or withhold from any payment to the Issuer for or on account of any tax (other than withholding taxes that are or will be imposed with respect to commitment fees and other similar fees) for whatever reason and such obligor is not required to pay to the Issuer such additional amount as is necessary to ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (after payment of all taxes, whether assessed against such obligor or the Issuer) equals the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such taxes been imposed, (ii) any jurisdiction imposes or will impose Tax on the net income or profits of the Issuer, (iii) the Issuer is or will be required to deduct or withhold from any payment to any counterparty for or on account of any tax and the Issuer is obligated to make a gross up payment (or otherwise pay additional amounts) to the counterparty, or (iv) a Hedge Counterparty is or will be required to deduct or withhold from any payment under a Hedge Agreement for or on account of any tax for whatever reason and such Hedge Counterparty is not required to pay to the Issuer such additional amount as is necessary to ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (after payment of all taxes, whether assessed against such Hedge Counterparty or the Issuer) will equal the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such taxes been imposed, and the aggregate amount of such a tax or taxes imposed on the Issuer or withheld from payments to the Issuer and with respect to which the Issuer receives less than the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such deduction occurred, or "gross up payments" required to be made by the Issuer is in excess of $1,000,000 during the Collection Period in which such event occurs during any 12-month period.

"Tax Redemption": The meaning specified in Section 9.2(a).

"Tax Reserve Account": The meaning specified in Section 10.3(h).

"Tax Subsidiary": The meaning specified in Section 7.16(l).

"Tax Subsidiary Assets": The meaning specified in Section 7.16(l).

"Term SOFR": The Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Designated Maturity on the applicable Interest Determination Date, as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator; provided, that if as of 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on any Interest Determination Date the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Designated Maturity has not been published by the Term SOFR Administrator and a Benchmark Replacement Date with respect to the Term SOFR Reference Rate has not occurred, then Term SOFR will be (x) the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Designated Maturity as published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Designated Maturity was published by the Term SOFR Administrator so long as such first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not more than five (5) Business Days prior to such Interest Determination Date or (y) if the Term SOFR Reference Rate cannot be determined in accordance with clause (x) of this proviso, Term SOFR shall be the Term SOFR Reference Rate as determined on the previous Interest Determination Date.

"Term SOFR Administrator": CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited, or a successor administrator of the Term SOFR Reference Rate selected by the Portfolio Manager with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator.

"Term SOFR Reference Rate": The forward-looking term rate based on SOFR.

"Third Party Credit Exposure": As of any date of determination, the outstanding principal balance of each Collateral Obligation that consists of a Participation Interest.

"Third Party Credit Exposure Limits": Limits that shall be satisfied (unless otherwise deemed to be satisfied pursuant to clause (vi) of the Concentration Limitations) if the Third Party Credit Exposure with counterparties having the ratings below from S&P do not exceed the percentage of the Collateral Principal Amount specified below:

S&P's credit rating of Selling Institution	***Aggregate Percentage Limit***	**Individual Percentage Limit**
AAA	20%	20%
AA+	10%	10%
AA	10%	10%
AA-	10%	10%
A+	5%	5%
A	5%	5%
below A	0%	0%

provided that a Selling Institution having an S&P credit rating of "A" must also have a short-term S&P rating of "A-1" otherwise its "Aggregate Percentage Limit" and "Individual Percentage Limit" shall be 0%.

"Trading Gains": With respect to any Collateral Obligation which is repaid, prepaid, redeemed or sold, an amount equal to any excess of (a) the Principal Proceeds or the Sale Proceeds, as applicable, received in respect thereof over (b) an amount equal to the greater of

(1) the principal balance thereof (where for such purpose "principal balance" shall be determined giving effect to clauses (a) through (c) of the definition of Retention Basis Amount) and (2) the purchase price thereof (expressed as a percentage of par) multiplied by the Principal Balance (where for such purpose "Principal Balance" shall be determined giving effect to clauses (a) through (c) of the definition of Retention Basis Amount), in each case net of (i) any expenses incurred in connection with any repayment, prepayment, redemption or sale thereof, and (ii) in the case of a sale of such Collateral Obligation, any interest accrued but not paid thereon which has not been capitalized as principal and included in the sale price thereof.

"Transaction Documents": Collectively, this Indenture, the Portfolio Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Merger Agreements, the Administration Agreement, the Risk Retention Letter, the Amended and Restated Risk Retention Letter, the AML Services Agreement, the Registered Office Agreement, the Closing Date Purchase Agreement, the First Refinancing Purchase Agreement, the Second Refinancing Purchase Agreement and the Account Agreement.

"Transaction Parties": The Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Portfolio Manager, the Initial Purchaser, the Administrator, the Trustee, the Retention Holder, the Share Trustee and the Collateral Administrator.

"Transfer Agent": The Person or Persons, which may be the Issuer, authorized by the Issuer to exchange or register the transfer of Notes.

"Transfer Certificate": A duly executed certificate substantially in the form of the applicable Exhibit B.

"Transferable Margin Stock": The meaning specified in Section 12.1(g)(iv).

"Transparency Reports": The meaning specified in Section 7.22.

"Transparency Requirements": The transparency requirements contained in Article 7 of the EU Securitisation Regulation and Article 7 of the UK Securitisation Regulation.

"Treasury": The United States Department of the Treasury.

"Trust Officer": When used with respect to the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator, as applicable, any officer within the Corporate Trust Office (or any successor group of the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator) authorized to act for and on behalf of the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator, including any vice president, assistant vice president or officer of the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred at the Corporate Trust Office because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and in each case having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"Trustee": As defined in the first sentence of this Indenture.

"UCC": The Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in the State of New York.

"UK Securitisation Regulation": The EU Securitisation Regulation as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA including any applicable laws, regulations, rules, guidance or other implementing measures of the Financial Conduct Authority, the Prudential Regulation Authority or other relevant UK regulator (or their successor) relating to its application in the UK.

~~"UK Transparency RTS": The EU Transparency RTS as it form part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA including any applicable laws, regulations, rules, guidance or other implementing measures of the Financial Conduct Authority, the Prudential Regulation Authority or other relevant UK regulators (or their successor) relating to its application in the UK, with effect from December 31, 2020.~~

"
=

"Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement Rate": The Benchmark Replacement Rate excluding the Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment.

"Underlying Asset Maturity": With respect to any Collateral Obligation, (i) the date on which such Collateral Obligation shall be deemed to mature (or its maturity date), which shall be the stated maturity of such Collateral Obligation or (y) if the Issuer has the right to require the issuer or obligor of such Collateral Obligation to purchase, redeem or retire such Collateral Obligation in full (at or above par) on any one or more dates prior to its stated maturity (a "put right") and the Portfolio Manager certifies to the Trustee and each Rating Agency that it has exercised such put right with respect to any such date, the Underlying Asset Maturity shall be the date specified in such certification.

"Uncertificated Security": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Underlying Instrument": The credit agreement or other agreement pursuant to which a Collateral Obligation has been created and each other agreement that governs the terms of or secures the obligations represented by such Collateral Obligation or of which the holders of such Collateral Obligation are the beneficiaries.

"Unregistered Securities": The meaning specified in Section 5.17(c).

"Unsalable Asset": (a) (i) A Defaulted Obligation, (ii) an Equity Security, (iii) an obligation received in connection with an Offer, in a restructuring or plan of reorganization with respect to the obligor, or (iv) any other exchange or any other security or debt obligation that is part of the Assets, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) in respect of which the Issuer has not received a payment in Cash during the preceding 12 months or (b) any Pledged Obligation identified in the certificate of the Portfolio Manager as having a Market Value of less than $1,000, in each case of (a) and (b) with respect to which the Portfolio Manager certifies to the Trustee that (x) it has made commercially reasonable efforts to dispose of such Pledged Obligation for at least 90 days and (y) in its commercially reasonable judgment such Pledged Obligation is not expected to be saleable for the foreseeable future.

"Unscheduled Principal Payments": Any principal payments received with respect to a Collateral Obligation during and after the Reinvestment Period as a result of optional redemptions, exchange offers, tender offers, consents or other payments or prepayments made at the option of the issuer thereof.

"U.S. Dollar" or "$": A dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time shall be legal tender for all debts, public and private.

"U.S. Government Securities Business Day": Any day except for (a) a Saturday, (b) a Sunday or (c) a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in United States government securities as indicated on the SIFMA Website.

"U.S. person": The meaning specified in Regulation S.

"U.S. Risk Retention Rules": The final rules issued on October 21, 2014 implementing the credit risk retention requirements of Section 941 of the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, as amended from time to time, and any other future rule relating to credit risk retention that may apply to the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager or any of their affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby or to the issuance of Notes (including any Additional Notes) pursuant to this Indenture.

"Volcker Amendments": A rulemaking adopting various amendments to the Volcker Rule, effective on October 1, 2020.

"Volcker Rule": The final rules implementing Section 619 of the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, (along with its implementing regulations and as modified by the Volcker Amendments) as such rules may be amended from time to time.

"Warehousing SPE": Marshall Square Funding, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"Waived Interest": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(g).

"Weighted Average Fixed Coupon": As of any Measurement Date, an amount equal to the number, expressed as a percentage, obtained by dividing:

(a) the sum of (i) in the case of each fixed rate Collateral Obligation (excluding any Deferrable Obligation and any Partial Deferrable Obligation to the extent of any non-cash interest), the stated annual interest coupon on such Collateral Obligation times the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation (excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation); *plus* (ii) to the extent that the amount obtained in clause (a) is insufficient to satisfy the Minimum Fixed Coupon Test, the Excess Weighted Average Floating Spread (if any); by

(b) an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance minus the Aggregate Principal Balance of all floating rate Collateral Obligations as of such Measurement Date and (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all such fixed rate Collateral Obligations as of such Measurement Date (excluding (1) any Deferrable Obligation or Partial Deferrable Obligation to the extent of any non-cash interest and (2) the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation that are fixed rate Collateral Obligations); provided, that solely for purposes of the S&P CDO Monitor Test, the amount shall equal the Aggregate Principal Balance of all such fixed rate Collateral Obligations as of such Measurement Date (excluding (1) any Deferrable

Obligation or Partial Deferrable Obligation to the extent of any non-cash interest and (2) the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation or Revolving Collateral Obligation that are fixed rate Collateral Obligations).

"Weighted Average Floating Spread": As of any Measurement Date, the number obtained by dividing (a) the amount equal to (i) the Aggregate Funded Spread plus (ii) the Aggregate Unfunded Spread plus (iii) the Aggregate Excess Funded Spread; by (b) an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance minus the Aggregate Principal Balance of all fixed rate Collateral Obligations as of such Measurement Date and (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all such floating rate Collateral Obligations as of such Measurement Date; provided, that solely for purposes of the S&P CDO Monitor Test, the amount shall equal the Aggregate Principal Balance of all such floating rate Collateral Obligations as of such Measurement Date; provided, further, that Defaulted Obligations will not be included in the calculation of the Weighted Average Floating Spread.

"Weighted Average Life": On any Measurement Date with respect to the Collateral Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations and commercial paper) the number obtained by (i) summing the products obtained by multiplying (a) the Average Life at such time of each Collateral Obligation by (b) the outstanding Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation and (ii) dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance at such time of all Collateral Obligations (excluding any Defaulted Obligation or commercial paper).

"Weighted Average Life Test": A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average Life of the Collateral Obligations is less than or equal to (A) 9.00 minus (B) the product of (x) 0.25 and (y) the number of Distribution Dates that have occurred since the First Refinancing Date.

"Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate": As of any Measurement Date, the number, expressed as a percentage, obtained by summing the product of the Moody's Recovery Rate on such Measurement Date of each Collateral Obligation and the Principal Balance of such Collateral Obligation, dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Obligations and rounding up to the first decimal place.

"Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate Test": The test that shall be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate equals or exceeds 43.00%.

"Zero-Coupon Security": Any obligation that at the time of purchase does not by its terms provide for the payment of cash interest; provided, that if, after such purchase such obligation provides for the payment of cash interest, it shall cease to be a Zero-Coupon Security.

SCHEDULE 1

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

1. S&P Industry Classifications

Asset Type Code	Asset Type Description
0	Zero Default Risk
1020000	Energy Equipment and Services
1030000	Oil, Gas and Consumable Fuels
1033403	Mortgage Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)
2020000	Chemicals
2030000	Construction Materials
2040000	Containers and Packaging
2050000	Metals and Mining
2060000	Paper and Forest Products
3020000	Aerospace and Defense
3030000	Building Products
3040000	Construction and Engineering
3050000	Electrical Equipment
3060000	Industrial Conglomerates
3070000	Machinery
3080000	Trading Companies and Distributors
3110000	Commercial Services and Supplies
3210000	Air Freight and Logistics
3220000	Airlines
3230000	Marine
3240000	Road and Rail
3250000	Transportation Infrastructure
4011000	Auto Components
4020000	Automobiles
4110000	Household Durables
4120000	Leisure Products
4130000	Textiles, Apparel and Luxury Goods
4210000	Hotels, Restaurants and Leisure
4300001	Entertainment
4300002	Interactive Media and Services
4310000	Media
4410000	Distributors
4420000	Internet and Direct Marketing Retail

Asset Type Code	Asset Type Description
4430000	Multiline Retail
4440000	Specialty Retail
5020000	Food and Staples Retailing
5110000	Beverages
5120000	Food Products
5130000	Tobacco
5210000	Household Products
5220000	Personal Products
6020000	Health Care Equipment and Supplies
6030000	Health Care Providers and Services
6110000	Biotechnology
6120000	Pharmaceuticals
7011000	Banks
7020000	Thrifts and Mortgage Finance
7110000	Diversified Financial Services
7120000	Consumer Finance
7130000	Capital Markets
7210000	Insurance
7310000	Real Estate Management and Development
7311000	Equity REITs
8030000	IT Services
8040000	Software
8110000	Communications Equipment
8120000	Technology Hardware, Storage and Peripherals
8130000	Electronic Equipment, Instruments and Components
8210000	Semiconductors and Semiconductor Equipment
9020000	Diversified Telecommunication Services
9030000	Wireless Telecommunication Services
9520000	Electric Utilities
9530000	Gas Utilities
9540000	Multi-Utilities
9550000	Water Utilities
9551701	Diversified Consumer Services
9551702	Independent Power and Renewable

Asset Type Code	Asset Type Description
	Electricity Producers
9551727	Life Sciences Tools and Services
9551729	Health Care Technology
9612010	Professional Services
PF1	Project Finance: Industrial Equipment
PF2	Project Finance: Leisure and Gaming
PF3	Project Finance: Natural Resources and Mining
PF4	Project Finance: Oil and Gas
PF5	Project Finance: Power
PF6	Project Finance: Public Finance and Real Estate
PF7	Project Finance: Telecommunications
PF8	Project Finance: Transport
PF1000-PF1099	Reserved

SCHEDULE 2

DIVERSITY SCORE CALCULATION

The Diversity Score is calculated as follows:

(a) An "Issuer Par Amount" is calculated for each issuer of a Collateral Obligation, and is equal to the Aggregate Principal Balance of all the Collateral Obligations issued by that issuer and all affiliates.

(b) An "Average Par Amount" is calculated by summing the Issuer Par Amounts for all issuers, and dividing by the number of issuers.

(c) An "Equivalent Unit Score" is calculated for each issuer, and is equal to the lesser of (x) one and (y) the Issuer Par Amount for such issuer divided by the Average Par Amount.

(d) An "Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score" is then calculated for each of the Moody's industry classification groups, shown on Schedule 1, and is equal to the sum of the Equivalent Unit Scores for each issuer in such industry classification group.

(e) An "Industry Diversity Score" is then established for each Moody's industry classification group, shown on Schedule 1, by reference to the following table for the related Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score; provided that if any Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score falls between any two such scores, the applicable Industry Diversity Score shall be the lower of the two Industry Diversity Scores:

Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	**Industry Diversity Score**	**Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score**	**Industry Diversity Score**	**Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score**	**Industry Diversity Score**	**Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score**	**Industry Diversity Score**
0.0000	0.0000	5.0500	2.7000	10.1500	4.0200	15.2500	4.5300
0.0500	0.1000	5.1500	2.7333	10.2500	4.0300	15.3500	4.5400
0.1500	0.2000	5.2500	2.7667	10.3500	4.0400	15.4500	4.5500
0.2500	0.3000	5.3500	2.8000	10.4500	4.0500	15.5500	4.5600
0.3500	0.4000	5.4500	2.8333	10.5500	4.0600	15.6500	4.5700
0.4500	0.5000	5.5500	2.8667	10.6500	4.0700	15.7500	4.5800
0.5500	0.6000	5.6500	2.9000	10.7500	4.0800	15.8500	4.5900
0.6500	0.7000	5.7500	2.9333	10.8500	4.0900	15.9500	4.6000
0.7500	0.8000	5.8500	2.9667	10.9500	4.1000	16.0500	4.6100
0.8500	0.9000	5.9500	3.0000	11.0500	4.1100	16.1500	4.6200
0.9500	1.0000	6.0500	3.0250	11.1500	4.1200	16.2500	4.6300
1.0500	1.0500	6.1500	3.0500	11.2500	4.1300	16.3500	4.6400
1.1500	1.1000	6.2500	3.0750	11.3500	4.1400	16.4500	4.6500

Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score
1.2500	1.1500	6.3500	3.1000	11.4500	4.1500	16.5500	4.6600
1.3500	1.2000	6.4500	3.1250	11.5500	4.1600	16.6500	4.6700
1.4500	1.2500	6.5500	3.1500	11.6500	4.1700	16.7500	4.6800
1.5500	1.3000	6.6500	3.1750	11.7500	4.1800	16.8500	4.6900
1.6500	1.3500	6.7500	3.2000	11.8500	4.1900	16.9500	4.7000
1.7500	1.4000	6.8500	3.2250	11.9500	4.2000	17.0500	4.7100
1.8500	1.4500	6.9500	3.2500	12.0500	4.2100	17.1500	4.7200
1.9500	1.5000	7.0500	3.2750	12.1500	4.2200	17.2500	4.7300
2.0500	1.5500	7.1500	3.3000	12.2500	4.2300	17.3500	4.7400
2.1500	1.6000	7.2500	3.3250	12.3500	4.2400	17.4500	4.7500
2.2500	1.6500	7.3500	3.3500	12.4500	4.2500	17.5500	4.7600
2.3500	1.7000	7.4500	3.3750	12.5500	4.2600	17.6500	4.7700
2.4500	1.7500	7.5500	3.4000	12.6500	4.2700	17.7500	4.7800
2.5500	1.8000	7.6500	3.4250	12.7500	4.2800	17.8500	4.7900
2.6500	1.8500	7.7500	3.4500	12.8500	4.2900	17.9500	4.8000
2.7500	1.9000	7.8500	3.4750	12.9500	4.3000	18.0500	4.8100
2.8500	1.9500	7.9500	3.5000	13.0500	4.3100	18.1500	4.8200
2.9500	2.0000	8.0500	3.5250	13.1500	4.3200	18.2500	4.8300
3.0500	2.0333	8.1500	3.5500	13.2500	4.3300	18.3500	4.8400
3.1500	2.0667	8.2500	3.5750	13.3500	4.3400	18.4500	4.8500
3.2500	2.1000	8.3500	3.6000	13.4500	4.3500	18.5500	4.8600
3.3500	2.1333	8.4500	3.6250	13.5500	4.3600	18.6500	4.8700
3.4500	2.1667	8.5500	3.6500	13.6500	4.3700	18.7500	4.8800
3.5500	2.2000	8.6500	3.6750	13.7500	4.3800	18.8500	4.8900
3.6500	2.2333	8.7500	3.7000	13.8500	4.3900	18.9500	4.9000
3.7500	2.2667	8.8500	3.7250	13.9500	4.4000	19.0500	4.9100
3.8500	2.3000	8.9500	3.7500	14.0500	4.4100	19.1500	4.9200
3.9500	2.3333	9.0500	3.7750	14.1500	4.4200	19.2500	4.9300
4.0500	2.3667	9.1500	3.8000	14.2500	4.4300	19.3500	4.9400
4.1500	2.4000	9.2500	3.8250	14.3500	4.4400	19.4500	4.9500
4.2500	2.4333	9.3500	3.8500	14.4500	4.4500	19.5500	4.9600
4.3500	2.4667	9.4500	3.8750	14.5500	4.4600	19.6500	4.9700
4.4500	2.5000	9.5500	3.9000	14.6500	4.4700	19.7500	4.9800
4.5500	2.5333	9.6500	3.9250	14.7500	4.4800	19.8500	4.9900
4.6500	2.5667	9.7500	3.9500	14.8500	4.4900	19.9500	5.0000
4.7500	2.6000	9.8500	3.9750	14.9500	4.5000		
4.8500	2.6333	9.9500	4.0000	15.0500	4.5100		
4.9500	2.6667	10.0500	4.0100	15.1500	4.5200		

(f) The Diversity Score is then calculated by *summing* each of the Industry Diversity Scores for each Moody's industry classification group shown on Schedule 1.

(g) For purposes of calculating the Diversity Score, affiliated issuers in the same Industry are deemed to be a single issuer except as otherwise agreed to by Moody's (which may be in the form of a public announcement).

SCHEDULE 3

S&P RATING DEFINITIONS AND RECOVERY RATE TABLES

"Information" means S&P's "Credit Estimate Information Requirements" dated April 2011 and any other available information S&P reasonably requests in order to produce a credit estimate for a particular asset.

"S&P Rating" means, with respect to any Collateral Obligation, as of any date of determination, the rating determined in accordance with the following methodology:

(i) (a) if there is an issuer credit rating of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation by S&P as published by S&P, or the guarantor which unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees such Collateral Obligation pursuant to a form of guaranty that satisfies S&P's guaranty criteria for use in connection with this transaction, then the S&P Rating shall be such rating (regardless of whether there is a published rating by S&P on the Collateral Obligations of such issuer held by the Issuer, provided that private ratings (that is, ratings provided at the request of the obligor) may be used for purposes of this definition if such private ratings are not point-in-time ratings and the obligor has consented to the use of such ratings) or (b) if there is no issuer credit rating of the issuer by S&P but (1) there is a senior secured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, then the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall be one sub-category below such rating; (2) if clause (1) above does not apply, but there is a senior unsecured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall equal such rating; and (3) if neither clause (1) nor clause (2) above applies, but there is a subordinated rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, then the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall be one sub-category above such rating;

(ii) with respect to any Collateral Obligation that is a DIP Collateral Obligation, the S&P Rating thereof shall be the credit rating assigned to such issue by S&P; provided that, if such credit rating is subsequently withdrawn by S&P, such rating will remain the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation until the earlier of (x) the date that is 12 months from the date such credit rating was initially assigned by S&P and (y) the date on which the Portfolio Manager becomes aware that a Specified DIP Amendment has occurred with respect to such DIP Collateral Obligation;

(iii) if there is not a rating by S&P on the issuer or on an obligation of the issuer, then the S&P Rating may be determined pursuant to clauses (a) through (c) below:

(a) if an obligation of the issuer is not a DIP Collateral Obligation and is publicly rated by Moody's, then the S&P Rating will be determined in accordance with the methodologies for establishing the Moody's Rating set forth above except that the S&P Rating of such obligation will be (1) one sub-category below the S&P equivalent of the Moody's Rating if such Moody's Rating is "Baa3" or higher and (2) two sub-categories below the S&P equivalent of the Moody's Rating if such Moody's Rating is "Ba1" or lower;

(b) the S&P Rating may be based on a credit estimate provided by S&P, and in connection therewith, the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer or the

issuer of such Collateral Obligation shall, prior to or within 30 days after the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation, apply (and concurrently submit all available Information in respect of such application) to S&P for a credit estimate which shall be its S&P Rating; provided that, if such Information is submitted within such 30-day period, then, pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, such Collateral Obligation shall have an S&P Rating as determined by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion if the Portfolio Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that it believes that such S&P Rating determined by the Portfolio Manager is commercially reasonable and will be at least equal to such rating; provided, further, that if such Information is not submitted within such 30-day period, then, pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, the Collateral Obligation shall have (1) the S&P Rating as determined by the Portfolio Manager for a period of up to 90 days after the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation and (2) an S&P Rating of "CCC-" following such 90-day period; unless, during such 90-day period, the Portfolio Manager has requested the extension of such period and S&P, in its sole discretion, has granted such request; provided, further, that if such 90-day period (or other extended period) elapses pending S&P's decision with respect to such application, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall be "CCC-"; provided, further, that if the Collateral Obligation has had a public rating by S&P that S&P has withdrawn or suspended within six months prior to the date of such application for a credit estimate in respect of such Collateral Obligation, the S&P Rating in respect thereof shall be "CCC-" pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, and S&P may elect not to provide such estimate until a period of six months have elapsed after the withdrawal or suspension of the public rating; provided, further, that such credit estimate shall expire 12 months after the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation, following which such Collateral Obligation shall have an S&P Rating of "CCC-" unless, during such 12-month period, the Issuer applies for renewal thereof in accordance with this Indenture, in which case such credit estimate shall continue to be the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation until S&P has confirmed or revised such credit estimate, upon which such confirmed or revised credit estimate shall be the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation; provided, further, that such confirmed or revised credit estimate shall expire on the next succeeding 12-month anniversary of the date of the acquisition of such Collateral Obligation and (when renewed annually in accordance with this Indenture) on each 12-month anniversary thereafter; provided, further, that if, at any time, with respect to any Collateral Obligation for which S&P has provided a credit estimate or any Collateral Obligation for which a credit estimate is being sought pursuant to this clause (b), there is a material change in the creditworthiness of the issuer of such Collateral Obligation (as determined by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion), the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer or the issuer of such Collateral Obligation will provide updated Required S&P Credit Estimate Information to S&P; or

(c) with respect to a Collateral Obligation that is not a Defaulted Obligation, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Obligation will at the election of the Issuer (at the direction of the Portfolio Manager) be "CCC-"; provided that (i) neither the issuer of such Collateral Obligation nor any of its Affiliates are subject to any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings and (ii) the issuer has not defaulted on any payment obligation in respect of any debt security or other obligation of the issuer at any time within the two year period ending on such date of determination, all such debt securities

and other obligations of the issuer that are *pari passu* with or senior to the Collateral Obligation are current and the Portfolio Manager reasonably expects them to remain current; provided, further, that the Portfolio Manager shall provide to S&P all Information available to the Portfolio Manager in respect of any Collateral Obligation with an S&P Rating determined pursuant to this clause (c);

(iv) with respect to a DIP Collateral Obligation that has no issue rating by S&P, the S&P Rating of such DIP Collateral Obligation will be, at the election of the Issuer (at the direction of the Portfolio Manager), "CCC-" or, for a period of up to 90 days (or such earlier date if an S&P Rating is assigned prior to the expiration of such 90-day period), such higher rating as reasonably determined by the Portfolio Manager (not to be called into question as a result of subsequent events) so long as the Portfolio Manager reasonably expects that such DIP Collateral Obligation will be assigned an S&P Rating equal to or higher than such S&P Rating determined by the Portfolio Manager no later than 90 days after such determination; provided, that (A) if such DIP Collateral Obligation has no issue rating by S&P at the expiration of such 90-day period, the S&P Rating will be, at the election of the Issuer "CCC-" or such lower rating as applicable in accordance with this definition of "S&P Rating" and (B) the Portfolio Manager will provide Information with respect to such DIP Collateral Obligation to S&P, if available; or

(v) with respect to a Current Pay Obligation, the S&P Rating of such Current Pay Obligation will be the higher of such obligation's issue rating and "CCC";

provided that for purposes of the determination of the S&P Rating, (x) if the applicable rating assigned by S&P to an obligor or its obligations is on "credit watch positive" by S&P, such rating will be treated as being one sub-category above such assigned rating and (y) if the applicable rating assigned by S&P to an obligor or its obligations is on "credit watch negative" by S&P, such rating will be treated as being one sub-category below such assigned rating.

"Specified DIP Amendment" means, with respect to a DIP Collateral Obligation, amortization modifications, extensions of maturity, reductions of the principal amount owed, nonpayment of interest or principal due and payable, or any modification, variance, or event that would, in the reasonable business judgment of the Portfolio Manager, have a material adverse impact on the value of such DIP Collateral Obligation.

S&P RECOVERY RATE TABLES

Part I.

1. (a) If a Collateral Obligation has an S&P Recovery Rating, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Obligation shall be determined as follows:

S&P Recovery Rating of a Collateral Obligation	**Initial Liability Rating**						
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B"	"CCC"
1+ (100)	75.00%	85.00%	88.00%	90.00%	92.00%	95.00%	95.00%
1 (95)	70.00%	80.00%	84.00%	87.50%	91.00%	95.00%	95.00%
1 (90)	65.00%	75.00%	80.00%	85.00%	90.00%	95.00%	95.00%
2 (85)	62.50%	72.50%	77.50%	83.00%	88.00%	92.00%	92.00%
2 (80)	60.00%	70.00%	75.00%	81.00%	86.00%	89.00%	89.00%
2 (75)	55.00%	65.00%	70.50%	77.00%	82.50%	84.00%	84.00%
2 (70)	50.00%	60.00%	66.00%	73.00%	79.00%	79.00%	79.00%
3 (65)	45.00%	55.00%	61.00%	68.00%	73.00%	74.00%	74.00%
3 (60)	40.00%	50.00%	56.00%	63.00%	67.00%	69.00%	69.00%
3 (55)	35.00%	45.00%	51.00%	58.00%	63.00%	64.00%	64.00%
3 (50)	30.00%	40.00%	46.00%	53.00%	59.00%	59.00%	59.00%
4 (45)	28.50%	37.50%	44.00%	49.50%	53.50%	54.00%	54.00%
4 (40)	27.00%	35.00%	42.00%	46.00%	48.00%	49.00%	49.00%
4 (35)	23.50%	30.50%	37.50%	42.50%	43.50%	44.00%	44.00%
4 (30)	20.00%	26.00%	33.00%	39.00%	39.00%	39.00%	39.00%
5 (25)	17.50%	23.00%	28.50%	32.50%	33.50%	34.00%	34.00%
5 (20)	15.00%	20.00%	24.00%	26.00%	28.00%	29.00%	29.00%
5 (15)	10.00%	15.00%	19.50%	22.50%	23.50%	24.00%	24.00%
5 (10)	5.00%	10.00%	15.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%
6 (5)	3.50%	7.00%	10.50%	13.50%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%
6 (0)	2.00%	4.00%	6.00%	8.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%
	Recovery rate						

(a) If (x) a Collateral Obligation does not have an S&P Recovery Rating and such Collateral Obligation is a senior unsecured loan or second lien loan and (y) the issuer of such Collateral Obligation has issued another debt instrument that is outstanding and is senior to such Collateral Obligation (a "Senior Secured Debt Instrument") that has an S&P Recovery Rating, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Obligation shall be determined as follows:

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group A

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" / "CCC" below
1+	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
1	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
2	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
3	12%	15%	18%	21%	22%	23%
4	5%	8%	11%	13%	14%	15%
5	2%	4%	6%	8%	9%	10%
6	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%

Recovery rate

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group B

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" / "CCC"
1+	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
1	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
2	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
3	8%	10%	13%	15%	16%	17%
4	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
5	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
6	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%

Recovery rate

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group C

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" / "CCC"
1+	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
1	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
2	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
3	5%	7%	9%	10%	11%	12%
4	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
5	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
6	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
Recovery rate						

(b) If (x) a Collateral Obligation does not have an S&P Recovery Rating and such Collateral Obligation is a subordinated loan and (y) the issuer of such Collateral Obligation has issued another debt instrument that is outstanding and senior to such Collateral Obligation that is a Senior Secured Debt Instrument that has an S&P Recovery Rating, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Obligation shall be determined as follows:

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Groups A and B

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" / "CCC"
1+	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
1	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
2	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
3	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
4	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
5	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
6	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
Recovery rate						

For Collateral Obligations Domiciled in Group C

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" / "CCC"
1+	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
1	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
2	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
3	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
4	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
5	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
6	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
Recovery rate						

2. If a recovery rate cannot be determined using clause 1, the recovery rate shall be determined using the following table.

Recovery rates for obligors Domiciled in Group A, B or C:

Priority Category	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and "CCC"
Senior Secured Loans						
Group A	50%	55%	59%	63%	75%	79%
Group B	39%	42%	46%	49%	60%	63%
Group C	17%	19%	27%	29%	31%	34%
Senior Secured Loans (Cov-Lite Loans), Senior Secured Bonds						
Group A	41%	46%	49%	53%	63%	67%
Group B	32%	35%	39%	41%	50%	53%
Group C	17%	19%	27%	29%	31%	34%
Senior Unsecured Loans, Second Lien Loans, First-Lien Last-Out Loans, Senior Unsecured Bonds						
Group A	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
Group B	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
Group C	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
Subordinated loans and High-Yield Bonds						
Group A	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
Group B	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%

Priority Category	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and "CCC"
Group C Recovery rate[32]	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%

Group A: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Japan, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, U.K., U.S.

Group B: Brazil, Czech Republic, Italy, Mexico, Poland, South Africa.

Group C: Dubai International Financial Centre, Greece, India, Indonesia, Kazakhstan, Romania, Russia, Turkey, Ukraine, United Arab Emirates, Vietnam, others not included in Group A or Group B.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining the S&P Recovery Rate of a Collateral Obligation that is (i) a Senior Secured Loan or a Senior Secured Bond that is secured solely or primarily by common stock or other equity interests shall be deemed to be a senior unsecured loan and (ii) a Senior Secured Loan that is also a First-Lien Last-Out Loan shall be deemed to be a First-Lien Last-Out Loan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Second Lien Loans and First-Lien Last-Out Loans collectively with an aggregate principal balance in excess of 15% of the Collateral Principal Amount shall use the "Subordinated loans" Priority Category for the purpose of determining their S&P Recovery Rate.

For purposes of calculating the Collateral Quality Test, DIP Collateral Obligations will be treated as having an S&P Recovery Rate equal to the S&P Recovery Rate for Senior Secured Loans.

[32] For purposes of determining the S&P Recovery Rate of any loan the value of which is primarily derived from equity of the issuer thereof, such loan shall have either (i) the S&P Recovery Rate special for senior Unsecured Loans or (ii) the S&P Recovery Rate determined by S&P on a case by case basis.

Part II S&P CDO Monitor

1. S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate is a value not less than 25.00% and not greater than 65.00% (in increments of 0.05%) as selected by the Portfolio Manager.

2. Weighted Average Floating Spread is a value not less than 2.50% and not greater than 4.50% (in increments of 0.01%) as selected by the Portfolio Manager.

3. Weighted Average Life is a value not less than 0 years and not greater than 9.0 years (in increments of 0.25 years) as selected by the Portfolio Manager.

SCHEDULE 4

S&P CDO MONITOR FORMULA DEFINITIONS

As used for purposes of the S&P CDO Monitor Test during an S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Period, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below. The S&P CDO Monitor Test shall only be applicable to the Highest Ranking S&P Class.

"S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR" means the threshold value for the S&P CDO Monitor Test, calculated as a percentage by adjusting the S&P CDO Monitor BDR for changes in the Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations relative to the Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount as follows:

> S&P CDO Monitor BDR * (OP / NP) + (NP - OP) / (NP * (1 – S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate)), where OP = Aggregate Ramp-Up Par Amount; NP = the sum of the aggregate principal balances of the Collateral Obligations with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher, Principal Proceeds, plus the sum of the lower of S&P Recovery Amount or the Market Value of each obligation with an S&P Rating below "CCC-".

"S&P CDO Monitor BDR" means the value calculated using the following formula relating to the Issuer's portfolio: C0 + (C1 * Weighted Average Floating Spread) + (C2 * S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate), where: C0=0.120863, C1=4.025042 and C2= 0.960904.

"S&P CDO Monitor SDR" means the percentage derived from the following equation: 0.247621 + (SPWARF / 9162.65) – (DRD / 16757.2) – (ODM / 7677.8) – (IDM / 2177.56) – (RDM / 34.0948) + (WAL / 27.3896), where SPWARF is the S&P Weighted Average Rating Factor; DRD is the S&P Default Rate Dispersion; ODM is the S&P Obligor Diversity Measure; IDM is the S&P Industry Diversity Measure; RDM is the S&P Regional Diversity Measure; and WAL is the S&P Weighted Average Life.

"S&P Default Rate Dispersion" means, with respect to all Collateral Obligations with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher, (A) the sum of the product of (i) the Principal Balance of each such Collateral Obligation and (ii) the absolute value of (x) the S&P Rating Factor minus (y) the S&P Weighted Average Rating Factor *divided by* (B) the aggregate principal balance for all such Collateral Obligations.

"S&P Effective Date Adjustments" means, in connection with determining whether the S&P CDO Monitor Test is satisfied in connection with the Effective Date if an S&P CDO Monitor Formula Election Date has occurred, the following adjustments shall apply: (i) in calculating the Weighted Average Floating Spread, the Aggregate Funded Spread will be calculated by assuming that any Reference Rate Floor Obligation bears interest at a rate equal to the stated interest rate spread over the floating rate index for such Reference Rate Floor Obligation and (ii) in calculating the S&P CDO Monitor Adjusted BDR, the Collateral Principal Amount will exclude Principal Proceeds on deposit in the Ramp-Up Account permitted to be designated as Interest Proceeds prior to the first Distribution Date.

"S&P Industry Diversity Measure" means a measure calculated by determining the aggregate principal balance of the Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) within each S&P Industry Classification in the portfolio, then dividing each of these amounts by the aggregate principal balance of the Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) from all the S&P Industry Classifications in the portfolio, squaring the result for each industry, then taking the reciprocal of the sum of these squares.

"S&P Obligor Diversity Measure" means a measure calculated by determining the aggregate principal balance of the Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) from each obligor and its affiliates, then dividing each such aggregate principal balance by the aggregate principal balance of Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) from all the obligors in the portfolio, then squaring the result for each obligor, then taking the reciprocal of the sum of these squares.

"S&P Rating Factor" means, for each Collateral Obligation (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher), a number set forth to the right of the applicable S&P Rating Below, which table may be adjusted from time to time by S&P:

S&P Rating	S&P Rating Factor	S&P Rating	S&P Rating Factor
AAA	13.51	BB+	784.92
AA+	26.75	BB	1233.63
AA	46.36	BB-	1565.44
AA-	63.90	B+	1982.00
A+	99.50	B	2859.50
A	146.35	B-	3610.11
A-	199.83	CCC+	4641.40
BBB+	271.01	CCC	5293.00
BBB	361.17	CCC-	5751.10
BBB-	540.42	CC, D or SD	10,000

"S&P Regional Diversity Measure" means a measure calculated by determining the aggregate principal balance of the Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) within each S&P region set forth in S&P's regions and associated countries table (see "CDO Evaluator 7.2 Parameters Required to Calculate S&P Global Ratings Portfolio Benchmarks," or such other published table by S&P that the Portfolio Manager provides to the Collateral Administrator), then dividing each of these amounts by the aggregate principal balance of the Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher) from all S&P regions in the portfolio, squaring the result for each region, then taking the reciprocal of the sum of these squares.

"S&P Weighted Average Life" means, on any date of determination, a number calculated by determining the number of years between the current date and the maturity date of each Collateral Obligation (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-"or higher), multiplying each Collateral Obligation's Principal Balance by its number of years, summing the results of all Collateral Obligations in the portfolio, and dividing such amount by the aggregate principal balance of all Collateral Obligations (with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher).

"S&P Weighted Average Rating Factor" means, with respect to all Collateral Obligations with an S&P Rating of "CCC-" or higher, (A) the sum of the product of (i) the Principal Balance of each such Collateral Obligation and (ii) the S&P Rating Factor for such Collateral Obligation *divided by* (B) the aggregate principal balance for all such Collateral Obligations.

"S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate" means, as of any date of determination, the number, expressed as a percentage and determined for the Class A Notes, obtained by summing the products obtained by multiplying the outstanding Principal Balance of each Collateral Obligation (excluding any Defaulted Obligation) by its corresponding recovery rate as determined in accordance with Part I of Schedule 3 hereto, dividing such sum by the aggregate principal balance of all Collateral Obligations (excluding any Defaulted Obligation), and rounding to the nearest tenth of a percent.

SCHEDULE 5

MOODY'S RATING DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Schedule 5 and this Indenture, the terms "Assigned Moody's Rating" and "CFR" mean:

"Assigned Moody's Rating": The monitored publicly available rating or the monitored estimated rating expressly assigned to a debt obligation (or facility) by Moody's that addresses the full amount of the principal and interest promised; provided that, with respect to a DIP Collateral Obligation, the Assigned Moody's Rating may be a point-in-time rating that was withdrawn; provided, further, such withdrawn rating was assigned not more than 18 months prior to the date of determination.

"CFR": Means, with respect to an Obligor of a Collateral Obligation, if such Obligor has a corporate family rating (including pursuant to a Moody's credit estimate) by Moody's, then such corporate family rating; provided, if such Obligor does not have a corporate family rating by Moody's but any entity in the Obligor's corporate family does have a corporate family rating, then the CFR is such corporate family rating.

For purposes of this Indenture, the terms Moody's Default Probability Rating, Moody's Rating and Moody's Derived Rating, have the meanings under the respective headings below.

MOODY'S DEFAULT PROBABILITY RATING

(a) With respect to a Collateral Obligation, if the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation has a CFR, then such CFR;

(b) With respect to a Collateral Obligation if not determined pursuant to clause (a) above, if the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more senior unsecured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion;

(c) With respect to a Collateral Obligation if not determined pursuant to clauses (a) or (b) above, if the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more senior secured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Moody's rating that is one subcategory lower than the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such senior secured obligation as selected by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion;

(d) With respect to a Collateral Obligation if not determined pursuant to clauses (a), (b) or (c) above, if a rating estimate has been assigned to such Collateral Obligation by Moody's upon the request of the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager or an Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager, then the Moody's Default Probability Rating is such rating estimate as long as such rating estimate or a renewal for such rating estimate has been issued or provided by Moody's in each case within the 15 month period preceding the date on which the Moody's Default Probability Rating is being determined; provided, that if such rating estimate has been issued or provided by Moody's for a period (x)

longer than 12 months but not beyond 15 months, the Moody's Default Probability Rating will be one subcategory lower than such rating estimate and (y) beyond 15 months, the Moody's Default Probability Rating will be deemed to be "Caa3";

(e) With respect to any DIP Collateral Obligation, the Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Collateral Obligation shall be the rating which is one subcategory below the Assigned Moody's Rating of such DIP Collateral Obligation;

(f) With respect to a Collateral Obligation if not determined pursuant to any of clauses (a) through (e) above and at the election of the Portfolio Manager, the Moody's Derived Rating; and

(g) With respect to a Collateral Obligation if not determined pursuant to any of clauses (a) through (f) above, the Collateral Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's Default Probability Rating of "Caa3."

For purposes of calculating a Moody's Default Probability Rating in connection with the calculation of the Maximum Moody's Rating Factor Test, each applicable rating on credit watch by Moody's with positive or negative implication at the time of calculation will be treated as having been upgraded or downgraded by one rating subcategory, as the case may be.

MOODY'S RATING

(a) With respect to a Collateral Obligation that is a Senior Secured Loan:

(A) if such Collateral Obligation has an Assigned Moody's Rating, such Assigned Moody's Rating;

(B) other than with respect to a DIP Collateral Obligation, if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation has a CFR, then the Moody's rating that is one subcategory higher than such CFR;

(C) other than with respect to a DIP Collateral Obligation, if neither clause (A) nor (B) above apply, if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more senior unsecured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Moody's rating that is two subcategories higher than the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion;

(D) if none of clauses (A) through (C) above apply, at the election of the Portfolio Manager, the Moody's Derived Rating; and

(E) if none of clauses (A) through (D) above apply, the Collateral Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's Rating of "Caa3"; and

(b) With respect to a Collateral Obligation other than a Senior Secured Loan:

(A) if such Collateral Obligation has an Assigned Moody's Rating, such Assigned Moody's Rating;

(B) if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more senior unsecured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion;

(C) if neither clause (A) nor (B) above apply, if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation has a CFR, then the Moody's rating that is one subcategory lower than such CFR;

(D) if none of clauses (A), (B) or (C) above apply, if such Collateral Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation has one or more subordinated debt obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Moody's rating that is one subcategory higher than the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion;

(E) if none of clauses (A) through (D) above apply, at the election of the Portfolio Manager, the Moody's Derived Rating; and

(F) if none of clauses (A) through (E) above apply, the Collateral Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's Rating of "Caa3".

MOODY'S DERIVED RATING

With respect to a Collateral Obligation whose Moody's Rating or Moody's Default Probability Rating is determined as the Moody's Derived Rating, the rating as determined in the manner set forth below:

(a) By using one of the methods provided below:

(A) if such Collateral Obligation is rated by S&P, then the Moody's Rating and Moody's Default Probability Rating (as applicable) of such Collateral Obligation will be determined, at the election of the Portfolio Manager, in accordance with the methodology set forth in the following table below:

Type of Collateral Obligation	S&P Rating (Public and Monitored)	Collateral Obligation Rated by S&P	Number of Subcategories Relative to Moody's Equivalent of S&P Rating
Not Structured Finance Obligation	≥ "BBB-"	Not a Loan or Participation Interest in Loan	-1
Not Structured Finance Obligation	≤ "BB+"	Not a Loan or Participation Interest in Loan	-2
Not Structured Finance Obligation		Loan or Participation Interest in Loan	-2

(B) if such Collateral Obligation is not rated by S&P but another security or obligation of the Obligor has a public and monitored rating by S&P (a "parallel security"), then the rating of such parallel security will at the election of the Portfolio Manager be determined in accordance with the table set forth in subclause (a)(A) above, and the Moody's Derived Rating for purposes of the definitions of Moody's Rating and Moody's Default Probability Rating (as applicable) of such Collateral Obligation will be determined in accordance with the methodology set forth in the following table (for such purposes treating the parallel security as if it were rated by Moody's at the rating determined pursuant to this subclause (a)(B)):

Obligation Category of Rated Obligation	Rating of Rated Obligation	Number of Subcategories Relative to Rated Obligation Rating
Senior secured obligation	greater than or equal to B2	-1
Senior secured obligation	less than B2	-2
Subordinated obligation	greater than or equal to B3	+1
Subordinated obligation	less than B3	0

or

(C) if such Collateral Obligation is a DIP Collateral Obligation, no Moody's Derived Rating may be determined based on a rating by S&P or any other rating agency;

provided, that the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Obligations that may have a Moody's Rating or a Moody's Default Probability Rating derived from an S&P rating as set forth in sub-clauses (A) or (B) of this clause (a) may not exceed 10% of the Collateral Principal Amount.

(b) If not determined pursuant to clause (a) above and such Collateral Obligation is not rated by Moody's or S&P and no other security or obligation of the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation is rated by Moody's or S&P, and if Moody's has been requested by the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager or the Obligor of such Collateral Obligation to assign a rating or rating estimate with respect to such Collateral Obligation but such rating or rating estimate has not been received, pending receipt of such estimate, the Moody's Derived Rating of such Collateral Obligation for purposes of the definitions of Moody's Rating or Moody's Default Probability Rating shall be "B3" if the Portfolio Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that the Portfolio Manager believes that such estimate shall be at least "B3".

SCHEDULE 6

MOODY'S INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP LIST

CORP - Aerospace & Defense	1
CORP - Automotive	2
CORP - Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate	3
CORP - Beverage, Food & Tobacco	4
CORP - Capital Equipment	5
CORP - Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber	6
CORP - Construction & Building	7
CORP - Consumer goods: Durable	8
CORP - Consumer goods: Non-durable	9
CORP - Containers, Packaging & Glass	10
CORP - Energy: Electricity	11
CORP - Energy: Oil & Gas	12
CORP - Environmental Industries	13
CORP - Forest Products & Paper	14
CORP - Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	15
CORP - High Tech Industries	16
CORP - Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	17
CORP - Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	18
CORP - Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	19
CORP - Media: Diversified & Production	20
CORP - Metals & Mining	21
CORP - Retail	22
CORP - Services: Business	23
CORP - Services: Consumer	24
CORP - Sovereign & Public Finance	25
CORP - Telecommunications	26
CORP - Transportation: Cargo	27
CORP - Transportation: Consumer	28
CORP - Utilities: Electric	29
CORP - Utilities: Oil & Gas	30
CORP - Utilities: Water	31
CORP - Wholesale	32

EXHIBIT B

EXECUTED AMENDED AND RESTATED COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT

EXECUTION VERSION

AMENDED AND RESTATED COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT (the "Agreement"), dated as of August 15, 2024, by and among BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability and existing under the laws of the Cayman Islands, as issuer (the "Issuer"), BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT U.S. CLO MANAGER, LLC, a limited liability company formed and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, as portfolio manager (the "Portfolio Manager"), and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as collateral administrator (together with its permitted successors and assigns, in such capacity, the "Collateral Administrator") and amends and restates in its entirety that certain Collateral Administration Agreement (the "Original Agreement") among the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager and the Collateral Administrator dated as of April 15, 2019.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer and BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, as co-issuer (the "Co-Issuer" and, together with the Issuer, the "Co-Issuers") intend to issue the Class A-R-2 Notes, the Class B-R-2 Notes, the Class C-R-2 Notes and the D-R-2 Notes, and the Issuer intends to issue the Class E-R Notes and the Subordinated Notes (collectively, the "Notes");

WHEREAS, the parties to the Original Agreement, at any time and from time to time pursuant to Article 12 thereof, may amend the terms of the Original Agreement;

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to enter into this Amended and Restated Collateral Administration Agreement to make the changes set forth herein;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Indenture, dated as of April 15, 2019, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time (the "Indenture"), by and among the Co-Issuers and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (in such capacity, the "Trustee"), the Issuer has pledged certain Assets (the "Assets") to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, as collateral security for the Secured Notes;

WHEREAS, the Portfolio Manager and the Issuer have entered into a Portfolio Management Agreement, dated as of April 15, 2019, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time (the "Portfolio Management Agreement"), pursuant to which the Portfolio Manager has agreed to provide certain services relating to the matters contemplated by the Indenture and the related transaction documents executed as of the date hereof (the "Transaction Documents");

WHEREAS, the Issuer is required to perform certain duties in connection with the Assets pursuant to the Indenture and has engaged the Collateral Administrator to perform such duties and to provide such additional services consistent with the terms of this Agreement and the Indenture as the Issuer may from time to time request;

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 14.16 of the Indenture, the Issuer has engaged the Collateral Administrator to act as the Information Agent; and

WHEREAS, the Collateral Administrator has the capacity to provide the services required hereby or pursuant to the Indenture and is willing to perform such services on behalf of the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager, as applicable, on the terms set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions and Capitalized Terms.

Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.

Section 2. Duties of the Collateral Administrator.

(a) The Issuer hereby appoints Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as its agent, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association hereby accepts such agency appointment to act as, Collateral Administrator pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, until the earlier of (i) its resignation or removal as Collateral Administrator pursuant to Section 9 hereof or (ii) the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 8 hereof. In such capacity, the Collateral Administrator shall assist the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager in connection with monitoring the Assets on an ongoing basis as provided herein and provide to the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager and certain other parties as specified in the Indenture, certain reports, schedules, calculations and other data, all as more particularly described in Section 2(b) below (in each case in such form and content, and in such greater detail, as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties hereto from time to time and as may be required by the Indenture), based upon information and data received from the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager (in accordance with the requirements of the Indenture and this Agreement) or the Trustee, which reports, schedules and calculations the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) or the Collateral Administrator is required to prepare and deliver (or which are necessary in order that certain reports, schedules and calculations can be prepared, delivered or performed as required) under the Indenture. The Collateral Administrator's duties and authority to act as Collateral Administrator hereunder are limited to the duties and authority specifically set forth in this Agreement. By entering into or performing its duties under this Agreement, the Collateral Administrator shall not be deemed to assume any obligations or liabilities of the Issuer under the Indenture or any Transaction Documents or of the Portfolio Manager under the Portfolio Management Agreement and nothing herein contained shall be deemed to release, terminate, discharge, limit, reduce, diminish, modify, amend or otherwise alter in any respect the duties, obligations or liabilities of the Issuer under or pursuant to the Indenture

or the Transaction Documents, of the Trustee under or pursuant to the Indenture or of the Portfolio Manager under or pursuant to the Portfolio Management Agreement.

(b) The Collateral Administrator shall perform the following functions from time to time:

(i) create, promptly but in no event later than thirty (30) days after the Closing Date, a database of certain characteristics of the Assets comprised of, among other things, the Collateral Obligations, the Equity Securities and Eligible Investments credited from time to time to the accounts identified in Article X of the Indenture (the "Assets Database");

(ii) update the Assets Database promptly to reflect rating changes by the Rating Agencies and any amendments or changes to loan amounts or interest rates, prepayments, amortizations, purchases, sales, substitutions or other dispositions of Collateral Obligations, Equity Securities or Eligible Investments in each case such information regarding prepayments, amortizations, purchases, sales, substitutions or other dispositions being based upon information furnished to the Collateral Administrator by the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager;

(iii) provide the Portfolio Manager (or its designee) with access to any information in the Assets Database requested by the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager in electronic format, the format and scope of such information to be reasonably agreed by the Portfolio Manager and the Collateral Administrator;

(iv) at the request of the Portfolio Manager and pursuant to Section 7.14 of the Indenture, provide to the Trustee the information in its possession which the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) has determined to be Rule 144A Information;

(v) prepare and make available (in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and this Agreement) to the parties required under the Indenture, the Monthly Reports that are required to be prepared pursuant to Section 10.7(a) of the Indenture, the Distribution Reports that are required to be prepared pursuant to Section 10.7(b) of the Indenture, and the report required by Section 7.17(c)(y) (the "Effective Date Report") in each case by the time and according to the content requirements specified in the Indenture and on the basis of the information contained in the Assets Database or provided to the Collateral Administrator by the Portfolio Manager, the Issuer or the Trustee;

(vi) reasonably cooperate with the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager in providing the Rating Agencies with such additional information in the possession of

the Collateral Administrator as may be reasonably requested by such parties under Section 10.10 of the Indenture;

(vii) reasonably cooperate with the Independent certified public accountants appointed by the Issuer by providing information in the possession of the Collateral Administrator necessary for the preparation by such accountants of the information, reports or certificates required under Section 10.9 of the Indenture;

(viii) notify and provide a copy thereof to the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer upon receiving any documents, legal opinions or any other information including, without limitation, any notices, reports, requests for waiver, consent requests or any other requests or communications relating to the Assets or any obligor or to actions affecting the Assets or any obligor;

(ix) assist the Portfolio Manager and the Issuer in the performance of such other calculations and the preparation of such other reports and other information that may be required by the Indenture as of the date hereof or pursuant to amendments or supplements thereto subsequent to the date hereof, and that are reasonably requested in writing by the Portfolio Manager and agreed to by the Collateral Administrator, which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld and that the Collateral Administrator determines, in its sole discretion, may be provided without unreasonable burden or expense;

(x) track the receipt and daily allocation of cash to each of the Accounts (and any subaccount thereof) and any withdrawals therefrom and, on each Business Day, provide to the Portfolio Manager daily reports reflecting such actions to such Accounts (and subaccounts) as of the close of business on the preceding Business Day;

(xi) provide the Portfolio Manager with such other information as may be reasonably requested by the Portfolio Manager and in the possession of the Collateral Administrator; and

(xii) perform the duties of the Information Agent pursuant to Section 14.16 of the Indenture and Section 2A of this Agreement.

(c) The Issuer and the Portfolio Manager shall reasonably cooperate with the Collateral Administrator in connection with the matters described herein, including using reasonable efforts to provide information and/or data maintained by either of them that is required in the making of any calculations relating to the Monthly Reports, the Distribution Reports or the Effective Date Report. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Portfolio Manager shall use its reasonable efforts to supply, in a timely fashion, any information maintained by it that the Collateral Administrator may from time to time reasonably request with respect to the Assets and reasonably needs in order to complete the reports required to be prepared by the Collateral Administrator hereunder or reasonably required to permit the Collateral Administrator to perform

its obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, neither the Portfolio Manager nor the Issuer shall have any obligation to furnish any information or data to the extent prohibited by applicable confidentiality restrictions (whether legal, contractual or otherwise); *provided* that to the extent that such information or data subject to confidentiality restrictions is required by the Collateral Administrator in connection with the matters described herein or in order to make any calculations relating to the Monthly Reports, the Distribution Reports or the Effective Date Report, the Collateral Administrator shall bear no liability for any failure to (i) perform its obligations hereunder relating to such information or data or (ii) make any calculations for the above referenced reports, due to, in each case, the failure by the Portfolio Manager or Issuer, as applicable, to deliver such required information or data.

(d) The Portfolio Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) shall review and verify the contents of the aforesaid reports and statements. To the extent any of the information in such reports or statements conflicts with data or calculations in the records of the Portfolio Manager, the Portfolio Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) shall notify the Collateral Administrator of such discrepancy and use commercially reasonable efforts to assist the Collateral Administrator in reconciling such discrepancy. The Collateral Administrator shall cooperate with the Portfolio Manager in connection with the Portfolio Manager's review (including the comparison of information and discrepancies, if any) of the contents of the aforesaid reports and shall provide to the Portfolio Manager such items within the possession of the Collateral Administrator within a reasonably sufficient time (as agreed between the Portfolio Manager and the Collateral Administrator) prior to any applicable due date to enable such review. Upon reasonable request by the Collateral Administrator, the Portfolio Manager further agrees to provide to the Collateral Administrator from time to time during the term of this Agreement, on a timely basis, any information in its possession relating to the Collateral Obligations, the Equity Securities and the Eligible Investments and any proposed purchases, sales, substitutions or other dispositions thereof as to enable the Collateral Administrator to perform its duties hereunder, and the Collateral Administrator will be entitled to rely on and assume the accuracy of such information provided by the Portfolio Manager. Upon receipt of approval from the Portfolio Manager, the Collateral Administrator shall distribute and make such reports available on the Trustee's website.

(e) If, in performing its duties under this Agreement, the Collateral Administrator is required to decide between alternative courses of action (each of which is consistent with the provisions of this Agreement), the Collateral Administrator may request written instructions (or verbal instructions, followed by written confirmation thereof) from the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer, as to the course of action desired by it. If the Collateral Administrator does not receive such instructions within five (5) Business Days after it has requested them, the Collateral Administrator may, but shall be under no duty to, take or refrain from taking any such courses of action; provided that the Collateral Administrator as promptly as possible notify the Portfolio Manager and the Issuer as to which course of action, if any, it has decided to take. The Collateral Administrator shall act in accordance with instructions received after such five (5) Business Day period except (so long as it has provided the notice set forth in the prior sentence) to the extent it has already taken, or committed itself to take, action inconsistent with such instructions. To the extent of any ambiguity in the interpretation of any definition, provision or term contained in the Indenture or herein, the Collateral Administrator (unless other

evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, request and rely upon an Officer's certificate or Issuer Order. Additionally, to the extent more than one methodology can be used to make any of the determinations or calculations set forth in the Indenture, the Collateral Administrator may request direction from the Portfolio Manager as to the methodology to be used, and the Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to follow and conclusively rely on such direction without any liability therefor provided the Collateral Administrator has complied with such direction in good faith and without willful misfeasance and gross negligence.

(f) The Collateral Administrator understands that the Issuer will, pursuant to the Indenture, pledge to the Trustee, for the benefit and on behalf of the Secured Parties under the Indenture, all of its right, title and interest in, to and under this Agreement. The Collateral Administrator consents to such pledge and agrees that such pledge shall not release or limit its liabilities, obligations and duties hereunder and it shall perform any provisions of the Indenture applicable to it. The Collateral Administrator agrees that the Trustee shall be entitled to all of the Issuer's rights and benefits hereunder but shall not by reason of such pledge have any obligation to perform the Issuer's obligations hereunder, although it shall have the right to do so in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

(g) Not later than the day on which each Monthly Report pursuant to Section 10.7 of the Indenture or Distribution Report is required to be provided by the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator shall calculate, using the information contained in the Assets Database created by the Collateral Administrator pursuant to Section 2(b)(i) above, and based on information provided by the Portfolio Manager, and any other information in connection with the Assets which is normally maintained by the Trustee, and subject to the Collateral Administrator's receipt from the Portfolio Manager of information with respect to the Assets that is not contained in such Assets Database or normally maintained by the Trustee, each item required to be stated in such Monthly Report or Distribution Report in accordance with the Indenture. The Collateral Administrator shall deliver a draft of each such Monthly Report and Distribution Report to the Portfolio Manager at least three Business Days prior to the day on such Monthly Report or Distribution Report is to be provided by the Issuer.

(h) The Collateral Administrator agrees that it shall comply with the terms of Section 14.16 of the Indenture at all times in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder.

(i) Pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Indenture, the Issuer hereby appoints the Collateral Administrator to act as Calculation Agent in accordance with the terms of the Indenture. The Calculation Agent shall be afforded the same rights, protections, immunities and indemnities that are afforded to the Collateral Administrator hereunder. The Collateral Administrator, in its capacity as Calculation Agent, shall have no (i) responsibility or liability for the selection or determination of an Alternative Reference Rate as a successor or replacement reference rate to Term SOFR (including any Reference Rate Modifier or whether the conditions precedent to the selection of such rate have been satisfied) and shall be entitled to rely upon any designation of such a rate by the Portfolio Manager and (ii) liability for any failure or delay in performing its

duties hereunder as a result of the unavailability of a "Term SOFR" rate as described in the definition thereof.

Section 2A 17g-5 Information.

(a) In accordance with Section 14.16 of the Indenture, the Issuer hereby appoints the Collateral Administrator to act as the Information Agent.

(b) The sole duty of the Information Agent shall be to forward via e-mail, or cause to be forwarded via e-mail, but only to the extent such items are received by it in accordance herewith, to the Issuer's e-mail address at BCC20191@email.structuredfn.com (the "Posting Email Account") for posting on the 17g-5 Website, the following items (collectively hereinafter referred to as the "Information"):

(i) Event of Default or acceleration notices required to be delivered to each Rating Agency pursuant to Article V of the Indenture;

(ii) Reports, information or statements required to be delivered to each Rating Agency pursuant to Article X of the Indenture;

(iii) Any notices, information, requests, responses or other documents required to be delivered by the Issuer or the Trustee to each Rating Agency pursuant to the Indenture or the Transaction Documents;

(iv) Copies of amendments or supplements to the Indenture and amendments to this Collateral Administration Agreement, the Portfolio Management Agreement and the Securities Account Control Agreement, in each case, provided by or on behalf of the Issuer to the Information Agent; and

(v) Any additional items provided by the Issuer, the Trustee or the Portfolio Manager to the Information Agent pursuant to Section 14.16 of the Indenture.

In the event that the Information Agent encounters a problem when forwarding the Information to the Posting Email Account, the Information Agent's sole responsibility shall be to attempt to forward such Information one additional time. In the event the Information Agent still encounters a problem on the second attempt, it shall notify the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager of such failure, at which time the Information Agent shall have no further obligations with respect to such Information. Upon request of the Issuer, or the Portfolio Manager on the Issuer's behalf, the Information Agent shall confirm (which may be in the form of e-mail) whether it has forwarded any information, notices or reports to the Posting Email Account. Notwithstanding anything herein or any other document to the contrary, in no event shall the Information Agent be responsible for forwarding any information other than the Information in accordance herewith.

(c) In the event that any Information is delivered or posted to the 17g-5 Website in error, at the request or direction of the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager on the Issuer's behalf, the

Information Agent shall send an e-mail to the Posting Email Account requesting to have such Information removed from the 17g-5 Website.

(d) The Issuer shall be responsible for posting any other information on the 17g-5 Website other than the Information.

(e) The parties hereto acknowledge and agree to comply with Section 14.16 of the Indenture, as applicable.

(f) The Information Agent shall forward all Information it receives in accordance herewith to the Posting Email Account, subject to Section 2A(b) hereof, on the same Business Day of receipt provided that such information is received by 2:00 p.m. (central time) or, if received after 2:00 p.m. (central time), on the next Business Day.

(g) The parties hereto agree that any Information required to be provided to each Rating Agency through the Information Agent under the Indenture or hereunder shall be sent to the Information Agent at the following e-mail address: CCTBainCapital@computershare.com with the subject line specifically referencing "17g-5 Information" and "Bain Capital Credit CLO 2019-1, Limited", or such other e-mail address or subject line specified by the Information Agent in writing to the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager and the Trustee. All e-mails sent to the Information Agent pursuant to this Agreement shall only contain the Information and no other information, documents, requests or communications. Each e-mail sent to the Information Agent pursuant to this Agreement failing to be sent to the e-mail address or with a subject line conforming to the requirements of the first sentence of this Section 2A(g) shall be deemed incomplete and the Information Agent shall have no obligations with respect thereto.

(h) The Information Agent shall not be responsible for and shall not be in default hereunder, or incur any liability for any act or omission, failure, error, malfunction or delay in carrying out any of its duties which results from (i) the Issuer's, Portfolio Manager's or any other party's failure to deliver all or a portion of the Information to the Information Agent; (ii) defects in the Information supplied by the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager or any other party to the Information Agent; (iii) the Information Agent acting in accordance with Information prepared or supplied by any party; (iv) the failure or malfunction of the Posting Email Account or the 17g-5 Website; or (v) any other circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the Information Agent. The Information Agent shall be under no obligation to make any determination as to the veracity or applicability of any Information provided to it hereunder, or whether any such Information is required to be maintained on the 17g-5 Website pursuant to the Indenture or under Rule 17g-5 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (or any successor provision to such rule) (the "Rule").

(i) In no event shall the Information Agent be deemed to make any representation in respect of the content of the 17g-5 Website or compliance of the 17g-5 Website with the Indenture, the Rule, or any other law or regulation.

(j) The Information Agent shall not be responsible or liable for the dissemination of any identification numbers or passwords for the 17g-5 Website, including by the Issuer, each

Rating Agency, the NRSROs, any of their agents or any other party. Additionally, the Information Agent shall not be liable for the use of any information posted on the 17g-5 Website, whether by the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager, each Rating Agency, the NRSROs or any other third party that may gain access to the 17g-5 Website or the information posted thereon.

(k) In no event shall the Information Agent be responsible for creating or maintaining the 17g-5 Website. The Information Agent shall have no liability for any failure, error, malfunction, delay, or other circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the Information Agent, associated with the 17g-5 Website.

(l) The Information Agent shall have no obligation to engage in or respond to any oral communications, in connection with the initial credit rating of the Notes or the credit rating surveillance of the Notes, with any Rating Agency or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents or attorneys.

(m) To the extent the Collateral Administrator is also acting as the Information Agent, the rights, privileges, immunities and indemnities of the Collateral Administrator set forth herein shall also apply to it in its capacity as the Information Agent.

Section 3. Compensation.

The Collateral Administrator will perform its duties and provide the services called for under Section 2 and Section 2A above in exchange for compensation set forth in a separate fee letter in connection herewith. The Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to receive, on each Distribution Date, reimbursement for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by it in the course of performing its obligations hereunder, including those of the Information Agent, in the order specified in the Priority of Distributions as set forth in Section 11.1 of the Indenture. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and out-of-pocket expenses, disbursements and advances of the Collateral Administrator's agents, counsel, accountants and experts. The payment obligations to the Collateral Administrator pursuant to this Section 3 shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the resignation or removal of the Collateral Administrator. For the avoidance of doubt, all amounts payable under this Section 3 shall be subject to and payable only in accordance with the order specified in the Priority of Distributions as set forth in Section 11.1 of the Indenture.

Section 4. Limitation of Responsibility of the Collateral Administrator; Indemnifications.

(a) The Collateral Administrator will have no responsibility under this Agreement other than to render the services expressly called for hereunder in good faith and without willful misfeasance or gross negligence. The Collateral Administrator shall incur no liability to anyone in acting upon any signature, instrument, statement, notice, resolution, request, direction, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond or other document or paper reasonably believed by it to be genuine and reasonably believed by it to be signed by the proper party or parties. Subject to the provisions of Section 13 hereof, the Collateral Administrator may exercise any of its rights or powers hereunder or perform any of its duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or

attorneys, and the Collateral Administrator shall not be responsible for any misfeasance or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed hereunder with due care by it. To the extent not inconsistent with this Agreement, the Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to the same rights, protections and immunities that are afforded to the Trustee under the Indenture. Neither the Collateral Administrator nor any of its affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, agents or employees will be liable to the Portfolio Manager, the Issuer, the Trustee, the Holders or any other Person, except by reason of acts or omissions by the Collateral Administrator constituting willful misfeasance or gross negligence. The Collateral Administrator shall in no event have any liability for the actions or omissions of the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager, the Trustee (if not the same Person as the Collateral Administrator) or any other Person, and shall have no liability for any inaccuracy or error in any duty performed by it that results from or is caused by inaccurate, untimely or incomplete information or data received by it from the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager, the Trustee (if not the same Person as the Collateral Administrator) or another Person. The Collateral Administrator shall not be liable for any failure to perform or delay in performing its specified duties hereunder which results from or is caused by a failure or delay on the part of the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager, the Trustee (if not the same Person as the Collateral Administrator) or another Person in furnishing necessary, timely and accurate information to the Collateral Administrator. The duties and obligations of the Collateral Administrator and its employees or agents shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Agreement and they shall not be under any obligation or duty except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth herein, and no implied covenants shall be read into this Agreement against them. The Collateral Administrator may consult with and shall be entitled to rely on the advice of legal counsel and independent accountants in performing its duties hereunder and shall be protected and deemed to have acted in good faith if it acts in accordance with such advice.

Nothing herein shall constitute a waiver or limitation of any rights which the Issuer may have under any U.S. federal or state securities laws.

(b) The Collateral Administrator may rely conclusively on any notice, certificate or other document (including, without limitation, telecopier or electronically transmitted instructions, documents or information) furnished to it hereunder and reasonably believed by it in good faith to be genuine. The Collateral Administrator shall not be liable for any action taken by it in good faith and reasonably believed by it to be within the discretion or powers conferred upon it, or taken by it pursuant to any direction or instruction by which it is governed hereunder, or omitted to be taken by it by reason of the lack of direction or instruction required hereby for such action. The Collateral Administrator shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any certificate, report or other document; provided, however, that if the form thereof is prescribed by this Agreement, the Collateral Administrator shall examine the same to determine whether it conforms on its face to the requirements hereof.

(c) The Collateral Administrator shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of any matter unless a Trust Officer working in its Corporate Trust Office has actual knowledge of such matter or has received written notice of such matter in accordance with this Agreement. Under no circumstances shall the Collateral Administrator be liable for indirect, punitive, special

or consequential loss, liability or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), under or pursuant to this Agreement, its duties or obligations hereunder or arising out of or relating to the subject matter hereof even if the Collateral Administrator has been advised of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action. It is expressly acknowledged that the application and performance by the Collateral Administrator of its various duties hereunder (including recalculations to be performed in respect of the matters contemplated hereby) shall, in part, be based upon, and in reliance upon, data and information provided to it by the Portfolio Manager, the Issuer and/or the Trustee with respect to the Assets. Notwithstanding anything herein and without limiting the generality of any terms of this Section 4, the Collateral Administrator shall have no liability to the extent of any expense, loss, damage, demand, charge or claim resulting from or caused by events or circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the Collateral Administrator including, without limitation, the interruption, suspension or restriction of trading on or the closure of any securities markets, power or other mechanical or technological failures or interruptions, computer viruses, communications disruptions, work stoppages, natural disasters, fire, war, terrorism, riots, rebellions, or other similar acts, so long as the Collateral Administrator uses commercially reasonable efforts to resume or maintain performance (as applicable) under the circumstances.

(d) The Issuer shall, and hereby agrees to, indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Portfolio Manager and the Collateral Administrator and their respective affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees from any and all losses, damages, liabilities, demands, charges, costs, expenses (including the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel and other experts) and claims of any nature in respect of, or arising from any acts or omissions performed or omitted by the Portfolio Manager or the Collateral Administrator, their respective affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, agents or employees pursuant to or in connection with the terms of this Agreement, or in the performance or observance of their duties or obligations under this Agreement; provided such acts or omissions are in good faith, are without willful misfeasance or gross negligence on the part of the Portfolio Manager or the Collateral Administrator, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, all indemnities payable under this Section 4(d) shall be payable only in accordance with the order specified in the Priority of Distributions as set forth in Section 11.1 of the Indenture.

(e) Notwithstanding anything herein and without limiting the generality of any terms of this Section 4, the Collateral Administrator shall have no liability for any failure, inability or unwillingness on the part of the Portfolio Manager or the Issuer (or the Trustee, if not the same Person as the Collateral Administrator) to provide accurate and complete information on a timely basis to the Collateral Administrator, or otherwise on the part of any such party to comply with the terms of this Agreement, and shall have no liability for any inaccuracy or error in the performance or observance on the Collateral Administrator's part of any of its duties hereunder that is caused by or results from any such inaccurate, incomplete or untimely information received by it, or other failure on the part of any such other party to comply with the terms hereof.

(f) The Collateral Administrator shall have no obligation to determine (and the Issuer, or the Portfolio Manager on the Issuer's behalf, will timely advise the Collateral Administrator) whether (i) any Asset meets the definition of "Bond", "Bridge Loan", "Caa Collateral Obligation",

"CCC/Caa Collateral Obligation", "CCC Collateral Obligation", "Clearing Corporation Security", "Collateral Obligation", "Cov-Lite Loan", "Credit Improved Obligation", "Credit Risk Obligation", "Current Pay Obligation", "Defaulted Obligation", "Deferrable Obligation", "Deferring Obligation", "Delayed Drawdown Collateral Obligation", "DIP Collateral Obligation", "Discount Obligation", "Eligible Investments", "Equity Security", "Financial Asset", "First-Lien Last-Out Loan", "Interest Only Obligation", "Letter of Credit", "Margin Stock", "Money", "Partial Deferrable Obligation", "Participation Interest", "Pledged Obligations", "Portfolio Manager Securities", "Reference Rate Floor Obligation", "Restructuring Loan", "Revolving Collateral Obligation", "Second Lien Loan", "Security Entitlement", "Senior Secured Bond", "Senior Secured Loan", "Senior Unsecured Bond", "Senior Unsecured Loan", "Step-Down Obligation", "Step-Up Obligation", "Structured Finance Obligation", "Subordinated Note Collateral Obligations", "Swapped Non-Discount Obligation", "Synthetic Security", "Tax Subsidiary Assets", "Transferable Margin Stock", "Unsalable Asset", or "Zero Coupon Security" or (ii) the conditions specified in the definition of "Delivered" have been complied with. Further, nothing herein shall impose or imply any duty or obligation on the part of the Collateral Administrator to verify, investigate or audit any such information or data, or to determine or monitor on an independent basis whether any issuer of the securities or obligor of the loans included in the Assets is in default or in compliance with the Underlying Instruments governing or securing such securities or loans, the role of the Collateral Administrator hereunder being solely to perform only those functions as provided herein as more particularly described in Section 2 hereof. For purposes of monitoring rating changes by each Rating Agency, the Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to use and rely (in good faith) exclusively upon any reputable electronic financial information reporting service, and shall have no liability for any inaccuracies in the information reported by, or other errors or omissions of, any such service. This Section 4 shall survive the termination or assignment of this Agreement and the resignation or removal of the Collateral Administrator.

Section 5. Portfolio Manager. The Portfolio Manager will have no responsibility under this Agreement other than to render the services called for under the Manager Documents (as defined in the Portfolio Management Agreement) and the Indenture, in each case in accordance with the standard of care set forth in the Portfolio Management Agreement. The Portfolio Manager shall not be liable to the Collateral Administrator in connection with any action or omission except by reason of acts or omissions constituting bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence in the performance, or reckless disregard, of the obligations of the Portfolio Manager under the Manager Documents or the Indenture.

Section 6. No Joint Venture.

Nothing contained in this Agreement (i) shall constitute the Collateral Administrator, the Portfolio Manager or the Issuer, respectively, as members of any partnership, joint venture, association, syndicate, unincorporated business or other separate entity, (ii) shall be construed to impose any liability as such on any of them or (iii) shall be deemed to confer on any of them any express, implied or apparent authority to incur any obligation or liability on behalf of any of the others.

Section 7. Other Activities of Collateral Administrator.

Nothing herein shall prevent the Collateral Administrator, the Portfolio Manager or their Affiliates from engaging in other businesses or, in its sole discretion, from acting in a similar capacity as a collateral administrator or portfolio manager, respectively, for any other person or entity even though such person or entity may engage in business activities similar to those of the Issuer.

Section 8. Term of Agreement.

This Agreement shall continue in force until the termination of the Indenture in accordance with its terms (unless this Agreement has been previously terminated in accordance with Section 9 hereof), upon which event this Agreement shall automatically terminate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification obligations of all parties under this Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement, the resignation or removal of the Collateral Administrator or release of any party hereto with respect to matters occurring prior to such termination, resignation, removal or release.

Section 9. Resignation and Removal of Collateral Administrator.

(a) Subject to Section 9(d) of this Agreement, the Collateral Administrator may resign its duties hereunder by providing the Issuer, the Holders of Notes and the Portfolio Manager with at least sixty (60) days' prior written notice (a copy of which shall be provided to each Rating Agency).

(b) Subject to Section 9(d) of this Agreement, the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) may remove the Collateral Administrator without cause by providing the Collateral Administrator and the Portfolio Manager with at least sixty (60) days' prior written notice (a copy of which shall be provided to each Rating Agency).

(c) Subject to Section 9(d) of this Agreement, the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) may remove the Collateral Administrator immediately upon written notice (a copy of which shall be provided to each Rating Agency) of termination from the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) to the Collateral Administrator if any of the following events shall occur:

(i) the Collateral Administrator shall default in the performance of any of its duties under this Agreement and, after notice of such default, shall not cure such default within ten days (or, if such default cannot be cured in such time, shall not give within ten days such assurance of cure as shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager);

(ii) the Collateral Administrator is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger) or has a resolution passed for its winding up, official management, liquidation, receivership or

conservatorship (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);

(iii) a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief, and such decree or order shall not have been vacated within sixty (60) days, in respect of the Collateral Administrator in any involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or appoint a receiver, conservator, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Collateral Administrator or any substantial part of its property or there is an order for the winding-up, liquidation, receivership or conservatorship of its affairs; or

(iv) the Collateral Administrator shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, conservatorship or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, shall consent to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, shall consent to the appointment of a receiver, conservator, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or similar official for the Collateral Administrator or for any substantial part of its property, shall consent to the taking of possession by any such official of any substantial part of its property, shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors or shall fail generally to pay its debts as they become due.

The Collateral Administrator agrees that if any of the events specified in clauses (i) through (iv) of this Section 9(c) shall occur, it shall give written notice thereof to the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager, the Holders of Notes, the Trustee and the Rating Agencies within five Business Days after the happening of such event.

(d) Except when the Collateral Administrator shall be removed pursuant to Section 9(c) or replaced pursuant to Section 9(f) of this Agreement, no resignation or removal of the Collateral Administrator pursuant to this Section shall be effective until (i) a successor Collateral Administrator shall have been appointed by the Issuer with the consent of the Portfolio Manager, (ii) such successor Collateral Administrator shall have agreed in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement in the same manner as the Collateral Administrator is bound hereunder and (iii) the Rating Agencies are notified by the Issuer of the appointment of the successor Collateral Administrator. If a successor Collateral Administrator does not take office within sixty (60) days after the retiring Collateral Administrator resigns or is removed, the retiring Collateral Administrator, the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager or the holders of a Majority of the Controlling Class may petition a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Collateral Administrator.

(e) Reserved.

(f) At any time that the Collateral Administrator is the same institution as the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator hereby agrees that upon the appointment of a successor Trustee,

unless otherwise agreed to by the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and such successor Trustee, the Collateral Administrator shall automatically resign and such successor Trustee shall automatically be (and is hereby) appointed by the Issuer as the successor Collateral Administrator and shall automatically become the Collateral Administrator under this Agreement until such time, if any, as such successor Collateral Administrator is removed and replaced by the Issuer (or the Portfolio Manager on behalf of the Issuer) pursuant to this Section 9. Any such successor Trustee shall be required to agree to assume the duties of the Collateral Administrator under the terms and conditions of this Agreement in its acceptance of appointment as successor Trustee.

(g) Any successor by operation of law to the Portfolio Manager shall be bound automatically by the terms and provisions of this Agreement upon becoming the successor Portfolio Manager.

Section 10. Action upon Termination, Resignation or Removal of the Collateral Administrator.

Promptly upon the effective date of termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 8 hereof or on the first Distribution Date subsequent to the resignation or removal of the Collateral Administrator pursuant to Section 9(a), (b), (c) or (f) hereof, respectively, the Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to be paid all amounts accruing to it to the date of such termination, resignation or removal in accordance with the Priority of Distributions set forth in Section 11.1(a) of the Indenture. The Collateral Administrator shall forthwith deliver to the Issuer upon such termination pursuant to Section 8 hereof or such resignation or removal of the Collateral Administrator pursuant to Section 9 hereof, all property and documents of or relating to the Assets then in the custody of the Collateral Administrator, and the Collateral Administrator shall cooperate in good faith with the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager and any successor Collateral Administrator and shall take all reasonable steps requested to assist the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager in making an orderly transfer of the duties of the Collateral Administrator.

Section 11. Notices.

Any notice, report or other communication given hereunder shall be in writing, addressed to the Collateral Administrator at the address of the Trustee as set forth in Section 14.3 of the Indenture and to the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager and the Rating Agencies at their respective addresses as set forth in Section 14.3 of the Indenture (or to such other address as any such Person shall have provided to the others in writing) and shall be given in the manner and with the force and effect all as set forth in Section 14.3 of the Indenture.

Section 12. Amendments.

This Agreement may not be amended, changed, modified or terminated (except as otherwise expressly provided herein) except by the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager and the Collateral Administrator in writing. Promptly after the execution of any amendment hereto, the Issuer shall forward to the Rating Agencies a copy of all executed amendments and modifications of this Agreement.

Section 13. Successor and Assigns.

This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the successors and assigns of each of the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager and the Collateral Administrator. This Agreement may not be assigned by the Collateral Administrator unless such assignment is previously consented to in writing by the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager, subject to the satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition and notice to Moody's. An assignment with such consent and confirmation, if accepted by the assignee, shall bind the assignee hereunder to the performance of any duties or obligations of the Collateral Administrator hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any organization or entity into which the Collateral Administrator may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, any organization or entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Collateral Administrator shall be a party and any organization or entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Collateral Administrator, shall be the successor Collateral Administrator hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act of any of the parties hereto.

Section 14. Governing Law.

THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The parties hereto hereby irrevocably submit, to the fullest extent that they may legally do so, to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State or federal court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York in any proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, and the parties hereby irrevocably agree that all claims in respect of any such proceeding may be heard and determined in any such New York State or federal court. The parties hereby irrevocably waive, to the fullest extent that they may legally do so, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such proceeding. The parties irrevocably consent to the service of process in any proceeding by the mailing or delivering of copies of such process as set forth in Section 11. The parties agree that a final non-appealable judgment in any such proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law.

Section 15. Limitation of Liability.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, this Agreement has been executed by each of the Collateral Administrator and the Portfolio Manager not in its respective individual capacity but solely in the capacity as Collateral Administrator and Portfolio Manager, respectively. In no event shall the Collateral Administrator or the Portfolio Manager in their individual capacities have any liability for the representations, warranties, covenants, agreements or other obligations of the Issuer hereunder.

Section 16. Representations and Warranties.

(a) The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to the Portfolio Manager and the Collateral Administrator as follows:

(i) The Issuer is an exempted company duly incorporated with limited liability and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the Cayman Islands, has the full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement and all obligations required hereunder and has taken all necessary action to authorize this Agreement on the terms and conditions hereof, the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the performance of all obligations imposed upon it hereunder. Except for those which have already been obtained, given or effected, as the case may be, no consent of any other Person including, without limitation, shareholders and creditors of the Issuer, and no license, permit, approval or authorization of, exemption by, notice or report to, or registration, filing or declaration with, any governmental authority is required by the Issuer in connection with this Agreement or the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement and the obligations imposed upon it hereunder. This Agreement constitutes, and each instrument or document required hereunder, when executed and delivered by the Issuer hereunder, will constitute the legally valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms subject, as to enforcement, (A) to the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights as such laws would apply in the event of any bankruptcy, receivership, insolvency or similar event applicable to the Issuer and (B) to general equitable principles (whether enforceability of such principles is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

(ii) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the documents and instruments required hereunder will not violate any provision of any existing law or regulation binding on the Issuer, or any order, judgment, award or decree of any court, arbitrator or governmental authority binding on the Issuer, or the governing instruments of, or any securities issued by, the Issuer or of any mortgage, indenture, lease, contract or other agreement, instrument or undertaking to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or any of its assets may be bound, the violation of which would have a material adverse effect on the business, operations, assets or financial condition of the Issuer and will not result in, or require, the creation or imposition of any lien on any of its property, assets or revenues pursuant to the provisions of any such mortgage, indenture, lease, contract or other agreement, instrument or undertaking.

(b) The Portfolio Manager hereby represents and warrants to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator as follows:

(i) The Portfolio Manager is a limited liability company duly organized and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement and all obligations required hereunder and has taken all necessary action to authorize this Agreement on the terms and conditions hereof, the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and all obligations required hereunder. Except for those which have already been obtained, given or effected, as the case may be, no consent of any other Person including, without limitation, partner, member and creditors of the Portfolio Manager, and no license, permit, approval or authorization of, exemption by, notice or report to, or registration, filing or declaration with, any governmental authority is required by the Portfolio Manager in connection with this Agreement or the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement and the obligations imposed upon it hereunder. This Agreement constitutes, and each instrument and document required hereunder, when executed and delivered by the Portfolio Manager hereunder, will constitute the legally valid and binding obligations of the Portfolio Manager enforceable against the Portfolio Manager in accordance with their terms subject, as to enforcement, (A) to the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights as such laws would apply in the event of any bankruptcy, receivership, insolvency or similar event applicable to the Portfolio Manager and (B) to general equitable principles (whether enforceability of such principles is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

(ii) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the documents and instruments required hereunder will not violate any provision of any existing law or regulation binding on the Portfolio Manager, or any order, judgment, award or decree of any court, arbitrator or governmental authority binding on the Portfolio Manager, or the articles of organization or by-laws of the Portfolio Manager or of any mortgage, indenture, lease, contract or other agreement, instrument or undertaking to which the Portfolio Manager is a party or by which the Portfolio Manager or any of its assets may be bound, the violation of which would have a material adverse effect on the business, operations, assets or financial condition of the Portfolio Manager and will not result in, or require, the creation or imposition or any lien on any of its property, assets or revenues pursuant to the provisions of any such mortgage, indenture, lease, contract or other agreement, instrument or undertaking.

(c) The Collateral Administrator hereby represents and warrants to the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager as follows:

(i) The Collateral Administrator is a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States and has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement and all obligations required hereunder and has taken all necessary action to authorize this Agreement on the terms and conditions hereof, the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and all obligations required hereunder. Except for those which have already been obtained, given or effected, as the case may be, no consent of any other Person including, without limitation, shareholders and creditors of the Collateral Administrator, and no license, permit, approval or authorization of, exemption by, notice or report to, or registration, filing or declaration with, any governmental authority is required by the Collateral Administrator in connection with this Agreement or the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement and the obligations imposed upon it hereunder. This Agreement constitutes, and each instrument and document required hereunder, when executed and delivered by the Collateral Administrator hereunder, will constitute the legally valid and binding obligations of the Collateral Administrator enforceable against the Collateral Administrator in accordance with their terms subject, as to enforcement, (A) to the effect of bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights as such laws would apply in the event of any bankruptcy, receivership, insolvency or similar event applicable to the Collateral Administrator and (B) to general equitable principles (whether enforceability of such principles is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

(ii) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the documents and instruments required hereunder will not violate any provision of any existing law or regulation binding on the Collateral Administrator, or any order, judgment, award or decree of any court, arbitrator or governmental authority binding on the Collateral Administrator, or the articles of association or by-laws of the Collateral Administrator.

Section 17. Headings.

The section headings hereof have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be construed to affect the meaning, construction or effect of this Agreement.

Section 18. Counterparts.

This Agreement and each amendment, modification and waiver in respect of this Agreement) may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by e-mail (.pdf) transmission), each of which will be deemed an original and all of which together constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement shall be valid, binding, and enforceable against a party

when executed and delivered by an authorized individual on behalf of the party by means of (i) an original manual signature; (ii) a faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature; or (iii) any other electronic signature permitted by the federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, state enactments of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, and/or any other relevant electronic signatures law, including any relevant provisions of the UCC (collectively, "Signature Law"), in each case to the extent applicable. Each faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, shall for all purposes have the same validity, legal effect, and admissibility in evidence as an original manual signature. Each party hereto shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon, and shall have no liability with respect to, any faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, of any other party and shall have no duty to investigate, confirm or otherwise verify the validity or authenticity thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, original manual signatures shall be used for execution or indorsement of writings when required under the UCC or other Signature Law due to the character or intended character of the writings.

Section 19. Severability.

Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof and such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

Section 20. Not Applicable to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association in Other Capacities.

Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right, benefit or obligation that Wells Fargo Bank, National Association may have in any other capacity.

Section 21. Waiver.

No failure on the part of any party hereto to exercise and no delay in exercising, and no course of dealing with respect to, any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege under this Agreement preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege.

Section 22. No Third Party Beneficiaries.

This Agreement does not confer any rights or remedies upon any Person other than the parties to this Agreement and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

Section 23. Non-Petition and Limited Recourse.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the liability of the Issuer to the Collateral Administrator and the Portfolio Manager and any other Person hereunder is payable in accordance with the Priority of Distributions and is limited in recourse to the Assets and following

application of the Assets in accordance with the provisions of the transaction documents related thereto, all obligations of and all claims against the Issuer will be extinguished and shall not revive thereafter. No recourse shall be had against any Officer, member, director, employee, security holder or incorporator of the Issuer or its successors and assigns for the payment of any amounts payable under this Agreement. The provisions of Section 5.4(d) of the Indenture shall apply *mutatis mutandis* as if set forth herein in full such that neither the Collateral Administrator nor the Portfolio Manager will, prior to the date which is one year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) and one day after the payment in full of all the Securities, institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding up, moratorium or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit (i) the Trustee from filing proofs of claim for itself and on behalf of the Holders or (ii) the Portfolio Manager or the Collateral Administrator (a) from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one year and one day period (or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) in (x) any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Tax Subsidiary, as applicable, or (y) any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Tax Subsidiary, as applicable, by a Person other than the Portfolio Manager or the Collateral Administrator, respectively or (b) from commencing against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Tax Subsidiary or any of their respective properties any legal action which is not a bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding up, moratorium or liquidation proceeding. The provisions of this Section 23 shall survive termination of this Agreement.

Section 24. Conflict with the Indenture.

If this Agreement shall require that any action be taken with respect to any matter and the Indenture shall require that a different action be taken with respect to such matter, and such actions shall be mutually exclusive, or if this Agreement should otherwise conflict with the Indenture, the Indenture shall govern.

Section 25. Waiver of Jury Trial.

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 26. Availability of Certain Information.

(a) Pursuant to Article 7(2) of each of the Securitisation Regulations and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 26, the Issuer hereby agrees to make available to any potential investors in the Notes (upon request thereby) and the competent authorities (as determined under the Securitisation Regulation) the documents, reports and information necessary to fulfil any applicable reporting obligations under the Transparency Requirements.

(b) The Issuer hereby directs the Collateral Administrator to post to its website, which shall initially be located at www.ctslink.com under the deal name "Bain Capital Credit CLO 2019-1" (the "Website"), any documents, reports and/or information in the form and to the extent provided by the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager on its behalf (collectively, the "Transparency Information") in the form and to the extent provided by the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager or the Reporting Agent on its behalf. Any Transparency Information shall be provided to the Collateral Administrator solely via e-mail submission in PDF format at CCTBainCaptial@computershare.com. The Collateral Administrator shall make such Transparency Information available on the Website only to those persons who complete the Certification provided for in clause (b) below. The Issuer agrees that the Collateral Administrator shall have no obligation to post or make available any Transparency Information on the Website outside of its normal business hours; provided that the Collateral Administrator agrees to post any such Transparency Information provided to it on the Website as soon as is reasonably practicable.

(c) Unless otherwise instructed by the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager on its behalf, the Collateral Administrator shall cause the Website to be accessible only to persons who certify to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator that it is: (i) a Holder, (ii) a potential investor in the Notes or (iii) a "competent authority" (as instructed by the Issuer or the Portfolio Manager on its behalf and as notified to the Collateral Administrator) (a "Competent Authority"), in each case by completing the certification in the form attached hereto as Annex A (the "Certification"). Upon receipt of a Certification, the Collateral Administrator shall (i) review such Certification to confirm that it conforms substantially on its face to the form attached hereto as Annex A and (ii) reasonably promptly notify the Portfolio Manager of receipt of such Certification. In addition, in connection with providing access to the Website, the Collateral Administrator, the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager and the Reporting Agent shall be entitled to (a) affix additional disclaimers excluding liability of the Collateral Administrator for the information provided on the Website and (b) require any other information reasonably requested by the Collateral Administrator, the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager or the Reporting Agent in connection with such person gaining access to the Website.

(d) The Issuer acknowledges that, notwithstanding anything herein or in any other document to the contrary, in no event shall the Collateral Administrator be responsible for posting any information under this Section 26 other than the Transparency Information received by it in accordance herewith. Any Transparency Information posted on the Website shall, unless the Issuer shall direct otherwise, remain available on the Website until the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture. The Issuer confirms that it will be solely responsible (in consultation with the Portfolio Manager) for handling and responding to any queries raised by Holders, potential Holders or any Competent Authority having access to the documents and/or reports and/or information on the Website and agrees that the Collateral Administrator shall have no responsibility for dealing with, and shall not respond to, any such queries other than to pass on such queries (as necessary) reasonably promptly to the Issuer and the Portfolio Manager.

(e) By posting the Transparency Information to the Website, the Collateral Administrator does not undertake any responsibility or obligation of the Issuer or any other party

for compliance with the Transparency Requirements, the Securitisation Regulations or any other applicable rule, law or regulation including without limitation securities laws. The Collateral Administrator does not assume any responsibility for the Issuer's or any other Person's obligations under the Transparency Requirements, the Securitisation Regulations or any other applicable rule, law or regulation including without limitation securities laws.

(f) The Collateral Administrator shall (i) have no obligation to review the Transparency Information or any other documents directed by (or on behalf of) the Issuer to be posted on the Website, as applicable, (ii) have no obligation to determine whether any Transparency Information are required to be posted on the Website in accordance with the Transparency Requirements or whether any other requirements of the Securitisation Regulations are applicable, (iii) have no liability to the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager, the Initial Purchaser, any relevant recipient, any potential or actual investors in the Notes or any other party in connection with the posting or disclosure of any Transparency Information posted to the Website in the absence of willful misfeasance or gross negligence in the performance of its duties hereunder, and (iv) have no obligation to verify or monitor compliance by the Issuer or any other party with the Transparency Requirements, the Securitisation Regulations or any other rule, law or regulation, and (v) subject to receipt of a Certification from each relevant person to whom such Transparency Information is made available pursuant to this Agreement, have no obligation for monitoring or ascertaining whether any person to whom it makes such Transparency Information available on the Website on behalf of the Issuer, falls within the category of persons permitted or required to receive such information under the Securitisation Regulations.

(g) The Collateral Administrator shall act solely as an agent for the Issuer in posting any Transparency Information to the Website. In no event shall the Collateral Administrator be deemed to make any representation or warranty in respect of the content of any Transparency Information provided to it or posted to the Website, the content of the Website, or compliance of the Website with the Transparency Requirements, the Securitisation Regulations, or any other rule, law or regulation.

(h) The Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to rely conclusively upon any instructions it receives from, and any determinations made by, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager, and the Collateral Administrator shall have no obligation, responsibility or liability whatsoever for actions taken (or forbearance from action undertaken) pursuant to and in accordance with such instructions or determinations.

(i) The Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon any Certification submitted on the Website pursuant to this Agreement, without any obligation to monitor or verify the accuracy or genuineness thereof.

(j) The Collateral Administrator shall not be liable for the accuracy, or completeness of the Transparency Information that have been provided to it pursuant to this Agreement and the Collateral Administrator shall have no duty to verify, audit, re-compute, reconcile, recalculate or otherwise independently investigate the veracity, accuracy, genuineness or completeness of any

Transparency Information, or its sufficiency for any purpose (including without limitation for purposes of, or for compliance with, the Transparency Requirements).

For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 26 and Annex A hereto may be amended by agreement in writing by and between the Portfolio Manager and the Issuer, and no consent of Holders (or beneficial owners) of Notes shall be required in connection therewith; provided that no such amendment shall be entered into without the prior written consent of the Collateral Administrator if such amendment would materially and adversely affect its rights, duties, protections or obligations hereunder or under the other Transaction Documents.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Collateral Administration Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the date and year first above written.

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED, as Issuer

By: _____
Name: Cleveland Stewart
Title: Dirctor

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT U.S. CLO MANAGER, LLC, as Portfolio Manager

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Collateral Administrator

By: Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as its attorney-in-fact

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Collateral Administration Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the date and year first above written.

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED, as Issuer

By: _____
Name:_____
Title:_____

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT U.S. CLO MANAGER, LLC, as Portfolio Manager

By: DocuSigned by: Sally Dornaus F4C28A8CE86C4AE... _____
Name: Sally Fassler Dornaus
Title: Authorized Signatory

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Collateral Administrator

By: Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as its attorney-in-fact

By: _____
Name:_____
Title:_____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Collateral Administration Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the date and year first above written.

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED, as Issuer

By: _____
Name:_____
Title:_____

BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT U.S. CLO MANAGER, LLC, as Portfolio Manager

By: _____
Name:_____
Title:_____

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Collateral Administrator

By: Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as its attorney-in-fact

By: _____
Name: Thomas J. Gateau
Title: Vice President

[FORM OF CERTIFICATION]

Bain Capital Credit CLO 2019-1, Limited, as the Issuer

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as the Collateral Administrator

Reference is made to that certain Indenture, dated as of April 15, 2019 (as amended by that certain First Supplemental Indenture dated as of August 2, 2022, that certain Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 9, 2024 and as further amended from time to time, the "Indenture"), among by and among BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LIMITED, as issuer (the "Issuer"), BAIN CAPITAL CREDIT CLO 2019-1, LLC, as Co-Issuer, and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

We hereby certify to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator that we are either (i) a Holder, (ii) a potential investor in the Notes, or (iii) a "competent authority" (for purposes of the Securitisation Regulations) (this "Certification").

We hereby request the Collateral Administrator, acting at the direction of and on behalf of the Issuer, to grant us access to the reporting website established by the Collateral Administrator (the "Website") on behalf of the Issuer in order to view postings of certain information, documentation and reports (the "Information") which, inter alia, are being disclosed pursuant to Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulations and the Indenture.

We agree that we (a) will not use Information for any purpose other than to evaluate the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager and all Collateral Obligations owned by the Issuer at such time pursuant to the Indenture (the "Portfolio") and to evaluate and consider a potential investment in the Notes, (b) will keep confidential all such Information in accordance with the terms of Section 14.14 of the Indenture and (c) will maintain procedures to ensure that no such Information is used by our directors, officers or employees or any of our affiliates (other than those in a supervisory or operational capacity) who are trading, in each case with trading strategies similar to those of the Issuer, with respect to Collateral Obligations of the type owned by the Issuer.

We acknowledge and agree that the Collateral Administrator has no responsibility or liability to any person for the Information nor for the adequacy, accuracy, reasonableness or completeness of such Information or whether the Information is sufficient for any purpose (including without limitation for purposes of, or for compliance with, the Transparency Requirements), which is provided in its capacity as Collateral Administrator on behalf of the Issuer. The Information has been based on information provided to the Collateral Administrator by third parties, and has not been independently verified, audited, reconciled or recalculated by the Collateral Administrator or at all.

We acknowledge and agree that none of the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager, the Collateral Administrator, or any other person, has made or makes any express or implied representation or warranty in respect of the Information, whether written, oral, by conduct, arising from statute, or

arising otherwise in law, as to the accuracy or completeness of such Information, including but not limited to the past, current or future performance of the Portfolio.

We acknowledge that the Collateral Administrator, the Portfolio Manager, the Issuer and the other Transaction Parties and their affiliates (i) assume no responsibility and shall have no liability with respect to our use of any Information so provided and (ii) will not be in breach of the requirements to provide Information if, due to events, actions or circumstances beyond their respective control, they (or any of them) are unable to comply with any requirement to do so. We acknowledge and agree that, by the act of accepting access to the Information, we are deemed to make the agreements, acknowledgments and Certifications set forth herein.

The Information does not constitute or form part of, and should not be construed as, an offer, inducement or recommendation by the Issuer, the Portfolio Manager, the Collateral Administrator, or any other person for sale, exchange or subscription of, or a solicitation of any offer to buy, exchange or subscribe for, any securities of the Issuer or any other entity in any jurisdiction and any Holder or potential investors should consult with their legal, financial and other professional advisors.

This Certification shall be construed in accordance with, and this certificate and all matters arising out of or relating in any way whatsoever (whether contractual or non-contractual) to this Certification shall be governed by, the laws of the State of New York.

We hereby irrevocably submit, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State or federal court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan in The City of New York in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Certification, and hereby irrevocably agree that all claims in respect of such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or federal court. We hereby irrevocably waive, to the fullest extent that we may legally do so, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding and consent to the service of any and all process in any action or proceeding by the mailing or delivery of copies of such process to us at our address provided in connection with this Certification. We agree that a final and non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]